

1934

SASKATCHEWAN

1934

The Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan

Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons



Proceedings 1934

One copy of this Book of Proceedings is sent to each Lodge in the Jurisdiction, addressed to the Secretary

It is the property of the Lodge to be kept on file for reference

It is an instruction of the Board of General Purposes that on receipt of this copy the W.M. arrange to have the Addresses of the Most Worshipful the Grand Master, the Report of the District Deputy Grand Master of the District in which the Lodge is situated, together with the report of the Committee on the Condition of Masonry, read at the first Regular Meeting of the Lodge thereafter.

Particular attention is called to the Approved Rulings and Notices of Motion contained in this copy.

The Twenty-ninth Annual Communication of Grand Lodge will be held in the City of Regina on Wednesday, the Nineteenth day of June, nineteen hundred and thirty-five.

Proceedings of the
**M. M. Grand Lodge of
Saskatchewan**

Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons

AT THE
**TWENTY-EIGHTH
ANNUAL COMMUNICATION**

HELD AT
Prince Albert on the 20th and 27th of June, 1934



ORDERED TO BE READ IN ALL LODGES AND PRESERVED

THOMAS WELLINGTON SUTHERLAND, M.D.C.M.

Grand Master, 1934-1935

Our twenty-eighth Grand Master is descended from the "Scots what hae wi' Wallace bled." He was born on a farm near the Village of Embro in the Township of West Zorra, Oxford County, Ontario, on May 25, 1885.

He attended the public school in that Village and later the High School at the County Seat, Woodstock, from which he graduated in 1903. A term at the Model School at Ingersoll followed and shortly after he began teaching school in Western Canada. With a view to further qualifications in that profession he became a member of the 1905 Normal School class at Regina, and spent the next two years teaching at Douglas Plains near Asquith, and Spion Kop near Delisle. Answering the dictates of a determined and ambitious nature, he entered McGill University, Montreal, as a medical student in 1907, graduating five years later with the degree of M.D.C.M. He then spent two years in Montreal hospitals obtaining practical experience, after which he returned to the West, where he took a position with the Bureau of Public Health in Regina.

When Lieut. Col. H. E. Munroe recruited No. 8 Canadian Stationary Hospital in 1916, Brother Sutherland readily responded to the call. was admitted to the staff as Captain, went overseas, served creditably with his unit, both in England and France, and rose to the rank of Major in the Canadian Army Medical Corps.

Following demobilization in 1919 he resumed his work with the Department of Public Health, Regina. However, in a few months he decided to enter the practice of medicine in a private capacity and located at Shellbrook, where he still resides and where he has built up a large clientele, gaining enviable recognition as one of the leading physicians of Northern Saskatchewan. The Doctor's valuable time, experience and ability are not confined to his profession. Community interests share in his numerous activities. He is a member of the United Church and local School Board, is an ardent curler and enjoys a round of golf. Miss Mary P. McCallum of Oak Lake, Man., became his bride in 1922. They have one son and two daughters.

Our Grand Master was Initiated, Passed and Raised in King Hiram Lodge No. 104, Regina, in 1916. When Shellbrook Lodge No. 171, Shellbrook, came into being in 1923, he enrolled as a Charter Member and was installed Worshipful Master in 1928. District No. 1 chose him soon after as its D.D.G.M., which Office he filled with distinction for the term ended June, 1931. Grand Lodge in turn that year elected him a member of the Board of General Purposes; in 1932, Grand Junior Warden; in 1933, Grand Senior Warden; and finally at the Annual Communication held at Prince Albert on June 28, 1934, advanced him to the exalted position of Grand Master of Masons of Saskatchewan.

M.W. Brother Sutherland brings to the Office of Grand Master the same earnestness of purpose and high ideals that have characterized his entire life. Quiet and unassuming, yet affable but firm in manner and actuated by a sincere desire to aid his fellowmen, he commands the respect of all. His lovable character and personality have endeared him to every mason privileged to know him. He is the type of man who is a credit to the fraternity and to himself, and doubtless the Masons of Saskatchewan will appreciate the more his splendid qualities and capabilities as he performs the many and varied duties pertaining to his high office.

—J.O.C.



M. W. BRO. THOMAS WELLINGTON SUTHERLAND
GRAND MASTER, 1934

Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan

A.F. & A.M.

PROCEEDINGS: ANNUAL COMMUNICATION

The Twenty-Eighth Annual Communication of Grand Lodge was opened in Form in the City of Prince Albert, at 10.15 a.m., on Wednesday, June 20th, 1934. Present:

M.W. Bro. Robert Young, P.G.M., on the Throne.

R.W. Bro. T. W. Sutherland (171) as D.G.M.

R.W. Bro. J. N. Smith (1)as Grand Senior Warden
W. Bro. J. H. Bamford (83)as Grand Junior Warden
V.W. Bro. W. E. Bristowe (1).....as Grand Secretary
Bro. F. J. Stevens (63).....as Grand Chaplain
W. Bro. R. J. Jones (1).....as Grand Senior Deacon
W. Bro. G. Lyne (63).....as Grand Junior Deacon
V.W. Bro. R. W. Smith (1).....as Grand Director of Ceremonies
R.W. Bro. M. Musk (63).....as Grand Pursuivant
W. Bro. W. Stanley (1).....as Grand Tyler

W. Bros. J. H. Speers (63), A. W. Pechey (1), C. A. Totman (63), T. McDiarmid (71).

The Acting Grand Secretary read the following extract from a circular letter issued by the Grand Secretary under date May 25th, 1934:

To the Grand Officers and Members of Grand Lodge:

WHEREAS, a General Provincial Election is to take place on June 19th, 1934:

IT IS THEREFORE the decision of the M.W. the Grand Master, that the 28th Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M., shall be adjourned until June 27th, 1934, when Grand Lodge will meet at 9.30 a.m., in the Orpheum Theatre, Prince Albert, and follow the original programme as outlined for the 28th Annual Communication of Grand Lodge.

Fraternally yours,

W. B. TATE,
Grand Secretary.

The following Commission from the M.W. the Grand Master was read:

To All To Whom These Presents Shall Come, Greetings:

KNOW YE, that for good and sufficient reasons, We do by these presents authorize and empower our Most Worshipful Bro. Robert Young to open the 28th Annual Communication of Grand Lodge, called to assemble at Prince Albert at 9.30 a.m., Wednesday, June 20th, 1934, when said Annual Communication after having been duly opened will adjourn until Wednesday, June 27th, 1934, at the same hour and place, and for so doing this our Commission, granted by the power in us vested, shall be a full and sufficient authority, due report to be made at once to the office of the Grand Secretary.

Given under our hand this nineteenth day of June, A.L. 5934, A.D. 1934.

N. R. CRAIG, Grand Master.

Attest:

W. B. TATE, Grand Secretary.

On motion of R.W. Bros. M. Musk (63) and J. N. Smith (1), it was resolved: That this Grand Lodge do now adjourn until Wednesday, the 27th day of June, 1934, to reconvene in the Orpheum Theatre, in the City of Prince Albert, at 9.30 a.m.

The Acting Grand Master then declared Grand Lodge adjourned.

W. E. BRISTOWE, Acting Grand Secretary.

Grand Lodge resumed labour in the Orpheum Theatre in the City of Prince Albert, as per adjournment, at 9.30 a.m., on Wednesday, June 27th, 1934. Present:

THE GRAND MASTER

M.W. Bro. Netson Ross Craig, on the Throne.

PAST GRAND MASTERS:—M.W. Bros. W. B. Tate, J. McCauley, R. Young, N. B. Williams, J. W. MacNeill, W. M. Martin, J. K. Irwin, J. O. Clarke, C. P. Moore, J. McGregor, F. B. Reilly.

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS:—R.W. Bros. F. Anderson (1), J. McIntosh (2), C. B. Martin (3), F. A. Dunk (4), T. Graham (5), W. H. S. Glew (6), H. E. Hill (8), A. E. Wylie (10), S. Solley (11), A. W. Edgar (12), J. W. Rodney (13), R. E. Johnson (14), W. G. Borland (16), J. U. Allan (17).

R.W. Bro. T. W. Sutherland.....Grand Senior Warden
R.W. Bro. J. R. Yorke.....Grand Junior Warden
R.W. Bro. J. C. Moore.....Grand Treasurer
M.W. Bro. W. B. Tate.....Grand Secretary
R.W. Bro. A. Johnstone.....Grand Registrar
V.W. Bro. A. Young.....Acting Grand Chaplain
V.W. Bro. J. D. Robertson.....Grand Senior Deacon
V.W. Bro. W. F. Blodgett.....Grand Junior Deacon
V.W. Bro. M. W. Coxworth.....Grand Director of Ceremonies
V.W. Bro. V. R. Code.....Grand Organist
V.W. Bro. W. C. Paterson.....Grand Pursuivant
Bro. D. MacGregor.....Grand Tyler

GRAND STEWARDS:—V.W. Bros. W. R. A. Orton (127), P. Spurgeon (35), A. W. Keith (65).

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES

Arizona—S. C. Burton.	New Hampshire—W. R. Ridington.
Arkansas—Wm. McCauley.	New Zealand—F. B. Reilly.
British Columbia—Robt. A. Tate.	North Carolina—A. M. Bell.
Colorado—A. G. Rawlinson.	North Dakota—J. R. Yorke.
Delaware—T. W. Sutherland.	Nova Scotia—N. R. Craig.
England—J. McCauley.	Ohio—A. C. Garner.
Florida—J. R. Young.	Oklahoma—A. Johnstone.
France (Nat.)—A. G. Farrell.	Oregon—J. K. Irwin.
Iowa—N. B. Williams.	Prince Edward Island—J. W. MacNeill.
Ireland—W. B. Tate.	Porto Rico—H. M. Underhill.
Kansas—W. M. Martin.	Rhode Island—Loy S. Sifton.
Michigan—C. P. Moore.	Scotland—R. Young.
Missouri—J. O. Clarke.	

South Australia—E. Mitchell.
 South Carolina—J. C. Carter.
 South Dakota—A. A. Parker.
 Tennessee—J. McGregor.
 Utah—F. A. Dunk.

Vermont—J. C. Moore.
 Washington—A. O. Brooks.
 West Australia—E. C. Bird.
 West Virginia—F. B. O'Neil.
 Wisconsin—F. M. Hodson.

REPRESENTATIVES CONSTITUENT LODGES AND PAST MASTERS

- No. 1—Kinistino, Prince Albert: R. J. Jones, W. E. Bristowe, J. McMillan, J. N. Smith, L. K. Bradbury, A. W. Pechey, R. W. Smith, L. P. Fordham, J. W. Horton, J. T. Tomlinson, G. B. Howard, C. S. Carter, F. L. Jones, W. Stanley, J. W. Graham, G. W. Pickering, T. J. Morgan, C. O. Banting, R. Young.
- No. 2—Wascana, Regina: J. C. Moore, F. B. Reilly, C. W. Walker, E. G. Hingley, J. McIntosh, D. M. Woodhams, W. M. Martin.
- No. 3—Moose Jaw, Moose Jaw: J. McCauley, W. McCauley, T. H. Pendlebury, O. R. Reid.
- No. 4—Qu'Appelle Valley, Fort Qu'Appelle: F. A. Dunk, A. B. Simes.
- No. 5—Indian Head, Indian Head: T. Howatt, M. Robertson, A. C. Scott, W. H. Gibson.
- No. 6—Qu'Appelle, Qu'Appelle: A. G. Rawlinson, W. B. Tate.
- No. 9—Maple Leaf, Maple Creek: T. J. Winterton, H. F. Quick, J. O. Beesley.
- No. 11—N.W.M.P., Regina: C. Lord, Robt. A. Tate.
- No. 12—Yorkton, Yorkton: T. R. Luke.
- No. 13—Duck Lake, Duck Lake: F. Anderson, H. F. Anderson.
- No. 14—Sintaluta, Sintaluta: E. Mitchell.
- No. 16—Saskatchewan, Saskatoon: J. W. Estey, H. C. Manuel, W. H. Moor, J. Smart, A. D. Cavers, R. McRae, E. J. Shaver, E. H. Capindale.
- No. 18—Melfort, Melfort: T. G. Clarke, J. Glibb, W. L. Dahl.
- No. 19—Battle, Battleford: P. S. Gosling, W. R. Ridington.
- No. 20—Weyburn, Weyburn: C. P. Moore, G. Lythgoe, G. E. Mann, W. S. Charnell.
- No. 22—Rosthern, Rosthern: F. M. Hodson, A. H. Murray, F. H. Coppock, F. V. Hutton, D. Christie, W. Jacques, E. St. G. Hodson, G. Braden.
- No. 25—Estevan, Estevan: W. H. S. Glew.
- No. 26—Swift Current, Swift Current: W. H. Field, J. MacKay, G. A. Emms.
- No. 28—Hanley, Hanley: J. Bird.
- No. 29—Heward, Heward: H. E. Hill, J. C. Dickey.
- No. 31—Ionic, North Battleford: J. W. MacNeill, J. E. McLarty.
- No. 33—Davidson, Davidson: M. W. Coxworth.
- No. 35—Prince Rupert, Humboldt: H. Smethurst, J. Woronchuk, P. Spurgeon, A. W. Robinson.
- No. 40—Rouleau, Rouleau: A. W. Johnson.
- No. 42—Caron, Caron: S. D. MacLachlan.
- No. 43—Ishpaming, Langham: F. B. O'Neil.
- No. 44—Landmark, Lashburn: W. S. Cooper.
- No. 46—Strasbourg, Strasbourg: W. G. Borland, W. A. Richardson.
- No. 49—Assiniboia, Regina: D. Fraser.
- No. 53—Nanatah, Balcarres: H. Robb, F. Rhodes.
- No. 57—Prairie, Wilkie: W. J. McDonald.
- No. 58—King Solomon, Kamsack: A. Bonner, H. W. Jackett.
- No. 59—Canora, Canora: J. D. Robertson, F. G. Garvin.
- No. 60—Imperial, Saskatoon: H. A. Beeby.

- No. 62—Melville, Melville: J. A. Stewart.
No. 63—Prince Albert, Prince Albert: S. L. Small, T. W. McEwen, S. J. A. Branion, J. J. Wilson, M. Musk, F. T. McEwen, H. A. Ware, A. Watson, T. F. Pickering, E. J. Rose, C. A. Totman, G. H. Lyne, H. E. Cooke, F. J. Stevens, W. H. Speers.
No. 64—Manitou, Watrous: V. R. Code, H. McCreadie, S. M. Conchie, H. L. Stroud.
No. 65—Outlook, Outlook: A. Johnstone, J. R. McGregor, J. C. Carter, A. W. Keith, S. Rutherford.
No. 66—Wynyard, Wynyard: T. H. R. Gorick, E. G. Brand, J. Young, A. Stewart.
No. 68—Govan, Govan: J. O. Clarke, J. L. Connell, S. V. Bunch.
No. 69—Carrot River, Kinistino: R. J. M. Humphrey, J. G. Ellis, R. B. Atkinson, J. R. Graham, C. S. Lowrie.
No. 71—Doric, Moose Jaw: N. R. Craig, W. C. Patterson, H. Johnson, S. R. Stephens.
No. 72—Corinthian, Lumsden: P. D. Allen, A. D. MacRae.
No. 73—Unity, Unity: R. R. Knowles, W. E. Pocock, J. Park, J. M. Scott.
No. 74—Kilwinning, Adanac: A. M. Bell.
No. 76—Tisdale, Tisdale: A. M. Fritshaw, A. Mallinson.
No. 77—Abernethy, Abernethy: N. B. Williams, A. O. Brooks, I. H. Powell, G. M. McKay.
No. 79—Foam Lake, Foam Lake: F. J. Carter.
No. 82—Victoria, Alsask: G. C. VanSickle.
No. 86—Kindersley, Kindersley: R. Thomson.
No. 87—Wadena, Wadena: H. R. Summers-Gill.
No. 90—Kerrobert, Kerrobert: C. F. Mawhinney, J. E. Rodney.
No. 91—Rosetown, Rosetown: A. Wilson, A. D. Hutcheon.
No. 92—Lodge Progress, Saskatoon: C. P. Klombies, R. B. Murray, W. Gibson, T. Graham, H. E. Brown, A. Turnbull.
No. 94—Maryfield, Maryfield: C. S. Hewitt.
No. 96—Yellowgrass, Yellowgrass: J. W. Peacock.
No. 97—Radisson, Radisson: J. S. Nutting.
No. 98—Union, Kelliher: A. G. McAlpine.
No. 99—Goose Lake, Delisle: J. R. Campbell, T. Gardner, R. Harvey, J. A. Miller.
No. 104—King Hiram, Regina: D. McGregor, S. S. Doan.
No. 105—Gothic, Luseland: C. D. Nicholson, W. J. Holton, F. E. Jaenicke, A. E. McDonald.
No. 106—St. John's, Assiniboia: J. K. Irwin, H. Taylor.
No. 107—Mortlach, Mortlach: C. B. Martin.
No. 108—Long Lake, Liberty: A. Duncan, A. L. Jackman, J. J. Martin.
No. 109—Limerick, Limerick: W. F. Blodgett.
No. 110—Shaunavon, Shaunavon: H. M. Underhill.
No. 111—Aneroid, Aneroid: E. M. Van Nest.
No. 113—Broderick, Glenside: H. C. Duncan.
No. 114—Central Butte, Central Butte: J. D. Turner.
No. 118—Paragon, Kelfield: R. D. Jermyn, G. A. Weese.
No. 119—Cabri, Cabri: C. Kjørven, J. Clark.
No. 122—Azure, Eastend: A. J. de la Clark.
No. 123—Lancer, Lancer: S. Solley.
No. 125—Latomia, Weyburn: F. J. Ballantyne, O. S. Black.
No. 127—Birch Hills, Birch Hills: C. M. Warder, B. R. Lewis, W. R. Orton, H. G. Edgington, A. B. Graham.
No. 128—Meyronne, Meyronne: R. E. Johnson, W. J. Armstrong.
No. 131—Dinston, Dinsmore: R. H. Popplewell.

- No. 132—Conquest, Conquest: J. E. Wilson.
 No. 133—Philathea, Nokomis: J. Grigor.
 No. 134—Eston, Eston: E. H. Scarlett, M. J. Treleaven, A. A. Parker, W. E. Wilson.
 No. 136—St. George, Moose Jaw: J. R. Yorke, A. W. Ingall, T. W. McPhail, R. Rohead.
 No. 137—Tyrian, Edam: G. L. Read.
 No. 138—Kincaid, Kincaid: C. Frostad, J. G. Clark.
 No. 141—Progressive, Tompkins: W. H. Thienes, H. R. Lester.
 No. 142—Leader, Leader: J. L. Gaffield, P. J. Hooge, T. Whalley, J. P. Duguid.
 No. 144—Victory, Saskatoon: A. L. Heberton, J. W. T. Aitchison, A. Greaves, T. Skerratt, R. W. Lindsay, J. McGregor, S. Long, J. R. Young.
 No. 146—Asquith, Asquith: H. J. Baldwin, R. J. Green, V. W. Warren, F. G. Gregory.
 No. 148—Dunblane, Dunblane: A. H. Cook.
 No. 150—Wawota, Wawota: W. Marshall.
 No. 151—Viscount, Viscount: W. Nickle.
 No. 152—Star City, Star City: T. R. McKee.
 No. 154—Banner, Regina: H. Taylor, W. H. McDiarmid, A. E. Mewhinney, A. K. Bishop, J. G. Robertson, A. C. Garner.
 No. 158—Borden, Borden: A. Larsen.
 No. 161—Welwyn, Welwyn: J. Van Male.
 No. 163—Fillmore, Fillmore: F. C. Wilson, W. B. Scribner.
 No. 165—St. Luke's, Plenty: D. M. McIntosh, R. C. Corniel.
 No. 171—Shellbrook, Shellbrook: L. S. Jack, A. F. Agnew, T. W. Sutherland, C. H. Small, R. McIntosh, J. W. Payne, W. P. Totzke, W. R. McLaren, C. E. Roberts, S. Shapira.
 No. 172—Memorial, Moose Jaw: L. S. Sifton.
 No. 174—St. Andrew's, Regina: S. Lyne, E. C. Bird, W. J. Scott.
 No. 176—Gray, Gray: F. B. Lewis.
 No. 178—Norquay, Norquay: A. E. Wylie.
 No. 183—Nipawin, Nipawin: W. Connell, F. Whyte, W. Pace.
 No. 184—Osage, Osage: A. Shotter.
 No. 185—Loyalty, Ruddell: A. J. Bater.
 No. 186—Emulation, Regina: G. T. E. Tomsett, S. C. Burton, A. G. Farrell.
 No. 187—Lucky Lake, Lucky Lake: A. C. Coulter, W. L. Hill.
 No. 189—Herschel, Herschel: R. T. Lawson, L. C. Edy, J. M. Ballentine, J. McKenzie.
 No. 190—Turtleford, Turtleford: R. N. Carriss.
 No. 191—Macrorie, Macrorie: J. U. Allan.
 No. 192—Sovereign, Sovereign: W. Leith.
 No. 196—Lacadena, Lacadena: A. W. Edgar, S. W. Burt, F. H. Helme.
 No. 200—Hudson Bay, Hudson Bay Junction: H. MacKinnon, J. Foster.

R.W. Bro. M. Musk, Deputy Mayor of the City of Prince Albert, and V.W. Bro. W. E. Bristowe, representing the Prince Albert Lodges, were introduced to Grand Lodge by M.W. Bro. J. W. MacNeill.

The Deputy Mayor tendered a hearty and cordial welcome on behalf of the City to the visiting Brethren.

V. W. Bro. W. E. Bristowe extended a fraternal welcome on behalf of Kinistino Lodge No. 1 and Prince Albert Lodge No. 63.

The M.W. the Grand Master called on M.W. Bro. J. K. Irwin to respond to the addresses of welcome. Bro. Irwin expressed the appreciation of the visiting Brethren for the welcome extended.

The Grand Master gave permission for all Master Masons in good standing, properly vouched for, to be admitted as visitors.

On motion of M.W. Bros. F. B. Reilly and J. McGregor, it was resolved that: "The minutes of the last Annual Communication of Grand Lodge held in the City of Moose Jaw on June 21st, 1933, as printed in the Proceedings and distributed, be taken as read and confirmed."

On motion of M. W. Bros. W. B. Tate and J. K. Irwin, it was resolved that: "Mimeographed copies of the regulations for the government of Grand Lodge being in the hands of all delegates, they be taken as read and adopted."

RECEPTION—GRAND REPRESENTATIVES

The M.W. the Grand Master requested the Grand Representatives of Sister Jurisdictions near the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan to assemble at the Altar, where they were welcomed by the Grand Master and requested to convey to their respective Jurisdictions the good wishes and friendly greetings of this Grand Lodge.

M.W. Bro. R. Young, Grand Representative of the Grand Lodge of Scotland, on behalf of the Grand Representatives present, made suitable acknowledgment of the reception accorded them and expressed the hope that the kindly fraternal relations which have always existed between the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan and the several Grand Jurisdictions would continue.

Grand Master's Address

The M.W. the Grand Master delivered the following address, which, on motion of M.W. Bros. W. M. Martin and J. O. Clarke, was referred to the Committee on Grand Master's Address and Jurisprudence:

Brethren, through your kindness and trust I have been your Official Head for the last twelve months. I have been mindful of your kindness and I hope not unmindful of your trust.

It is physically refreshing to come from the cities of the plain to the city of streams and forests. It is mentally refreshing to meet once a year all the Brethren from the four corners of our vast and diversified Province and together enjoy the far-famed hospitality of its most northern city; a city which at this time of the year is almost in the land of the Midnight Sun; a city whose kindness is as fair and warm and prolonged as its June days; a city which is the home of the first Masonic Lodge in the Province. This Communication of Grand Lodge has been, for reasons well known to you all, adjourned from the 20th instant to this date.

My term as Grand Master has been comparatively uneventful. I have tried to discharge my duties unostentatiously to the best of my ability. For reasons of economy I have refrained from visiting other Grand Jurisdictions. All the Grand Lodges of Canada with two exceptions were represented at the opening last summer of the Great British Home of Freemasonry in London. Saskatchewan was one of the two exceptions.

While I have referred to my term as comparatively uneventful, there were a number of important ceremonies outside the routine work of the office:

On August 9th and 10th, 1933, Hudson Bay Lodge No. 200, G.R.S., was Constituted and Consecrated.

On August 10th, 1933, the New Temple of Humboldt Lodge No. 35 was Dedicated.

On October 9th, 1933, the Temple of Zealandia Lodge No. 85 was Dedicated.

The Ceremonies of these three Especial Communications of Grand Lodge were gracefully and efficiently carried out by Officers of Grand Lodge, most of whom were appointed *pro tempore*.

The occasion at Hudson Bay Lodge was rather unique in beginning near midnight on the 9th of August and finishing with daybreak of the 10th. The Grand Master, Deputy Grand Master and Grand Secretary were present. On the evening preceding the ceremony these Officers were tendered a banquet by the Brethren of Tisdale Lodge.

The Dedications at Humboldt and Zealandia were very largely attended. It is not practicable to make individual reference to those who made these occasions so complete and so pleasant, but I can assure them that their services and zeal were well noted and will be long remembered. On the evening following the Dedication at Zealandia I had the pleasure of meeting in Lodge at Rosetown a large gathering of the Masons of that district.

On May 30th, 1934, Shaunavon Lodge No. 110, Aneroid No. 111 and Woodrow No. 112 celebrated their twentieth anniversary jointly at Shaunavon. The Meeting was presided over by the Grand Master of Saskatchewan, assisted by W. Bro. Hugh Stevenson, P.M. of Shaunavon Lodge, and W. Bro. King, the present Master of Shaunavon Lodge, and other officers of the three mentioned Lodges. These three Lodges were instituted in 1914 by the then R.W. Bro. James McCauley, D.D. of District No. 3, and during the term of office as Grand Master of the late The Hon. W. B. Willoughby. Bro. McCauley attended the celebration as P.G.M. of this Grand Jurisdiction, and was tendered as tokens of esteem by the Lodges which he had instituted, a book suitably inscribed, an address and a picture of the Charter Members of the three Lodges who were present at the celebration. M.W. Bro. Tate, P.G.M. and Grand Secretary, was present. The celebration was graced by the presence of M.W. Bro. Martland, Grand Master of the Grand Jurisdiction of Alberta, who was suitably received by the meeting and gave a splendid address at the evening session. R.W. Bro. R. E. Johnson, D.D.G.M. of District No. 14, and V.W. Bro. W. F. Blodgett, Grand Junior Deacon, were in attendance. Bro. Douglas Fraser, Chairman of the Masonic Research Committee, was present.

It is impracticable in this Report to refer to all the Brethren who took part in the proceedings and in making the Meeting the success which it was. Three hundred Masonic Brethren were at the meeting. Every Lodge in District No. 14, with one exception, was represented. Special work of the Research Committee of Shaunavon Lodge was exemplified. Bro. Fraser gave an address on Masonic Research. The Secretaries of each of the three Lodges gave a short history of the Lodge, and in doing so brought forcibly to the minds of all present the changes that take place in twenty years in the Masonic life of a Lodge.

At the Evening Session Bro. John Peterson was Raised to the Sublime Degree of an M.M.

The meeting was a very great success and will prove a stimulus to Masonry in a District which has always been noted for its Masonic zeal.

The fine spirit of Masonry was exemplified during the year by a

substantial donation of clothing from a Lodge in Mahone Bay, Nova Scotia, to one of our Constituent Lodges where misfortune has overtaken some of our Brethren. The Regina Masonic Service Bureau in March were able to spare a substantial quantity of clothing to six different Lodges where aid was needed. There are many other instances of a fine discharge of Masonic duty extending beyond the confines of the Lodge and hundreds of instances of Masonic benevolence within the Lodges to which it is obviously not possible to refer. Times of stress bring out the best in Masonry.

On October 26th, 1933, I found it advisable to arrest the Charter of Blaine Lake Lodge No. 153. I did this after careful consideration and with much regret. The matter is now in the hands of Grand Lodge at this Communication.

On March 16th, 1934, at the request of Swift Current Lodge No. 26, I temporarily Suspended Dedication of their Temple to enable the Lodge to rent its Lodge Room for use for other than Masonic purposes.

RULING

For the guidance of Constituent Lodges and Grand Lodge and, subject to the approval of the latter body, I made the following Ruling:

No Motion for which Notice of Motion is required shall be amended or altered upon the return date of the Notice of Motion, and must be dealt with in its original form as set out in the Notice of Motion unless the Lodge shall see fit to defer consideration of the matter until notice of a proposed amendment shall be given in the same manner as the original Notice of Motion was given.

Masonic Research Work has, in my opinion, been well carried on this year under the direction of the Masonic Education and Research Committee, whose Chairman has been Bro. Douglas Fraser. He will present the report of his Committee and will, I hope, see that the Report discloses the personnel of the Committee.

A new departure, dating I believe from a presentation before the Communication of Grand Lodge at Moose Jaw last year, is the staging in Lodges of Masonic dramas. I am informed that this medium of Masonic Education has been very favourably received. For the opportunity to present these plays we are indebted to the Author, our gifted Brother, M.W. Bro. Reginald V. Harris, K.C., now serving his second term as Grand Master of the Grand Jurisdiction of Nova Scotia. This earnest, learned, and versatile Mason has written a large number of Masonic dramas for presentation by and to Masons and with the liberality characteristic of Freemasonry has freely placed them at our disposal. I take this opportunity with your approval of formally and officially acknowledging our debt and conveying our thanks to him.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES

I have had the honour to approve of the following appointments:

R.W. Bro. Sidney Mandell, of Trojan Lodge No. 1098, F. & A.M., Eighth Masonic District, Manhattan, as the Representative of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan near the Grand Lodge of New York. He was formally invested on March 28th, 1934, and I received an invitation, engrossed on a card bearing his likeness, to be present at his investiture. I commend to this Grand Lodge some formality attendant upon appointments of Representatives of Grand Jurisdictions near our Grand Lodge.

I also approved the appointment of R.W. Bro. Walter S. McAaron, as the Representative of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan near the Grand Lodge of Missouri.

DISTRICT MEETINGS

I attended the District Meetings in the seventeen Districts in the Jurisdiction. I found it a delightful duty. I find that the older I grow the more I need humanizing. Age and the hard knocks of the world tend to form a shell around the gentlest heart. The less gentle the heart the harder the shell. The District Meetings, with the contacts going to, staying at, and returning from them, are the finest solvents of coldness and reserve that can be found. When Brethren drive weary miles to meet and greet one, when one is taken into their homes and treated as an honoured guest, when in the aggregate many hundreds of Masons drive many thousands of miles to welcome their Grand Master and the Grand Secretary who accompanies him, and when one feels the radiant warmth and cheer emanating from these Brethren and exemplified in every act and word he would be a recluse indeed who would not respond to such warmth and cheer.

A perusal of the travelling expenses of the Grand Master and Grand Secretary will show you that the Masons of Saskatchewan, notwithstanding that gas is dear and money scarce, furnished free transportation to these Officers on every available occasion. The zeal and kindness of all these Brethren were a constant marvel to me.

You are all aware of the programme at the District Meetings last summer so I shall make no further general observations regarding them, but bespeak your forbearance while I make some particular comment. The schedule of facts upon which these comments are founded will appear in the Appendix to the Proceedings.

There are 200 Constituent Lodges:

In 1933, 160 were represented at District Meetings.

In 1932, 157 were represented at District Meetings.

In 1933, the total attendance was 1,536.

In 1932, the total attendance was 1,551.

In 1933, 106 W.M.'s, 88 S.W.'s, 75 J.W.'s, and 591 P.M.'s attended.

In 2 Districts only, every Lodge was represented. These were Districts Nos. 12 and 13.

In 5 Districts, all but one Lodge was represented.

In 2 Districts, 5 Lodges out of 11 were unrepresented. This was not on account of weather, as the roads were good. Only one District, No. 7, had unfortunate weather for the Meeting. The greater fortune to the farmers of the District, who were blessed by a heavy rain, made this not a matter of regret but of congratulation.

In each of Districts Nos. 2, 7 and 11, there are 2 Lodges which have been each unrepresented for 2 consecutive years.

In District No. 8, the same 4 Lodges have been unrepresented for 2 consecutive years.

In each of Districts Nos. 3 and 16, one Lodge has been unrepresented for 2 consecutive years. In each of these latter 2 Districts, the 1933 Meeting was held very close to the absentee Lodges referred to. These facts are doubtless due to inattention rather than design and I commend them to the incoming District Deputies.

The 1933 District Meeting laurels go to:

District No. 12 for full representation and 114 in attendance.

District No. 13 for full representation.

District No. 17 for the largest attendance of 136.

District No. 14 for the second largest attendance of 134.

District No. 3 for the best exemplification of the Second Degree.

Each District Meeting was opened by the District Deputy. Not one was absent from the Meeting of his District. During this Com-

munication these District Deputies will be presented to Grand Lodge and you will, I hope, appreciate their loyal service to the Craft.

I wish to refer to just one more matter in connection with our District Meetings.

It is now granted, I believe, that the District Meeting has an important function in Masonry, and it appears so to me in three particular respects:

- (a) As a stimulus to Masonic Spirit and Masonic Research;
- (b) As the most effective medium for securing uniform instruction in Ritualistic work;
- (c) The expression of a choice for Masonic leadership in the District in voting for a D.D.G.M.

If these assumptions are correct, it is regrettable that only 106 out of 200 Masters of Lodges attended their District Meetings in 1933. Doubtless many were absent on account of pressing emergencies. Possibly others were not absent for that reason. The number of Wardens present was encouraging. I assume most of the Senior Wardens are now Masters. I hope they will not forget the 1934 District Meeting.

You will note the 600 Past Masters who attended. Is that not splendid and inspiring. It disproves any suggestion that there is any loss of interest in Masonry by those who have served in the Office of Master.

The District Meetings of 1933 were a success. In spite of adversity let us make the 1934 Meetings a finer success.

OUR HONOURED DEAD

With one exception I shall leave to the Committee on Necrology the sad duty of reporting on the departed Brethren of this Jurisdiction. We hallow their memory. We hope, and only hope, that we may worthily carry the burden they have laid down.

We extend our sympathy to all other Grand Lodges who mourn the loss of eminent Brethren.

During the year we have received official notice of the deaths of the following distinguished Brethren of Sister Grand Jurisdictions:

- Arkansas*—S. O. Whaley, Past Grand Master.
- Colorado*—H. T. DeLong, Past Grand Master.
- France*—H. Mondehare, Past Grand Master.
- Illinois*—W. H. Zarley, Deputy Grand Master.
- Indiana*—C. J. Orbison, Past Grand Master.
- Kansas*—W. F. March, Grand Treasurer.
- Missouri*—W. A. Clark, Past Grand Master.
- Nebraska*—C. E. Burnham, Past Grand Master.
- New York*—R. H. Robinson, Past Grand Master; T. Penney, Past Grand Master.
- Ohio*—O. P. Sperra, Past Grand Master.
- Oregon*—L. L. Pearce, Past Grand Master.
- South Dakota*—J. A. Cleaver, Past Grand Master.
- Tennessee*—C. Comstock, Past Grand Master.
- Vermont*—H. H. Ross, Past Grand Master.
- Washington*—T. M. Askren, Past Grand Master.
- West Virginia*—L. H. Clark, Past Grand Master.
- Wisconsin*—A. Jenks, Past Grand Master; E. E. Gatchell, Past Grand Master; F. Johnson, Past Grand Master.

This Jurisdiction has suffered a great and lasting loss in the death of its Deputy Grand Master, R.W. Bro. Dr. M. A. MacKay. He had almost reached the Masonic goal on which his heart was set. In three short months he would in all human probability have been

installed and placed on the Masonic Throne of this Grand Lodge. And now the place which once knew him shall know him no more forever. I gaze at the draped chair beside me and can see him as he would have sat there. One place he has not vacated and that is the place he held in the hearts of all who knew him. It is idle and presumptuous for me to praise him. I had the privilege of knowing him and calling him friend. The last time that I ever saw him we sat on his lawn, wandered among the flowers of his garden, talked in the study that he had built with his own hands, and I had an opportunity to know his love of beauty, his wide culture, loyalty to his profession, his devotion to his wife and his young son and lovely daughter, and I thought what an ideal home he had and how happy he must be—and I know he was—but even then he had some premonition of the approaching shadow.

It was only a little while, and I with other Brethren sadly and reverently assisted in laying him to rest.

The great gathering of friends and neighbours from the town and all the countryside, which he had served so faithfully and unselfishly, the messages of condolence from distant parts, the great profusion of floral tributes, and the solemn reverence of those in hall and church and by graveside, all testified to the place which he filled in the hearts and minds of his brethren and his fellow countrymen. He was a zealous and faithful Mason. His place in the Community, in his profession, in his Lodge, and in Grand Lodge will be hard to fill. But it must be filled and may his example be an inspiration to his successors. To his sorrowing widow and children we extend our heartfelt sympathy.

The finest climax of praise we can give him and the one which, I am sure, would please him most is to say—he was a true Scottish gentleman.

The reports of the various Officers and Committees and the reports of my District Deputies will be presented to you in due course. I see no occasion for any special comment by me on these matters.

I am sorry that I was unable to accept all the kind invitations I received during the year. Having to miss these opportunities was a real loss to me. Owing to my residence in Moose Jaw and my business in Regina, I was able to accept the hospitality of all the Lodges in these cities. There were numerous anniversary and other festive occasions for invitations to which I am grateful to these Lodges. Abernethy Lodge received me very kindly on a special visit.

I find it my duty and my pleasure to state that every Officer of Grand Lodge and many Past Grand Masters gave me assistance and encouragement. I received the fullest and most efficient co-operation of the Grand Secretary and the Assistant Grand Secretary.

In saying farewell to you as your Grand Master, your indulgence may permit me a valedictory paragraph.

The permanence of Masonry, as the permanence of every other human institution, depends upon the basic soundness and eternal truth of the principles upon which it is founded.

It depends to a lesser extent on its leadership. Foundations laid on error cannot endure. Institutions though founded on truth may be destroyed by reckless and unwise leadership. Masonry has endured for Centuries. Let not that create in you a false confidence that Masonry is invulnerable. History points again and again to creations of man which seemed imperishable and yet they have perished.

An institution of man which ceases to exist does so for one of two reasons:

It either ceases to respond to human desires based on Divine approbation or it is destroyed by internecine strife, by an endeavour to do that for which it was not designed, by an attempt to become that which it is not.

Free and Accepted Masonry was designed to teach men a way of life. It espouses principles upon which all men may agree, and none upon which proper men may disagree.

Therefore the injunction in the By Laws of every Lodge that no Mason either at labour or refreshment may use any profane irreverent or improper expressions or sentiments or introduce any conversation or remarks liable to create differences of opinion, national, political or religious, is merely epitomizing one of the first principles of Masonry. It curtails no brother's opinions, it merely forbids his expression of them in Masonic gatherings. It does this because Masonry is not a nursery for any Social, Political or Religious Creed. It does this because Masonry believes that its fundamental truths are acceptable by all men without debate, and wishes to leave all debatable matters to Secular Organizations. Masonry tries to assist in building a good man, trusting that his Masonic teachings may aid and guide him in his secular affairs, but in no other way endeavouring to influence him or dictate to him in these affairs.

If these premises are sound it follows that in our Lodges we should confine our activities and discussions to those matters upon which all Masons are agreed and so increase Masonic light and avoid the engendering of secular heat.

I always look at any Masonic gathering to see what proportion are young men. I venerate age and experience. I, at the same time, realize that if Masonic experience is to be present in age it must begin in youth.

It is the duty of the fathers in Masonry to so exemplify its principles to their sons that they, too, may experience a desire to explore its mysteries. Can a Masonic father conceive a safer manner for his son to spend his young manhood than in Masonic study and companionship. An ideal Lodge is one in which the energies and enthusiasms of youth are tempered and directed by the mature judgment and caution of the middle aged and the aged; a Lodge where the opinions and aspirations of young and old are treated with mutual respect, where leadership is not the leadership of the martinet, where counsel is not exclusively confined to the elder statesmen, where youth is not arrogant, where age is not intolerant, and where each member, always mindful of the simple but fundamental tenets of the Craft, dedicates his energies to the common good.

Masonry in Saskatchewan has been heretofore fortunate indeed in enlisting the interest of men distinguished in private and public life, men whose abilities well proven in other spheres have added lustre to the Order, while the confidence of the Order has at the same time enhanced the prestige of its leaders.

With these ideals in mind and these traditions adhered to I have full confidence that Masonry in Saskatchewan will go on from great to greater achievement.

May we of this generation hope that our children's children may look back from the distant future to the first quarter century of Masonry in this Grand Jurisdiction and be able to say with conviction that the corner stone of Masonry was well and truly laid in Saskatchewan, and view with pride the Superstructure reared thereon.

It only remains for me to say that I cannot be sufficiently grateful to you for the deference, respect and kindness you have for the past

year shown to the Office of Grand Master, as imperfectly represented by one who is a humble Mason and still humbler as a leader of men.

Your forbearance has been my comfort and your patience has been my strength.

Fraternally yours,

N. R. CRAIG,

Grand Master.

Greetings and Regrets

Letters and telegrams of hearty fraternal greetings were read from the Grand Lodges of Alberta and Manitoba and from R.W. Bro. J. Obed Smith, Grand Representative of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan near the United Grand Lodge of England.

Letters were read as follows: from M.W. Bro. D. A. Kingsbury stating that for the first time since 1908 he would be unable to attend Grand Lodge, being prevented from so doing through illness. From V.W. Bro. A. S. Worthen expressing regrets at his being unable to attend as a result of serious illness in his family.

Letters and telegrams were also read from the following Brethren regretting their inability to be present and conveying best wishes for a successful Communication: M.W. Bro. C. O. Davidson; R.W. Bro. H. M. Lovell, D.D.G.M. District No. 15; R.W. Bro. W. R. McConnell, Grand Representative G. L. Manitoba; R.W. Bro. A. G. MacLean, Grand Representative G. L. Texas; R.W. Bro. G. A. Wyness, Grand Representative G. L. Mississippi; R.W. Bro. J. A. Coulter, P.D.D.G.M.; V.W. Bro. A. A. K. Johns, Grand Steward; V.W. Bro. F. T. Fraser, Grand Representative G. L. Alabama; W. Bro. W. F. Eyre, D.D.G.M.-Elect District No. 5.

A letter was read from M.W. Bro. Henry L. Adolph, Grand Master Grand Lodge of Manitoba, expressing his regret at being unable to attend and conveying best wishes for a successful meeting.

A message of appreciation was read from the widow and family of our Deputy Grand Master, the late R.W. Bro. Dr. M. A. MacKay, for expressions of sympathy.

On motion of R.W. Bros. T. W. Sutherland and J. R. Yorke, it was resolved that: "This Grand Body in Annual Communication Assembled express to Mrs. MacKay and family our deep sympathy with them in the loss of a husband and father, our dear and esteemed Deputy Grand Master."

On motion of R.W. Bros. F. C. Wilson and W. McCauley, it was resolved that: "The Grand Secretary be instructed to send to M.W. Bro. D. A. Kingsbury the kindly greetings of the members of the Grand Lodge together with their best wishes for a speedy recovery."

On motion of M.W. Bros. W. B. Tate and J. McCauley, it was resolved that: "The Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan in Annual Communication Assembled express to M.W. Bro. Leonard Morris, Honorary P.G.M., our most sincere sympathy in the loss of his wife."

The M.W. the Grand Master instructed the Representatives present from the Lodges in District No. 5 to assemble immediately after the 12.00 o'clock adjournment to choose a successor to W. Bro. E. F. Eyre, D.D.G.M.-Elect.

Reports of District Deputy Grand Masters

On motion of R.W. Bros. R. E. Johnson (Dist. No. 14) and F. Anderson (Dist. No. 1), it was resolved: "That advance copies of the following reports being printed and in the hands of the representatives of the Lodges, they be taken as read and referred to the Committee on Condition of Masonry."

District No. 1

To the M.W. the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M.

M.W. Grand Master and Brethren:

I beg to submit herewith my report as D.D.G.M. for District No. 1.

The District Meeting was held at Prince Albert, July 9th, 1933, and was well attended, a total of 110 members being present. The meeting was opened in due form at 2.30, the M.W. the Grand Master and M.W. Bro. Tate, accompanied by other Grand Lodge Officers, being in attendance. Shellbrook Lodge No. 171 exemplified portions of the Second Degree, and were complimented by the M.W. the Grand Master for the excellence of their work. The Grand Secretary in his remarks about the work made many important and helpful suggestions; he also answered many questions, his information and instruction being greatly appreciated. Bro. Fife (Rev.), of Duck Lake Lodge No. 13, gave an address on the working tools of the Second Degree, and V.W. Bro. Orton, of Birch Hills Lodge No. 127, also addressed the meeting.

At the evening session, M.W. Bro. Tate gave an interesting talk on the meaning of Masonry, and the M.W. the Grand Master delivered an instructive address on our duty as Masons. W. Bro. Gibb, of Melfort Lodge No. 18, was selected as D.D.G.M. for the ensuing term.

I visited every Lodge in the District at least once, and some of the nearer Lodges twice, and with the exception of one I found the Lodges well represented, and the Officers proficient in their work. I am pleased to report that a real fraternal spirit exists in the District. The question of arrears is something every Lodge has to deal with, and as each Lodge has a committee appointed to deal with this important matter, I feel that a great deal of good will result if the committee is given power to deal with each case on its merits, and, if followed up, I have no doubt will be of great benefit when conditions improve. I am pleased to report I find a keen interest taken in Masonic Education and Research Work, and the Lodges appreciate the splendid work being carried on by the Grand Lodge Committee. The visiting between Lodges as practised in this District has been of great help to the smaller Lodges where the membership is small and candidates are few.

On Aug. 9th, 1933, it was my pleasant privilege to be with the M.W. the Grand Master and the Grand Secretary when they Constituted and Consecrated Hudson Bay Lodge No. 200, at Hudson Bay Junction, at which the M.W. the Grand Master and the Grand Secretary gave able and instructive addresses.

Acting on instructions of the M.W. the Grand Master, I arrested the Charter of Blaine Lake Lodge No. 153, and forwarded same to the Grand Secretary at Regina.

In conclusion, I wish to thank the Brethren of District No. 1 for

the honour they have conferred on me, for the assistance and co-operation extended to me wherever I went, and for the hearty and cordial welcome shown in the course of my visits to the various Lodges.

Fraternally submitted,

FRED ANDERSON,

D.D.G.M.

District No. 2

To the M.W. the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M.

M.W. Grand Master and Brethren:

In presenting my report as D.D.G.M. for District No. 2, I desire to record the pleasant relations I have had with all Lodges in the District. The year has proved to be one of the happiest in my Masonic experience.

My first duty was to call the District Meeting, which was held in Regina on July 19th, 1933. The afternoon session, meeting at 2.30 p.m., was devoted to exemplification of parts of the Second Degree, to discussion on subjects led by the Grand Secretary and D.D.G.M., to an address by V.W. Bro. S. Farley and to general business. I particularly desire to express the appreciation of the members present to Bro. Farley for his timely address on, "What Our Masonry Means." The very pointed questions on what it is doing to improve the moral and spiritual welfare of the Brethren compelled each hearer to search for his own answer. The question box was a feature of this meeting, the questions being deposited during the afternoon and answered at the evening session. The ready answers of M.W. Bro. Tate to all questions demonstrated the thorough Masonic knowledge of our Secretary. The address of the M.W. the Grand Master at the evening session contained much of the idealism so dear to the heart of every true Mason. His subject, "Life," was well chosen and was presented with his careful consideration for detail. The selection of D.D.G.M., which took place at this session, resulted in the choice falling upon Bro. Bert. Lewis, who is well known in the District and throughout the Province.

During my year in office, I have visited every Lodge and have been struck with the spirit of faith and courage in evidence. Needless to say, the past few years have been very difficult and last year was no exception. Yet the Lodges are carrying on and meeting their obligations although, in some instances, by a very hard struggle. One noticeable result of the times is the development of brotherhood, particularly by intervisitation. It has been my privilege on a number of occasions to attend at both labour and refreshment where a visiting Lodge has been welcomed and added its part to the success of the evening. I sincerely believe this intervisitation has had a marked effect on the Masonic life of the district and is largely responsible for the fortitude of the Brethren in their difficulties. Some items worthy of mention are the celebration of its twenty-fifth birthday by Assiniboia Lodge No. 49 on October 20th, 1933, and the celebration of its coming of age, twenty-first birthday, by King Hiram Lodge No. 104, on April 10th, 1934. The Birthdays received fitting recognition and were both largely attended. I wish to comment on the work of the Committee on Masonic Education and Research. I have found throughout the District that the papers prepared by the Committee are extensively used and that they provide a systematic method of presenting to the students and the learner alike the truths which Masonry ever endeavours by symbol to keep before us. My

only regret is that a library is not available for every Brother who has the urge to know.

The question of arrears of dues, in some cases, has given food for thought but I cannot say that in any case have I found the Lodge unable to deal with the matter. Each Lodge has its own peculiar problem and uses its own method of solution. There is, however, a need for consideration of the condition in which one or two Lodges find themselves at the moment and a truly Masonic and charitable assistance is required in these cases.

In closing, let me again express my appreciation to the Brethren for making it possible for me to acquire the wider knowledge which this year has brought. It is not alone the honour conferred on me but the valuable lessons I learned from my contact with craftsmen that have given me joy. If my report fittingly expresses that fact alone I am content.

Fraternally submitted,

JOHN McINTOSH.

D.D.G.M.

District No. 3

To the M.W. the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M.

M.W. Grand Master and Brethren:

I beg to submit herewith my report as District Deputy Grand Master for District No. 3.

District No. 3 is composed of fifteen Lodges, four in the City of Moose Jaw and eleven country Lodges. I have visited every Lodge in the District officially, and some several times during the year, and I am happy to report that despite hard times in this district Masons have been equal to the occasion. The arrears of dues problem is being handled in nearly every Lodge so that the average attendance is, I consider, very good. Half of the Lodges in the district have liabilities under \$300.00, and four Lodges under most unfavourable conditions have practically no arrears. The hardest hit Lodge reports \$1,500.00 worth of assets over liabilities. From my observations I believe there is more real Masonry in Masonic Lodges today than has existed in the last half century. The average attendance of members was 44% this year, while the average attendance of Officers was 77%.

The District Meeting was held in the City of Moose Jaw on Wednesday, Aug. 16th, 1933, with fourteen Lodges represented, and we were honoured by the presence of the M.W. the Grand Master, the Grand Secretary and the Grand Junior Warden. Minutes of the last District Meeting were read and adopted after which R.W. Bro. Sifton made his report as D.D.G.M. The meeting was then given over to a discussion on problems arising out of arrears of dues. The feeling was against general remission and from the discussion it seemed that each Lodge could best handle its own problem, treating individual cases on their merits. M.W. Bro. Tate, our Grand Secretary, then led a general discussion during which Tugaske Lodge No. 78 exemplified the Second Degree and were most highly complimented by Bro. Tate, who in his usual outstanding and masterly way pleased the entire meeting with his instructive suggestions. W. Bro. Geo. Savage of Mortlach Lodge gave a most interesting address on the "Ashlers," which went over in a big way. This was followed by a particularly fine address from V.W. Bro. Patterson, Grand Pursuivant, and to these Brethren much of the success of the District Meeting was due.

The Brethren then gathered around the festive board, which was presided over by W. Bro. Laird, with musical selections from a boys' orchestra, as well as vocal selections, all of which were much appreciated.

At the evening session, the Grand Secretary answered the questions in the question box to the entire satisfaction of the meeting. We were then treated to a most outstanding address by the M.W. the Grand Master, after which R.W. Bro. Yorke moved a vote of thanks, seconded by R.W. Bro. Shattuck, of Mossbank, the entire meeting showing its most hearty approval. W. Bro. Thomas McPhail, of St. George Lodge No. 136, was selected as D.D.G.M. for the ensuing year.

In conclusion I wish to express my heartfelt thanks to the Brethren from District No. 3 for the honour they have conferred on me and I shall look back with many happy memories of the friends I made and the splendid Masonic way I was treated by all the Lodges during my term as D.D.G.M.

Fraternally submitted,

C. B. MARTIN,
D.D.G.M.

District No. 4

To the M.W. the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M.

M.W. Grand Master and Brethren:

I beg to submit therewith my report as D.D.G.M. for District No. 4.

The District Meeting was held in Indian Head on July 20th, 1933. With one exception all Lodges in the District were represented. The meeting opened at 2.30. Grand Honours were accorded the Grand Master and the Grand Secretary, after which the Grand Secretary took charge and in his able manner gave very useful instruction and information on the Second and Third Degrees. At the evening session, W. Bro. A. C. Scott, of Indian Head Lodge No. 5, was elected D.D.G.M. All questions which had been placed in the question box prior to the opening of the evening session were then answered by M.W. Bro. W. B. Tate and M.W. Bro. N. B. Williams. The M.W. the Grand Master gave a splendid address dealing with Masonry and present day conditions.

I have visited every Lodge in the District, some of them twice, and was given a hearty welcome on each of these occasions. I find the work uniform and performed in a dignified manner. Masonic interest is well maintained and practical Masonry evident in the Lodges and throughout the District. I have devoted my year of office to the question of arrears of dues and the G. L. Benevolent Fund. I have had exceptional responses from the Lodges on the arrears of dues (this will show at the end of the present year), but it is a hopeless task to arouse any enthusiasm or get any response to appeals on behalf of the G.L. Benevolent Fund while the constituent Lodges are carrying the load of unpaid dues most of them are at present.

I wish to express my thanks and appreciation to the members of the District for electing me their D.D.G.M. and to the M.W. the Grand Master for confirming their selection.

Fraternally submitted,

F. A. DUNK,
D.D.G.M.

District No. 5

To the M.W. the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M.

M.W. Grand Master and Brethren:

I beg to submit herewith my report as D.D.G.M. for District No. 5.

The District Meeting was held in the Masonic Temple, Saskatoon, on Friday, July 11th, 1933, at 2:30 p.m. Of the fourteen Lodges in the District thirteen were represented, with 106 Brethren in attendance. The M.W. the Grand Master and M.W. Bro. W. B. Tate were introduced and received with Grand Honours. After the reading of the minutes of the last District Meeting, R.W. Bro. G. T. Peterson, P.D.D.G.M., read his report on the condition of Masonry in the District for the year 1932. A discussion followed on the problem of Local Administration, Arrears of Dues, Good and Welfare at Lodge meetings and Grievances, which brought out many valuable points. W. Bro. Thos. Miller, W.M. of Lodge Progress No. 92, assisted by his Officers, then exemplified various parts of the Second Degree under the supervision of the Grand Secretary, who commented very favourably on the work, giving special attention in his criticism to the floor work.

On resuming at 7:30 p.m., the election of D.D.G.M. for 1934 was proceeded with and W. Bro. W. F. Eyre, of Hanley Lodge No. 28, was chosen for the honour. The M.W. the Grand Master gave a very interesting and inspiring address, referring to the great loss sustained by the Craft in the death of M.W. Bro. J. H. Anderson, and complimented Lodge Progress No. 92 on having attained their 21st Anniversary. Short addresses were also given by M.W. Bro. W. B. Tate, Grand Secretary, V.W. Mro. M. W. Coxworth, Grand D. of C., and M.W. Bro. James McGregor, P.G.M., which were well received and brought to a close a most enjoyable meeting.

I feel that Masonry in this District would be greatly benefited, however, if the District Meeting was held on a Wednesday afternoon and with all due consideration to the delightful and instructive addresses given, if the work was exemplified, the discussion of its different phases, and of the problems of the Lodges, were to be given in the evening instead of the afternoon, many of the Brethren in office would be better able to attend, and receive much needed instruction.

The suggestion, which I think was good, was made last year that a travelling library be set up for the use of the country Lodges and that the District Secretary be appointed Librarian. The idea might be further developed, to the great advantage of the Lodges in the District, by the appointment of a strong Educational and Entertainment Committee to assist the D.D.G.M. and the District Secretary in the furtherance of the Craft in these difficult years.

During the year I visited the fourteen Lodges in the District once, officially, but was unable to make my visits to the Country Lodges in the fall, as was the custom established by my predecessors in office. In some cases it was perhaps more beneficial and gave me a better picture of conditions. The Lodges are in fairly sound financial condition with one or two exceptions. In one particular case the burden of debt and the poor prospects seem more than the Lodge can continue to function under. The condition as to arrears of dues varies greatly in the Lodges, but they are all bending every effort to reduce arrears to the minimum.

Most of the Lodges are just marking time at present, there being no applicants coming forward, and although we cannot make legisla-

tion for the W.M. to remain in office for a number of years under such conditions, I think it should be impressed upon the Lodges the advisability of doing this until more material is available. Some older Jurisdictions have in their wisdom and experience found it in the best interests of the Craft to re-elect a good Master year after year.

In every Lodge I visited some degree work was conferred or exemplified and the Officers of the Lodges are fairly well posted, but there does not seem to be the incentive to be thorough and impressive, owing to the lack of candidates.

During the year I received an invitation to attend a farewell gathering to R.W. Bro. R. T. Jones, of Twin City Lodge No. 89, on his leaving for the coast, and had the honour of conveying to R.W. Bro. Jones the greetings and best wishes of the M.W. the Grand Master and the Grand Lodge. Freemasonry on the prairies has suffered a great loss in his removal from the Province.

It has been a great privilege and a pleasure to have had this opportunity of visiting the Lodges. The kindly welcome and the true spirit of fellowship shown have been a great inspiration. I wish to thank V.W. Bro. A. Turnbull, District Secretary, for the valuable assistance rendered to me during the year and for accompanying me on every visit. I also wish to express my thanks to the many Brethren who accompanied me on various occasions.

And finally, I wish to thank the Brethren of this District for electing me to this high and important office. I have benefited greatly in many ways, and trust that my humble efforts to do some little part in the furtherance of this Great Brotherhood of Man have not been in vain.

Faternally submitted,

T. GRAHAM,
D.D.G.M.

District No. 6

To the M.W. the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M.

M.W. Grand Master and Brethren:

I beg to submit herewith my report as D.D.G.M. for District No. 6.

The District Meeting was held in the Masonic Temple, Weyburn, on Friday, July 21st, 1933. The recorded attendance was sixty-eight. The meeting opened sharp on time, with the D.D.G.M. presiding, and the following Grand Officers were then introduced and accorded Grand Honours: The M.W. the Grand Master, M.W. Bro. W. B. Tate, Grand Secretary, M.W. Bro. C. P. Moore, P.G.M. During the afternoon session addresses were delivered by the D.D.G.M. and W. Bro. C. E. Wright, both of which were well received and commented upon by the Grand Officers present. Weyburn Lodge No. 20 very ably exemplified the Second Degree. Their work in this degree was most favourably commented upon and brought high praise from M.W. Bro. Tate. The evening session was well attended and inspirational addresses were delivered by M.W. Bros. Moore and Tate. The M.W. the Grand Master then delivered a splendid address on Masonic Charity and brought a most successful meeting to a close.

I must confess that it was with a great deal of doubt as to my ability that I entered upon my duties as D.D.G.M., but my doubts were speedily set at rest, my fears overcome and my path made easy by the spirit of comradeship displayed right at the very start of my official

visits. This spirit prevailed wherever I went. It speaks well for the fundamental teachings of our Craft that our Brethren can enter into a feeling of brotherly love and kinship to carry us through this period of economic stress.

There are thirteen Lodges in the District, scattered over a large area. With the exception of one or two of the more fortunately situated, they are all struggling to keep their financial standing intact. If economic conditions do not speedily improve it would appear to be the sensible thing for some of the smaller Lodges which are not too far apart to amalgamate. A redistribution, as far as District No. 6 is concerned, might effect a saving in time and money. A more conveniently arranged District would enable the D.D.G.M. to keep in closer and personal touch with the Lodges under his supervision and thereby help him to a greater proficiency in his work.

All my official visits, except one, were made on regular meeting nights. This enabled all Brethren possible to attend, which is not the case, it would seem, when an emergent meeting is called for the official visit of the D.D.G.M. I am pleased to say that, generally speaking, the attendances were good. The work of the Officers was, on the whole, done with that conscientious exactness which is so necessary for the proper performance of our work. There were some instances where improvements might be made, especially in one or two of the Lodges situated in places that are seldom visited by the higher skilled Officers of the Craft. In this regard it might be for the good of the Craft if some arrangement could be made whereby the outlying Lodges could receive periodical visits from well-skilled members of the Craft in addition to the visit of the D.D.G.M., which is generally only once a year.

During my term of office I have striven for improvement in the work, good fellowship amongst the Brethren and a proper understanding of what it means to be a Mason. I trust that my humble efforts have not been entirely futile. I could not conclude this report without saying that the most surprising thing I found during my official visits was the overwhelming optimism and good fellowship amongst the Brethren, and thanking the Brethren who honoured me with this Office.

Fraternally submitted,

W. H. S. GLEW,
D.D.G.M.

District No. 7

To the M.W. the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M.

M.W. Grand Master and Brethren:

I beg to submit herewith my report as D.D.G.M. for District No. 7.

This District is comprised of eleven Lodges. The Annual District Meeting was held at North Battleford on Tuesday, July 4th, 1933. There were delegates from eight lodges present, a total of 90 members being in attendance. A heavy rainfall during the forenoon of July 4th made it impossible for members of three Lodges to attend the meeting. The meeting opened at 2:30 p.m. and the M.W. the Grand Master and M.W. Bro. W. B. Tate, Grand Secretary, were received with Grand Honours. R.W. Bro. A. M. Scott, D.D.G.M. for the year 1932, read his report, after which a short discussion on local administration and problems of the District was led by the presiding D.D.G.M. M.W. Bro. Tate then gave a short review of some phases of

the work, and the Officers of Battle Lodge No. 19 exemplified the Second Degree in a very creditable manner.

The evening session was opened at 7 p.m., the first business being the answering of questions by M.W. Bro. Tate, which he is so well qualified to do. Short addresses by R.W. Bro. W. J. Gold, P.D.D.G.M., and V.W. Bro. I. A. Lawrence were enjoyed by all. The address of the M.W. the Grand Master was the outstanding item of this session and brought home to every member present the necessity of living up to the high standard of our teachings in our dealings with our fellow men outside of the Lodge. W. Bro. J. E. McLarty, of Ionic Lodge No. 31, was selected D.D.G.M. for the year 1934-35.

During my term of office I had the pleasure of visiting all the Lodges in District No. 7, and I am pleased to report that I found a true Masonic spirit in every Lodge, which speaks well for the Order in these trying times.

In conclusion, I wish to thank the Brethren of District No. 7 for the privilege of serving them as D.D.G.M. and also for the very courteous welcome received in every Lodge, and for their loyal support in assisting me in my duties.

Fraternally submitted,

GEO. L. WARD,
D.D.G.M.

District No. 8

To the M.W. the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M.

M.W. Grand Master and Brethren:

I beg to submit herewith my report as D.D.G.M. for District No. 8.

The District at present is comprised of eleven Lodges. The District Meeting was held at Maryfield on July 17th. Fifty-three members signed the register. This small attendance was due to the fact that Maryfield is situated at the extreme north-east end of the District, thus making it nearly impossible for members in the west end to attend the meeting, more especially since there are so few cars in use in this part of Saskatchewan. The meeting was honoured by the presence of the M.W. the Grand Master, V.W. Bro. R. Tate, Assistant Grand Secretary; V.W. Bro. F. W. Crowell, Grand Steward; R.W. Bro. F. C. Wilson, R/W. Bro. P. D. Doake, R/W. Bro. W. R. McBurney, R.W. Bro. R. S. Burns, of Lodge No. 74, Elkhorn, Man., D.D.G.M. of District No. 7, Manitoba. Interesting discussions regarding the welfare of Masonry throughout the District took place, and the worthwhile questions and answers indicated that a deep interest prevailed throughout the meeting. Maryfield Lodge next exemplified the Second Degree in a very creditable manner and the M.W. the Grand Master gave thorough instruction on different parts of the work. W. Bro. Berryman, of Connaught Lodge No. 80, gave an address on "The Teachings of Masonry."

The evening session opened at 7:15 o'clock. V.W. Bro. F. W. Crowell, Grand Steward, gave an excellent paper on "The Foundation Upon Which Masonry Stands." V.W. Bro. R. Tate next gave a very interesting address. The climax of the day's proceedings was the inspiring address of the M.W. the Grand Master on "The Importance of Man and His Creation." The just praise accorded the speaker from all parts of the District proclaimed it a masterpiece. W. Bro. W. Marshall, of Wawota Lodge No. 150, was selected as D.D.G.M. for the ensuing year.

It was my privilege to visit each Lodge once, and some twice, all

except one at their regular meeting. I am pleased to report that despite the difficult times the work is being carried on in an efficient manner, and that the Lodges are upholding the landmarks and traditions of Masonry.

Owing to the unfavourable geographical position of part of the District and the extra expense in reaching same, I would recommend the rearranging of part of District No. 8.

In conclusion, I desire to express my appreciation of the honour conferred upon me, as your District representative, and for the co-operation and assistance during my term of office.

Fraternally submitted,

H. E. HILL,
D.D.G.M.

District No. 9

To the M.W. the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M.

M.W. Grand Master and Brethren:

I beg to submit herewith my report as D.D.G.M. for District No. 9.

The District Meeting was held at Moosomin on July 18th, 1933. After the meeting was opened at 3 p.m., the District had the pleasure of receiving, with Grand Honours the M.W. the Grand Master; V.W. Bro. Robert Tate, Assistant Grand Secretary, and V.W. Bro. Ingram, Grand Chaplain. R.W. Bro. W. H. Head, D.D.G.M. for 1932, then gave his report. The M.W. the Grand Master announced that thirty minutes would be given to discussion of any subject for the benefit of Masonry. The discussion was both interesting and educational. V.W. Bro. Tate gave an interesting talk on "Arrears of Dues, Research and Education." At 4.50 p.m. the Officers of Ekapo Lodge took the Chairs and exemplified the Second Degree. R.W. Bro. Mackay then read a paper.

The evening session was opened at 7:35 o'clock, and W. Bro. John Van Male, Welwyn, was selected as D.D.G.M. for the ensuing year. The M.W. the Grand Master then gave a very inspiring address on Masonry.

I visited every Lodge in the District except one. I found the Officers well up in their work and taking a keen interest in Masonry. I think that arrears of dues are having some effect on attendance. I recommended that steps be taken to remedy this and that each individual case be handled on its merits.

In conclusion, I wish to thank the Brethren of District No. 9 for the pleasure of serving them and will have lasting memories of the pleasant evenings spent with them. I particularly wish to thank R.W. Bro. Richardson, who so willingly assisted me.

Fraternally submitted,

A. K. DARLING,
D.D.G.M.

District No. 10

To the M.W. the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M.

M.W. Grand Master and Brethren:

I beg to submit herewith my report as D.D.G.M. for District No. 10.

This District comprises twelve Lodges, all of which I visited once, and with one exception on their regular meeting night. I am very

optimistic in regard to the future of this District, as I found that in every case the Officers are conducting their work in a very able and precise manner, and being situated as we are geographically, I firmly believe that with the return to normal conditions, District No. 10 will prove to be one of the most prosperous Districts in this Grand Jurisdiction.

The District Meeting was held at Canora, on Monday, August 7th, 1933, with some 55 members signing the register. Although the attendance was only fair this might be due to the fact that at this date most of the Brethren in the rural parts had commenced harvesting. The meeting opened at 2:30 p.m. W. Bro. Waterman, of Canora, was elected as permanent District Secretary. At 3:40 p.m. the meeting was honoured by the arrival of the M.W. the Grand Master, the Grand Secretary, M/W. Brother W.B. Tate, and V.W. Bro. Robertson, Grand Senior Deacon, who, on being introduced by R.W. Bro. Garvin, were given a most cordial welcome and saluted with the customary Grand Honours. The Grand Secretary gave us a very interesting address, urging Lodges to have a standing Membership Committee and also dealing at some length with the question of Masonic Educational Programme. A portion of the Second Degree was exemplified by the Officers of Norquay Lodge No. 178, after which M.W. Bro. Tate explained the work of the degree and complimented the W.M. of Norquay Lodge on the able manner in which he and his Officers performed their duty. The meeting adjourned at 6:40 p.m. to resume labour at 9:00 p.m.

The first order of business of the evening session was the answering of questions by the Grand Secretary which had been placed in the question box at the close of the afternoon meeting, and the answering of these questions by M.W. Bro. Tate in his usual capable and kindly manner was much enjoyed by all. W. Bro. Jackett gave a short address, choosing as his subject, "The Problems of the Local Lodge." The election of D.D.G.M. was then proceeded with and on the third ballot being taken W. Bro. W. H. Jackett, of King Solomon Lodge No. 58, was declared elected. The programme for the evening session also called for an address by the M.W. the Grand Master and M.W. Bro. Tate, but unfortunately these were cancelled as apparently the time allotted to this part of the meeting had been taken up.

I was pleased to note during my visits the keen interest being taken by the Lodges in Masonic Education and Research. Nearly all the Lodges have good live committees working in harmony with the Grand Lodge Committee. I might say that practically all my work was done in the First Degree, as when I found that the Grand Lodge Committee had undertaken to concentrate on the work of the First Degree I felt that by all working together something would be accomplished, and I am pleased to say that the results were very gratifying. I wish to congratulate our Grand Lodge Committee for the work they are doing. All Lodges in this District are putting forth every possible effort to reduce arrears of dues, and although possibly some of them are making considerable sacrifice, nevertheless they are disregarding this in order that the arrears of dues may be wiped off their books, and I am confident in saying that the reports of the next D.D.G.M. will show a substantial reduction in dues outstanding.

In conclusion, I wish to say that while I have meditated upon my own limitations which have prevented me from serving the Brethren as I would have liked, I extend to all Brethren of District No. 10 my heartiest thanks for electing me as their D.D.G.M., also for the many courtesies and splendid co-operation afforded me during my term of

office. I can truthfully say, without any exaggeration, that the past year in so far as its relation to the Masonic Fraternity is concerned, has been one of the most pleasant events in my life and I pray that the G.A.O.T.U. will bless us with wisdom in order that we may be the better enabled to understand and carry out the teachings of this Grand Old Fraternity we all so dearly love.

Fraternally submitted,

A. E. WYLIE,
D.D.G.M.

District No. 11

To the M.W. the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M.

M.W. Grand Master and Brethren:

I beg to submit herewith my report as D.D.G.M. for District No. 11.

The District is comprised of 11 Lodges and I am pleased to state that they are all in a healthy condition and striving to uphold the principles of Masonry.

The District Meeting was held at Swift Current on July 13th, 1933, and was honoured by the M.W. the Grand Master: M.W. Bro. W. B. Tate, Grand Secretary, and V.W. Bro. W. Smith, Grand Steward. The afternoon session was opened at 2:30, when the Grand Lodge Officers were introduced to the Brethren. After discussing Local Administration and other subjects, the Grand Secretary took charge of the meeting. The Second Degree was exemplified by W. Bro. G. Baird, W.M. of Sceptre Lodge No. 140, and active Officers of other Lodges in the District. The Grand Secretary gave some very useful information on the various parts of the degree.

On resuming at 7:30 the question box was opened, and a number of questions answered by the Grand Secretary. A song was sung by V.W. Bro. Smith, G.S., and dedicated to the Grand Secretary. It was enjoyed by all. The election of D.D.G.M. was then proceeded with, and on the ballot being taken, V.W. Bro. J. L. Gaffield, of Prelate, a P.M. of Leader Lodge No. 142, was declared elected to fill the office of D.D.G.M. for 1934. The meeting was brought to a close by the address of the M.W. the Grand Master, at 10 p.m. One hundred members signed the register.

On my visits to the various Lodges I found Masonry progressing in a very satisfactory way, considering the trying times through which we are now passing. I made a special appeal for greater interest in the Grand Lodge Benevolent Fund and Research Work. V.W. Bro. Gaffield, D.D.G.M.-elect, accompanied me on several of my visits.

In finishing my year of office I feel that my time was well spent and I thank the Brethren of District No. 11 for the assistance they gave me and for electing me to the office of D.D.G.M. of District No. 11.

Fraternally submitted,

S. SOLLEY,
D.D.G.M.

District No. 12

To the M.W. the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M.

M.W. Grand Master and Brethren:

I beg to submit herewith my report as D.D.G.M. for District No. 12.

District No. 12 comprises nine Lodges with a total membership of 538. The District Meeting was held in Kindersley on July 6th, 1933, with the M.W. the Grand Master, M.W. Bro. Tate, Grand Secretary, and V.W. Bro. Worthen, of Zealandia Lodge, were in attendance. All the Lodges in the District were represented, 95 members and nineteen visitors being present. The meeting was opened in due form at 2:30 p.m. and the Grand Lodge Officers received and given Grand Honours. Acting under instructions from the M.W. the Grand Master, the D.D.G.M. led the discussions on subjects as outlined in the programme, which included Local Administration, Membership, Good and Welfare, etc. Much benefit was derived from open discussion of these subjects.

The Second Degree was exemplified by Victoria Lodge No. 82, Alsask. Instruction was given by the M.W. the Grand Master and the Grand Secretary on the perfecting of this work, and favourable comment was made on the efficiency of the Officers responsible for the exemplification. The report of R.W. Bro. W. O. Lindsay, D.D.G.M. for 1932, was read. V.W. Bro. Worthen brought the session to a close with an interesting address which was well received.

The evening session, under the efficient direction of M.W. Bro. W. B. Tate, was one of outstanding interest. The splendid address by the M.W. the Grand Master was inspirational. The members of District No. 12 value very highly the enthusiasm created and information which is received at these District Meetings. W. Bro. R. T. Lawson, of Herschel Lodge No. 189, was elected D.D.G.M. for 1934.

On October 9th, 1933, the new building of Zealandia Lodge No. 85 was dedicated to the purpose of Masonry by the M.W. the Grand Master, assisted by the D.D.G.M. and members of Grand Lodge. Zealandia Lodge members have shown an unconquerable spirit and a love for Masonry which is very commendable. Fire having destroyed their Temple in October, 1931, replacement has been accomplished through the energy and careful government of its affairs.

The M.W. the Grand Master graciously accepted an invitation to meet and address members of our District at an emergent meeting held in Rosetown on October 10th, 1933. We feel honoured in having had this visit and it is the hope of this District that they may be again honoured by having as their distinguished guest one so capable of performing the duties of his high office.

I delegated to the District Secretary a duty to which he responded willingly, namely, the condensing and consolidation of the historic records of our District and presenting them in printed or loose leaf form so that they might be easy of access to any of our members. Secretaries or Committees promptly supplied this information from Lodge records and I am recommending that the historic record of all Lodges in this District be sent at the end of each Masonic year to be summarized and filed with the original, so that an up-to-date historic record of the District is available at any time.

I visited all the Lodges in my District at least once. Group visiting I found to be of great value, especially during the fall and early winter months. Where distance and road conditions do not interfere with this plan it will add to the interest and enjoyment of the brethren assembled. A forward move in the search for Masonic truths and the practice of Masonic principles is distinctly evident and the value of Masonry to the member and to the community in which he lives is receiving a new appraisal.

The status of the delinquent member, the effects and dangers of

the application of constitutional methods through suspension where the brother is worthy is a subject which deserves our careful thought. The finances of the nine Lodges are carefully and wisely directed and effort is being made to reduce arrears. Membership has not increased, but the interest displayed and the efficient conduct of Lodge affairs dispel any doubts as to the soundness of constituent Lodges in the District.

Research has been given special attention. Social activities received proper consideration, ceremonial work is showing general uniformity and attendance has been well maintained.

For the honour which has been mine of serving during this Masonic year, for the friendships formed, for the courtesies extended, for the happy relationships with members of Grand Lodge, may I in closing express my sincere appreciation.

Fraternally submitted,

A. W. EDGAR,
D.D.G.M.

District No. 13

To the M.W. the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M.

M.W. Grand Master and Brethren:

I beg to submit herewith my report as D.D.G.M. for District No. 13.

The District Meeting was held at Wilkie, July 3rd, every Lodge in the District being represented. One hundred and thirty-two signed the register, seventy-three of which were voting delegates. We were honoured by the presence of the M.W. the Grand Master, M.W. Bro. W. B. Tate, Grand Secretary, and a number of other Grand Lodge Officers. The Grand Secretary spoke on the importance of Educational work. The Second Degree was exemplified by Prairie Lodge. Emphasis was placed on the floor work. W. Bro. A. E. Neville, of Kerrobert Lodge No. 90, gave an instructive paper on the subject "That Which Was Lost." At the evening session the questions submitted in the question box were fully answered by the Grand Secretary, who also gave an address on the State of Masonry and its influence in the community. V.W. Bro. Scott, Grand Superintendent of Works, gave a short address on the Junior Warden's Lecture. The M.W. the Grand Master gave an inspiring address, which was very much appreciated by the Brethren. His subject was "Life." W. Bro. George A. Weese, of Paragon Lodge No. 118, Kelfield, was elected D.D.G.M. for District No. 13.

I have visited each of the 12 Lodges in the District and find Masonry in good condition, considering the conditions which are facing the members in the different Lodges. While there has been practically no increase in membership this year, yet what there has been was of the best. The spirit shown by the Officers and members in meeting the situation arising from financial conditions is certainly to be commended. Each and every Lodge is in good shape financially, although carrying a heavy load of arrears in most Lodges. In a number of Lodges arrears have increased and a few have shown improvement, one Lodge having shown a clear sheet December 31, 1933. I have no hesitation in saying that with the return of normal times District No. 13 will make a full recovery and hold its own with any of the Districts in the Grand Jurisdiction.

With the assistance of members of my own Lodge I endeavoured

to stress the importance of Masonic Study and Research, and find that where they are making good use of the subjects outlined by the Research Committee the attendance is better, and members feel they have something to come to Lodge for and are all interested in the study.

I wish to thank the Brethren of District No. 13 for the honour conferred on me, and also the Brethren who so ably assisted me in my work, and all the Brethren for the many courtesies extended to me during my term of office.

Fraternally submitted,

JAS. E. RODNEY,
D.D.G.M.

District No. 14

To the M.W. the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M.

M.W. Grand Master and Brethren:

I beg to submit herewith my report as D.D.G.M. for District No. 14.

This District comprises 13 Lodges, all of which are situated in what has become known during the last few years as the drouth area of Saskatchewan. 1933 saw another crop failure, due to drouth and grasshoppers, only a few points in the District marketing any grain at all. Nevertheless, Masonry has continued very much alive and, I believe, quite healthy. The average attendance of members and visitors has been kept at a high level and the practice of group visiting between Lodges has grown to enviable proportions. To further the practice of group visiting, 10 of the 13 Lodges have secured framed cards bearing the regular meeting nights of all Lodges in District 14, and hung them in their halls, as well as in hotels to invite the strange Brother who may be in their midst. Some Lodges have live committees who arrange group visits.

I am also pleased to report that despite adverse conditions the total amount of arrears of dues in the District has been reduced by no less than 18% during the year.

The District Meeting was held in Meyronne on Friday, July 14, the attendance being 134, including the M.W. the Grand Master, M.W. Bro. W. B. Tate, Grand Secretary; M.W. Bro. W. J. Smith, P.G.M.; V.W. Bro. W. F. Blodgett, Grand Junior Deacon, and several P.D.D.G.M.'s. At the afternoon session the Officers of Kincaid Lodge No. 138 exemplified the Second Degree in an efficient manner, and an excellent address was given by W. Bro. E. M. Van Nest, of Aneroid Lodge No. 111. The M.W. the Grand Master addressed the Brethren at the evening session in his well-known excellent style. Other speakers were M.W. Bro. W. J. Smith, P.G.M., and at that time Grand First Principal of the Grand Chapter of Saskatchewan, Royal Arch Masons; M.W. Bro. Tate, R.W. Bro. H. M. Underhill, Immediate P.D.D.G.M., and V.W. Bro. Blodgett. The question box was again a feature of the meeting. W. Bro. E. M. Van Nest, of Aneroid Lodge No. 111, was selected as the next D.D.G.M.

On July 19 I attended the annual international Masonic picnic, held near Wood Mountain, when many Saskatchewan Brethren and their families joined with the Brethren of North Border Lodge No. 146, G.R. of Montana (Opheim), and their families in a pleasant outing. R.W. Bros. G. W. S. Elsnor, G. W. Hooker and Adam Stewart, P.D.D.G.M.'s, were among the Brethren present from District No. 14.

An unusual meeting was held at Vanguard on October 16th, to

observe, under the auspices of the Vanguard Brethren, the coming in to District 14 of that splendid Lodge, No. 194. M.W. Bro. W. J. Smith and a number of P.D.D.G.M.'s were among the 71 Brethren present, 58 of whom were visitors. The Brethren of Woodrow Lodge No. 112 extended an invitation to attend their regular meeting on December 4, and that their invitation was appreciated was shown by the attendance at that meeting, 95 Brethren signing the register. Present on that occasion were M.W. Bro. Jas. McCauley and W. Bro. John McAllister, of Moose Jaw; M.W. Bro. W. J. Smith, R.W. Bro. Underhill and 13 other Brethren from Shaunavon, as well as members of several Lodges nearer Woodrow.

Azure Lodge No. 122, Eastend, has acquired a fine home of its own and while it has not yet been formally dedicated, the Brethren of that Lodge have been enjoying their meetings therein since last fall.

St. John's Lodge No. 106, Assiniboia, and Limerick Lodge No. 109 have celebrated their 20th Anniversaries during the year, and at the time this report is being written preparations are well under way for a joint celebration of the 20th Anniversaries of Shaunavon, Aneroid and Woodrow Lodges, Nos. 110, 111 and 112, to be held at Shaunavon on May 30.

I visited all Lodges at least once and, almost without exception, found a courageous, progressive spirit. Only five Lodges received candidates during the year, the total number of initiations in the District being seven. The study programme of the Grand Lodge Committee on Masonic Education and Research has been diligently followed. In most Lodges, I am pleased to report, the particular part of the Degree covered by the paper for the month was exemplified and several Brethren prepared themselves to take part in the discussions in each Lodge each month. This has, I believe, been the chief reason for the fine average attendance showing and has demonstrated that there is no great weight in the oft-heard expression that "we must have candidates going through to get the Brethren to attend Lodge."

In conclusion, I wish to thank the M.W. the Grand Master and the Brethren of District 14 for the privilege of being permitted to serve them and for the innumerable courtesies with which I have been favoured at their hands. I feel especially grateful to my immediate predecessor, R.W. Bro. Horace M. Underhill, who continues to be a tireless worker for Masonry, not only in this District, but throughout the Grand Jurisdiction as a member of the Grand Lodge Research Committee. The paths cleared by him have made my journey less difficult than it otherwise might have been.

Fraternally submitted,

R. E. JOHNSON,
D.D.G.M.

District No. 15

To the M.W. the Grand Master. Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M.

M.W. Grand Master and Brethren:

I beg to submit herewith my report as D.D.G.M. of District No. 15

This District comprises 10 Lodges, all of which I visited at least once. The District Meeting was held at Humboldt on August 10th and was honoured by the attendance of the M.W. the Grand Master and the M.W. the Grand Secretary. All the Lodges except Elfros No. 145 were represented, there being a total of 95 Brethren registered. The

dedication of the new Temple took place during the evening session. The ceremony was performed by the M.W. the Grand Master, assisted by the M.W. the Grand Secretary and other Grand Lodge Officers. Prince Rupert Lodge No. 35 is to be congratulated on their initiative in securing for themselves a building such as this. The building in itself is a splendid one and is well worthy of the traditions of the Craft. Lanigan Lodge No. 84 exemplified the Second Degree in a very creditable manner and the address by the M.W. the Grand Master was an inspiration to all who heard it.

The condition of Masonry in this District is on the whole fair. Due to lack of new candidates for the past year or two the interest of the Brethren has been affected, with the result that attendance has fallen off somewhat. I made it a point to stress the need of having frequent papers and practice work in the various Degrees during these quiet times and have been pleased to note on subsequent Lodge notices that practically all the Lodges in the District have adopted my suggestions. I am also pleased to note a substantial decrease in the amount of arrears of dues.

In conclusion, I desire to express my appreciation for the honour conferred upon me and I wish to thank all Lodges in District No. 15 for the hearty welcome extended me on my official visits.

Fraternally submitted,

H. M. LOVELL,
D.D.G.M.

District No. 16

To the M.W. the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M.

M.W. Grand Master and Brethren:

I beg to submit herewith my report as D.D.G.M. for District No. 16.

District No. 16 consists of 11 Lodges, scattered over considerable territory, all rural, and feeling the effects of existing conditions. There has been a dearth of new material, but some of the Lodges have been fortunate in receiving new members, all of whom appear to be good Masonic material.

The District Meeting was held at Govan, Friday, August 11th, and we were fortunate in having with us the M.W. the Grand Master, M.W. Bro. W. B. Tate, Grand Secretary; M.W. Bro. Clarke, P.G.M.; V.W. Bro. Code, Grand Organist, and most of the P.D.D.G.M.'s of the District. The meeting was not as largely attended as in some former years, due to the fact that it came in the harvest season, and many of the Brethren could not be present for that reason. However, we had a very enjoyable and profitable meeting. The Officers of Strasbourg Lodge No. 46 exemplified the Second Degree very creditably, after which the M.W. the Grand Master and the M.W. the Grand Secretary gave us some very timely and useful instruction relative to the conferring of the degrees and also the general conduct of the Constituent Lodge. Rev. Bro. Dance, of Govan Lodge No. 68, presented a masterly paper on "Fellowship" that provided much food for thought.

At the close of the afternoon session we repaired to a banquet provided by the ladies of the Order of the Eastern Star, where our physical requirements were well taken care of, and addresses, readings and music contributed much from a social standpoint.

At the evening session, W. Bro. J. J. Martin, Long Lake Lodge No. 108, was elected D.D.G.M. for the ensuing year. The M.W. the

Grand Secretary dealt with the questions in the question box, and after short addresses by R.W. Bro. McCreadie, M.W. Bro. Clarke and V.W. Bro. Code, the Grand Master closed the meeting with a masterly address which was a source of instruction and inspiration to all present.

During my visits to the different Lodges, which were somewhat difficult, owing to inclement weather and bad roads, at the times of their regular meetings, I have witnessed all the degrees conferred or exemplified and found the work over the District well done and uniform. With one exception I found harmony existing and apparently a good spirit of Masonic Brotherhood prevails in and between the Lodges.

At the District Meeting the M.W. the Grand Master emphasized the financial side of Lodge management, and also in the absence of regular work the exemplification of the degrees and Masonic study. I have endeavoured to pass these suggestions along and am glad to report that all these matters are well in hand in all the Lodges. I find that the District as a whole, notwithstanding the fact that there is very little new material being added, shows an increase in attendance and a decrease in the number in arrears and the amount of arrears. I am certain that with the return of more prosperous times Masonry will flourish in District No. 16. However, as I have mingled with the Brethren, I have learned of many things that confirm the belief that it is in times of adversity rather than in times of prosperity that Masonry does its best work.

Several outstanding meetings were held during my term. One at Govan, last fall, was well attended by members and visitors; three candidates were Raised and the work done and the banquet which followed were of exceptionally high order. Another splendid meeting was Past Masters' Night at Philathea Lodge, Nokomis, on April 19th, it being almost like a District Meeting. Between sixty and seventy signed the register, including one Past Grand Master and six P.D.D.G.M.'s, most of whom took part in the conferring of the Third Degree. At the banquet which followed M.W. Bro. Clarke, of Govan, gave us an excellent address on "Lodge Organization and Management." The W.M.'s and several of the Brethren from Watrous, Lanigan, Govan and Strashbourg were present and took home many useful suggestions. The meetings at all my visits were good and as the representative of the M.W. the Grand Master I was tendered every courtesy.

In conclusion, I wish to thank the Brethren for recommending me to the M.W. the Grand Master, and to state that it has been a pleasure for me to have been the servant of Grand Lodge and the District for the past year. I wish to extend my thanks to all who have extended their fellowship, hospitality and assistance, and to bespeak the same co-operation for my successor for the ensuing year.

Fraternally submitted,

W. G. BORLAND,
D.D.G.M.

District No. 17

To the M.W. the Grand Master, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M.

M.W. Grand Master and Brethren:

I beg to submit herewith my report as D.D.G.M. for District No. 17. The District Meeting was held in Dinsmore, July 7th, 1933, the D.D.G.M. presiding, and was very successful. The attendance was most gratifying, every Lodge being represented but one. 136 signed

the register, including 78 Masters, Wardens and P.M.'s. The meeting was attended by the M.W. the Grand Master, the Grand Secretary; R.W. Bro. Alex. Johnstone, Grand Registrar; V.W. Bro. Keith, Grand Steward, and a number of P.D.D.G.M.'s, and started promptly at 2:30 p.m., when the M.W. the Grand Master and the Grand Secretary were introduced and given Grand Honours, and the other Grand Officers were extended a hearty welcome. The minutes of the last District Meeting were read and adopted, after which the annual report of R.W. Bro. Cocks was read. The proceedings were then chiefly conducted by M.W. Bro. Tate, Grand Secretary, who handled them in his usual able manner. The following items were discussed: Local Administration, Problems of the District such as membership committees, Good and Welfare at Lodge meetings. The arrears of dues problem was also discussed at length and finally left to every Lodge to deal with according to its best judgment. Conquest Lodge was then called upon to exemplify the Second Degree, after which the Grand Secretary gave some useful information on various parts of the Degree. The meeting retired at 5:30 and a social hour was taken advantage of, refreshments being served by the ladies of the Eastern Star Chapter, and these were much appreciated by everyone. The meeting was called to order again at 7:00 p.m. sharp. The Grand Secretary conducted the answers to the question box in a very satisfactory manner. The election of the next D.D.G.M. was then proceeded with and resulted in the selection of W. Bro. Roy Popplewell, of Dinston Lodge No. 131. A very interesting paper was given by W. Bro. Wyncoop, of Lucky Lake Lodge, on "Material for Masonry." The M.W. the Grand Master, on rising to deliver his address, received a rousing reception. His address was inspiring and instructive, and will long be remembered by all present. It was then moved that a hearty vote of thanks be given for the splendid address and also to all who shared in making the day's proceedings a success, after which the meeting was brought to a close.

During the year I visited every Lodge at least once, and found Masonry doing very well under the adverse conditions this District has been going through,—some parts very little crop and some parts none at all; a large percentage of the District under the protection of the Government Relief Commission in some form or other. These conditions are bound to have some effect upon Masonry. The arrears of dues continues a serious problem. Just the same, the Lodges have the situation pretty well in hand, and are trying to keep the arrears down. Some that are financially well off are cancelling arrears and starting afresh. Others are making a cutoff by asking the members to pay the current year's due and leaving the arrears to be paid up just as their personal finances permit. Upon all my visits I stressed the point, both openly and privately among the Officers, that business methods must be used in dealing with this problem,—fraternal leadership and business management. In many cases it is plain to see that when members are behind with their dues it seriously affects attendance. If we are to keep carrying these members on our books, if they cannot assist us financially, they can at least assist us with their presence at Lodge meetings. Nothing will demoralize an institution quicker than by allowing conditions like these to exist. I think the Officers all thoroughly understand the situation.

When I visited Outlook Lodge, which although not the oldest Lodge in point of years, is by many considered the Mother Lodge of District No. 17, I was very much surprised and elated to find that they

had procured a new home of their own. Their new quarters were purchased from the Methodist Church, and when they have completed the improvements they now contemplate, they will have one of the finest Temples in the District. In view of conditions generally, the Brethren of Outlook Lodge deserve great credit and are to be complimented on this achievement.

In every Lodge I found a splendid set of Officers, together with the spirit of Masonry that prevailed. In these times, when candidates are few and far between, all the Lodges have been practicing degree work, and also taking up research work. This work is a great stimulant to Masonry and should be kept up and encouraged. It helps to bring the members together and invites visiting. In my own Lodge, although small, every Brother takes his turn on a Research paper, and the attendance is 80 per cent. With careful management, together with the return of normal times, I am safe to say that District No. 17 will yet rank among the best in the Jurisdiction.

I sincerely thank the Brethren of District No. 17 for the honour they conferred upon me as their D.D.G.M. and for the kind reception I received from the various Lodges. Although we pass along and others take our places, I still hope to render any assistance that the Brethren may require of me.

Fraternally submitted,

J. U. ALLAN,
D.D.G.M.

Report of Grand Treasurer

The Grand Treasurer, R.W. Bro. J. C. Moore, submitted the following report, which, on motion of R.W. Bros. J. C. Moore and A.O. Brooks, was received, and with the Auditor's Report, referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the M.W. The Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M.
Brethren:

I herewith submit my annual report of Receipts and Payments for the year ended March 31st, 1934.

Details of Benevolent Fund will be found in the report of the President.

Receipts and Payments for the Year Ended March 31st, 1934.

GENERAL FUND

RECEIPTS:

Cash on hand March 31st, 1933.....	\$ 52.40	
Grand Secretary's Contingent Fund.....	50.00	
		\$ 102.40
Bank Balance		3,762.90
<i>Dues and Fees:</i>		
Membership Dues	\$7,823.40	
Initiation Fees	600.00	
Affiliation Fees	120.00	
Commuted Life Memberships	1,100.00	
Past Master and Other Certificates.....	120.00	
		9,763.40

General Receipts:

Dispensations	\$ 145.00	
Sale of Supplies	265.00	
Interest on Bonds, etc.....	629.80	
		1,039.80
Cash Received on exchange of Bonds.....		90.17
		<u>\$14,758.67</u>

PAYMENTS:

Travelling Expenses, G.M., D.D.G.M.'s, Grand Secretary, Board of General Purposes, B. F. Trustees.....	\$ 1,900.25	
Expenses Masonic Commissions	33.67	
Salaries and Honoraria	6,332.50	
Rents	1,268.00	
Supplies for Resale.....	125.00	
P.G.M. Regalia	165.00	
Furniture and Fixtures.....	5.00	
Flowers	21.30	
Bonds for Grand Treasurer and Grand Secretary and Assistant	18.75	
Sundry Office Expenses.....	149.93	
Printing, Postage and Stationery.....	1,404.01	
Cash in hands of Grand Secretary:		
General Fund	\$ 15.60	
Contingent Fund	50.00	
		65.60
Bank Balance		3,269.66
		<u>\$14,758.67</u>

BENEVOLENT FUND

RECEIPTS:

Cash on hand, March 31st, 1933.....	\$ 86.10	
Bank Balance, March 31st, 1933.....	2,981.32	
Contributions	55.00	
Initiation Levy	1,500.00	
Per Capita Levy.....	5,215.60	
Interest on Bonds and Bank Interest.....	15,160.55	
Refund of Relief Payment.....	35.00	
Bonds sold	25,147.15	
Bonds Redeemed	27.47	
		<u>\$50,208.19</u>

PAYMENTS:

Bonds Purchased—Principal	\$34,098.50	
Accrued Interest	28.11	
		\$34,126.61
Tax on Sale of Bonds	6.50	
Relief Payments	12,668.05	
Cash in hands of Grand Secretary.....	20.40	
Bank Account—Current	\$ 236.87	
Savings	3,149.76	
		3,386.63
		<u>\$50,208.19</u>

EDUCATIONAL FUND

RECEIPTS:

Cash on hand	\$ 500.14
Interest on Bonds and at Bank.....	102.42
	<u>\$602.56</u>

PAYMENTS:

Paid on Bonds Exchanged	\$ 106.84
Balance	495.72
	<u>\$602.56</u>

Fraternally submitted,

J. C. MOORE,

Grand Treasurer.

Audited and found correct.

J. W. ROSBOROUGH, C.A.

Auditor.

Auditor's Report

To the M.W. Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M.

Brethren:

I have audited the books and accounts of the Grand Secretary and Grand Treasurer, and the Statement of Receipts and Payments which will be submitted to you by the Grand Treasurer for the year ended March 31st, 1934, and have prepared the attached schedules and statements, which, I believe, set out the true financial position of the Grand Lodge.

SCHEDULE A. Benevolent Fund Investments.

SCHEDULE B. General Fund Investments.

SCHEDULE C. Educational Fund Investment.

Revenue Account and Balance Sheet for General Fund, Benevolent Fund and Educational Fund, and Consolidated Balance Sheet.

The Chairman of the Benevolent Fund Trustees will make a detailed report of the Grants from that fund, and same have been audited.

I have examined the Securities shown in the various Schedules and found them in order.

The cash on hand shown by the statement has been deposited since.

All Lodges have sent in reports to the end of the year February 28th, 1934, but three reports were not accompanied by the necessary remittance, so that there is still due \$51.50 for the General Fund and \$41.00 for the Benevolent Fund.

The payments for Relief are \$914.59 more than the previous year and the Consolidated Surplus shows an increase over the previous year of \$6,149.63.

Schedule A — BENEVOLENT FUND INVESTMENTS

Province of Saskatchewan Bonds	Face value	Book value
4 % 1957.....	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 752.40
4½ % 1945.....	1,000.00	864.80

4½ % 1955.....	2,000.00	1,557.60
4½ % 1956.....	1,000.00	977.50
4½ % 1957.....	5,000.00	4,610.10
4½ % 1957.....	5,000.00	4,075.00
4½ % 1960.....	2,000.00	1,595.00
5 % 1943.....	1,000.00	965.00
5½ % 1952.....	2,000.00	1,868.00
5 % 1959.....	2,000.00	1,850.00
5 % 1960 F.L.....	84,000.00	83,580.00
5½ % 1946.....	23,000.00	24,092.50
6 % 1952.....	12,000.00	11,571.75
4½ % 1957.....	5,000.00	4,553.20
5 % 1944.....	20,000.00	18,419.30
5 % 1954 F.L.....	26,000.00	24,408.30
5 % 1958.....	11,000.00	9,860.00
5 % 1939.....	2,000.00	1,803.00
4½ % 1951.....	21,000.00	17,773.70
C.N.R. Dominion Government Guaranteed		
4½ % 1956.....	2,000.00	1,965.00
4½ % 1968.....	45,000.00	43,082.50
Town of Moosomin, 7%, 1940	254.39	254.39
Saskatoon S.D. No. 13, 6%, 1950.....	1,000.00	1,119.90
Regina S.D. No. 4, 6½ %, 1951	2,000.00	2,206.00
City of Moose Jaw, 5%, 1953	2,000.00	1,960.60
City of Saskatoon, 4½ %, 1959	10,000.00	8,758.00
City of Saskatoon, 5%, 1941	500.00	435.00
City of Saskatoon, 5%, 1959	1,000.00	950.50
City of Regina, 4½ %, 1949	2,000.00	1,874.40
City of Regina, 5%, 1957.....	3,000.00	3,023.40
City of Regina, 5%, 1959.....	5,000.00	4,875.00
City of Regina, 6%, 1934.....	500.00	512.50
City of Regina, 6½ %, 1941.....	2,000.00	2,258.00
City of Prince Albert, 4%, 1966.....	12,166.66	6,691.66
	<u>\$314,421.05</u>	<u>\$295,144.00</u>

Schedule B — GENERAL FUND INVESTMENTS

Prov. Sask., 5½ %, 1946.....\$	4,000.00	\$ 4,200.00
Prov. Sask., 4½ %, 1951.....	10,000.00	7,911.00
City of Regina, 5%, 1957.....	2,000.00	2,015.60
G.T.P. Dom. Govt. Gtd., 3%, 1962.....	2,433.30	1,609.38
	<u>\$ 18,433.30</u>	<u>\$ 15,735.98</u>

Schedule C — EDUCATIONAL FUND INVESTMENT

Prov. Sask., 4½ %, 1960	<u>\$ 2,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 1,595.00</u>
-------------------------------	--------------------	--------------------

GENERAL FUND — Revenue Account

For Year ended March 31st, 1934

REVENUE:		
Dues, Fees, etc., collected		\$ 9,756.20
Dues, Fees, etc., reported but not paid.....		51.50
Dispensations		145.00
Interest earned on Bonds, etc.....		855.39

Profit on Sale of Supplies.....	86.12
Excess of Expenditure.....	2,831.33
	<u>\$13,725.54</u>

EXPENDITURE:

Loss on Sale of Bonds (Book Value)	\$ 2,297.63
Supplies donated	1.46
Travelling Expenses:	
D.D.G.M.'s	\$1,064.00
Board of General Purposes.....	393.40
G.M., Gr. Sec'y, B.F. Trustees.....	442.85
	<u>1,900.25</u>
Salaries and Honoraria	6,332.50
Expenses, Masonic Commission.....	33.67
Printing, Postage and Stationery.....	1,404.01
Rents	1,268.00
Flowers	21.30
P.G.M.'s Regalia	165.00
Sundry Office Expenses.....	149.93
Bonds, Grand Treasurer, Grand Secretary and Assistant	18.75
Depreciation—Furniture	106.41
Depreciation—Regalia	26.63
	<u>\$13,725.54</u>

GENERAL FUND — Balance Sheet

As at March 31st, 1934.

ASSETS:

Cash in hands of Grand Secretary:	
General Fund	\$ 15.60
Contingent Fund	50.00
	<u>\$ 65.60</u>
Bank Balance less Outstanding Cheques.....	3,269.66
Supplies for Resale.....	950.99
Furniture, less Depreciation.....	1,915.73
Regalia, less Depreciation.....	479.39
Investments as per Schedule B.....	15,735.98
Accrued Interest	349.15
Per Capita Tax and Certificates unpaid.....	51.50
	<u>\$22,818.00</u>

LIABILITIES:

Surplus as at March 31st, 1933.....	\$25,649.33
Excess of Expenditure over Revenue.....	2,831.33
	<u>\$22,818.00</u>
	<u>\$22,818.00</u>

BENEVOLENT FUND — Revenue Account

For the Year ended March 31st, 1934.

REVENUE:

Contributions	\$ 55.00
Initiation Levy—Collected	\$1,500.00
Initiation Levy—Uncollected	10.00
	<u>1,510.00</u>

Per Capita Levy—Collected	\$5,210.80	
Per Capita Levy—Uncollected	31.00	
		5,241.80
Interest Earned		15,231.87
		<u>\$22,038.67</u>

EXPENDITURE:

Relief Payments, less Refund	\$12,633.05
Loss on Sale of Bonds	432.48
Tax on Bonds Sold	6.50
Transferred to Relief Reserves	2,598.82
Transferred to Capital Surplus	6,367.82
	<u>\$22,038.67</u>

BENEVOLENT FUND—*Balance Sheet*

As at March 31st, 1934.

ASSETS:

Cash in hands of Grand Secretary	\$ 20.40
Bank Balances	3,386.63
Per Capita Tax and Initiation Levy unpaid.....	41.00
Accrued Interest	4,567.30
Investments per Schedule "A"	295,144.00
	<u>\$303,159.33</u>

LIABILITIES:

Net Capital as at March 31st, 1933.....	\$270,377.92
Gain as per Revenue Account	6,367.82
Net Capital March 31st, 1934	\$276,745.74
Relief Reserve March 31st, 1933	\$ 23,814.77
Gain as per Revenue Account	2,598.82
	<u>26,413.59</u>
	<u>\$303,159.33</u>

EDUCATIONAL FUND—*Revenue Account*

For the Year ended March 31st, 1934.

REVENUE:

Interest Earned	\$100.71
	<u>\$100.71</u>

EXPENDITURE:

Loss on Exchange of Bonds	\$ 87.39
Net Gain for Year	13.32
	<u>\$100.71</u>

EDUCATIONAL FUND—*Balance Sheet*

As at March 31st, 1934.

ASSETS:

Bank Balance, March 31st, 1934.....	\$ 495.72
Accrued Interest	3.70

Investment per Schedule "C"	1,595.00
Advances to Teachers	1,278.14
	<u>\$3,372.56</u>
LIABILITIES:	
Surplus as at March 31st, 1933.....	\$3,359.24
Add Net Profit per Revenue Account.....	13.32
	<u>\$3,372.56</u>

CONSOLIDATED SURPLUS ACCOUNT

March 31st, 1934

Total Surplus, March 31st, 1933	\$323,201.26	
Net Loss—General Fund		\$ 2,831.33
Net Gain, Benevolent Fund Capital Account	6,367.82	
Net Gain, Benevolent Fund Relief Reserve.....	2,598.82	
Net Gain, Educational Fund	13.32	
Total Surplus, March 31st, 1934		329,349.89
	<u>\$332,181.22</u>	<u>\$332,181.22</u>

Fraternally submitted,

J. W. ROSBOROUGH, C.A.,
Auditor.

Grand Secretary's Report

The Grand Secretary, M.W. Bro. W. B. Tate, submitted the following report, which, on motion of M.W. Bros. W. B. Tate and R. Young, was received and referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the M.W. the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M.

Brethren:

I have the honour to present herewith my 20th Annual Report.

During the past year the routine work of the office, including all matters pertaining to the administration of the Benevolent Fund, has received careful attention and the work is up to date.

The papers issued monthly by the Committee on Masonic Education were mimeographed in the office and sent out to a large mailing list, including the Chairmen of all Local Committees. In addition the scripts of three Masonic Plays by M.W. Bro. Harris, Nova Scotia, were revised and typed copies prepared and made available to all Lodges. This involved much extra work, but the revision was necessary on account of differences in law and practice in the two Jurisdictions, and the typing to eliminate the cost of printing.

The following matters have been referred to the Committee on Grievances and Appeals:

1. All papers relating to the new trial by Boscurvis Lodge No. 39 in the matter of the charge of U.M.C. laid against Bro. A. L. N.
2. An appeal by Bro. A. L. N. against the finding of Boscurvis Lodge No. 39.
3. Certificate of Service of Notice of Suspension on Bro. J. L. R. from Cut Knife Lodge No. 160.

4. An appeal by Bro. A. W. Hotham against the disposal by Strasbourg Lodge No. 46 of the charges laid by him in said Lodge against a Brother.

The following Special Dispensations have been issued by direction of the M.W. the Grand Master:

- To Attend Divine Service Wearing Regalia — 73.
- To Elect, Install or Elect and Install at Other Than Date Set — 31.
- To Act on Petition from without Jurisdiction of Lodge — 2.
- To Act on Petition from Applicant not Physically Perfect — 5.
- To Meet at Place Other Than Named in Charter — 1.

The Annual District Meeting for each District was called in accordance with instructions received from the M.W. the Grand Master. I attended all but two of these Meetings and took part in the Work of the afternoon sessions. The Meetings were well attended and the Grand Lodge Officers enthusiastically received by the Brethren.

Grand Lodge was called in Special Communication by direction of the M.W. the Grand Master as follows:

At Hudson Bay Junction, Aug. 9th, 1933, at 10:30 p.m., for the purpose of Constituting and Consecrating Hudson Bay Lodge No. 200 and Installing its Officers.

At Humboldt, Aug. 10th, 1933, at 7:30 p.m., for the purpose of Dedicating the new Masonic Temple of Prince Rupert Lodge No. 35.

At Zealandia, Oct. 9th, 1933, at 8:00 p.m., for the purpose of Dedicating the new Masonic Temple of Zealandia Lodge No. 85, erected to replace the Temple destroyed by fire in October, 1931.

RETURNS

It is gratifying to be able to report that all Lodges have made their returns to Grand Lodge.

The following is a recapitulation of the returns:

Total Membership Feb. 28/33.....	14,058
Membership Feb. 28/33, on whom G.L. Dues payable..	13,476
Add—Initiated	151
Affiliated	120
Restored	44
	315
Deduct—Demitted	226
Deaths	92
Suspended	483
Commuted Life Members	101
	902
Membership Feb. 28/34 on whom G.L. Dues payable..	12,889
Commuted Life Members Feb. 28/33.....	582
Added during year	101
Deaths Commuted Life Members	13
Commuted Life Members Feb. 28/34.....	670
Total Membership, February 28th, 1934	13,559
Net Loss	499
Total Number Chartered Lodges	200

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

All fees, dues, etc., owing to Grand Lodge for the year ended March 31st, 1934, have been paid with the exception of the following amounts:

	General Fund	Benevolent Fund
Avonlea Lodge No. 156	\$18.70	\$11.80
Sharon Lodge No. 170	15.00	10.00
Nerquay Lodge No. 178	17.80	19.20
	<u>\$51.50</u>	<u>\$41.00</u>

The following is a summary of the financial transactions of the office:

Receipts

General Fund	\$10,893.37
Benevolent Fund	23,392.63
Educational Fund	102.42
	<u>\$34,388.42</u>

Disbursements

General Fund—Deposits	\$10,877.77
General Fund—Cash on Hand	15.60
Benevolent Fund—Deposits	23,372.23
Benevolent Fund—Cash on Hand	20.40
Educational Fund—Deposits	102.42
	<u>\$34,388.42</u>

APPRECIATION

The work of the past year has been made pleasant through the many kindnesses of our Grand Master and the other Grand Lodge Officers, as well as the Secretaries of the Constituent Lodges and the Craft in general. Working with our Grand Master has been a real pleasure and I appreciate beyond words his whole-hearted encouragement and support throughout the year.

Fraternally submitted,

W. B. TATE,
Grand Secretary.

There being no further business on the agenda for the morning session the Grand Master called the Craft from labour to refreshment.

THE FIRST DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Grand Lodge resumed labour at 2.00 p.m., M.W. Bro. N. R. Craig, Grand Master, on the Throne; Grand Officers, Members and Representatives present.

Report of Board of General Purposes

R.W. Bro. T. W. Sutherland presented the report of the Board of General Purposes which, on motion of R.W. Bros. T. W. Sutherland and J. R. Yorke, was adopted as follows:

To the M.W. the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M. Brethren:

The Board of General Purposes held its first meeting immediately following the adjournment of the last Communication of Grand Lodge on June 22nd, 1933. At this meeting the various Standing Committees of the Board were selected.

The second meeting was held on June 26th, 1934, at 2.00 p.m., in the Masonic Temple, Prince Albert. The Board reviewed the correspondence and other matters referred to it during the year and the various problems were referred to the appropriate Standing Committees for their special study. At 9.00 p.m. the Board reconvened and for over three hours discussed the reports that these Committees are presenting to you today. As a Board we approved of each report.

There are two matters on which your Board desires to report directly to Grand Lodge:

(1) The Board approves of the action of the Grand Master in arresting the Charter of Blaine Lake Lodge and recommends the continuance of the arrest and that a Commission be appointed by the incoming Grand Master to investigate the position of Blaine Lake Lodge with power to take evidence as prescribed for Masonic Trials and report to the Grand Master and Grand Lodge.

(2) The Board recommends to Grand Lodge the adoption of a resolution urgently requesting the Grand Lodge of Canada in the Province of Ontario to consider favourably a change in its name.

Fraternally submitted,

T. W. SUTHERLAND, Vice-President.

On Motion of M.W. Bros. R. Young and W. M. Martin, it was resolved that: "The action of the Grand Master in arresting the Charter of Blaine Lake Lodge be approved, the arrest be continued, and a Commission be appointed by the Incoming Grand Master to investigate the position of Blaine Lake Lodge with power to take evidence as prescribed for Masonic Trials and report to the Grand Master and Grand Lodge."

On motion of R.W. Bros. T. W. Sutherland and J. R. Yorke, it was resolved that: "Whereas the official title of the "Grand Lodge of Canada," although justifiable at the time it was adopted in 1855 (and later modified by adding the words "in the Province of Ontario") has, through the Confederation of the Dominion of Canada, become misleading and inaccurate on account of the various Provinces assuming Sovereign Jurisdiction within their own borders and has led to much confusion throughout the Masonic world as to its relative standing with the other Sovereign Grand Lodges of the Dominion of Canada:

Resolved that this Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, while recognizing the right of any Sovereign Grand Body to adopt any name it may desire, respectfully but urgently requests the Grand Lodge of Canada in the Province of Ontario to consider favourably a change in its name as will exactly express its jurisdiction and thus prevent confusion and misunderstanding in the Craft at large as to the relative sovereignty of the Sister Grand Lodges in Canada."

Report of Committee on Grand Master's Address and Jurisprudence

M.W. Bro. J. W. MacNeill presented the report of the Committee on Grand Master's Address and Jurisprudence which, on motion of M.W. Bros. J. W. MacNeill and C. P. Moore, was received and adopted as follows:

To the M.W. the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M.
Brethren:

Your Committee on Grand Master's Address and Jurisprudence herewith submit the following report for your consideration:

We record our satisfaction of the arduous and interesting itinerary of our Grand Master; his visitations covering territory from Shaunavon on the West to Hudson Bay Junction on the East. His labours during his tenure of office reflect the deep interest he has always manifested in the welfare of the Masonic Fraternity in this Jurisdiction.

In his address our Grand Master makes it perfectly clear that District Meetings meet with his approval. His almost poetic and mentally intoxicating description of his many visitations makes pleasant reading and it is with pride that we perused this portion of his address and meditated over the sentiment contained therein.

We are particularly impressed with the statistical information presented by our Grand Master with regard to attendance at District Meetings. This information is significant in as much as it discloses that certain Lodges have not been represented at these District Meetings for two successive years. Therefore, we would urge upon each District Deputy Grand Master the advisability and necessity of every Lodge being represented.

We approve of the Grand Master's recommendation that some special recognition be accorded newly appointed Representatives of all Sister Grand Jurisdictions near the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan.

During his term of office the Grand Master has been called upon to make one ruling only, and in this we concur.

We have pleasure in commending to the attention of members of Grand Lodge and the Craft at large for their perusal and contemplation the philosophical dissertation contained in the closing paragraphs of the Grand Master's Address.

Fraternally submitted,

J. W. MACNEILL, Chairman.

Report of Committee on Grievances and Appeals

R.W. Bro. O. S. Black presented the report of the Committee on Grievances and Appeals which, on motion of R.W. Bros. O. S. Black and J. W. Estey, was received and adopted as follows:

To the M.W. the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M. Brethren:

Your Committee on Grievances and Appeals submits herewith the following report:

Re Bro. A.W.H. versus Bro. A.M.

In this matter a charge of un-Masonic conduct was made to Strabourg Lodge No. 46, of which both parties are members.

Upon the charge being read in open Lodge a vote of the members present was taken pursuant to Rule 10, page 80, of the Constitution (1928 Edition), when a majority of such members voted against its acceptance and for dismissal.

From such action of the Lodge the complainant now appeals.

Pursuant to Rule 42, page 86 of the Constitution (1928 Edition), the appellant is required to give notice to the Lodge appealed from within twenty-one days. Notice of intention to appeal was given within the prescribed period but verbally only.

It has repeatedly been ruled and approved by Grand Lodge that all Masonic notices must be given in writing and, this not having been done, your Committee is of the opinion that the appeal has not been perfected. In any event your Committee is of the opinion that, owing to the nature of the charge, the discretion exercised by the Lodge should not be interfered with.

Your Committee therefore recommends that the appeal be dismissed.

Re Boscurvis Lodge No. 39 versus A.L.N.

This case involved a charge of un-Masonic conduct and came before the last Annual Communication of Grand Lodge, when your Committee on Grievances and Appeals reported certain irregularities in the conduct of the proceedings and recommended that the matter be remitted back to Boscurvis Lodge with instructions that a new charge be regularly laid and a trial be proceeded with in accordance with the appropriate rules of the Constitution, which recommendation was duly adopted.

Accordingly proceedings were instituted *de novo*, a trial held and the accused, having pleaded guilty, was sentenced to indefinite suspension.

From that verdict and the sentence pronounced thereon the accused has appealed.

Your Committee finds that the proceedings taken were in all respects regular, that the accused having pleaded "guilty," no other verdict was open to the Lodge and that the sentence imposed was entirely proper in the circumstances.

Your Committee therefore recommends that the appeal be dismissed and the conviction and sentence confirmed but that no further action be taken.

Re Cut Knife Lodge No. 160 versus J.L.R.

This case was reviewed and reported on at the last Annual Communication of Grand Lodge when the proceedings were found regular down to and including the trial but, due to the omission to give written notice of his suspension to the accused, the case was directed to stand for further action until this Annual Communication and the Lodge was directed to have the requisite notice given.

Your Committee finds that notice of suspension, in accordance with the Constitution, has been given and recommends that the sentence of indefinite suspension, imposed by the Lodge, be sustained but no further action taken.

Re Petition of F.J.P. for Restoration.

The accused was tried and found guilty, by a Commission appointed by the M.W. the Grand Master, on a charge of un-Masonic conduct and was sentenced to indefinite suspension but not expulsion, which sentence was duly confirmed by Grand Lodge.

The accused now prays that he be restored to the rights and benefits of Masonry.

This matter came into the hands of your Committee too late to permit of proper investigation and your Committee therefore recommends that the application be left in abeyance until the next Annual Communication of Grand Lodge.

Re Petition of H.H.C. for Restoration.

The facts in this case are as follows: A charge of un-Masonic conduct was laid against the accused before the M.W. the Grand Master, who appointed a Commission to deal with the matter. The Commission, after trial in due course, found the accused guilty and sentenced him to indefinite suspension.

The result of the trial was reported to Grand Lodge at its Annual Communication in the year 1919 by the then existing Committee on Grievances and Appeals, which Committee recommended expulsion, which report was duly adopted.

At the Annual Communication of Grand Lodge held in the year 1920 the then existing Committee on Grievances and Appeals recom-

mended that, for reasons assigned, no further action be taken but that the sentence of indefinite suspension do stand, which report was also adopted.

The accused having presented a petition praying that he be restored to the rights and benefits of Masonry the matter was reported to the last Annual Communication of Grand Lodge when the then Committee on Grievances and Appeals recommended that the prayer be granted.

On motion duly moved and seconded this report was rejected and the matter referred back to the Committee for further consideration and report.

Your Committee, upon further investigation and after carefully considering the action previously taken by Grand Lodge and the proceedings leading up thereto, find no reason for varying the recommendation of last year's Committee.

Your Committee therefore recommends that the petition be granted and the applicant restored to the rights and privileges of Masonry.

Re Prince Rupert Lodge No. 35 versus C.K.

W. Bro. C.K. was charged by a member of his Lodge with unmasonic conduct. A trial was held when the accused, through his properly accredited representative, pleaded guilty, whereupon a verdict of guilty was recorded and he was sentenced to indefinite suspension with the recommendation to Grand Lodge that he be expelled from all the rights and privileges of Masonry.

Your Committee finds the proceedings entirely regular and recommends expulsion.

Fraternally submitted.

O. S. BLACK, Chairman.

Report of Committee on Foreign Relations

M.W. Bro. W. M. Martin presented the report of the Committee on Foreign Relations which, on motion of M.W. Bros. W. M. Martin and N. B. Williams, was received and adopted as follows:

To the M.W. the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M. Brethren:

Applications for recognition have been received from the Grand Lodge of Colombia at Bogota, the Grand Orient of Roumania and the National Grand Lodge of Roumania, the Grand Lodge of Denmark, the Grand Lodges of Rio de Janeiro, Parahyba and Para, and the Grand Orient do Amazonas e Acre in Brazil, and the Grand Orient of France.

There are three Grand Lodges in Colombia, one at Barranquilla, one at Bogota and one at Cartagena. The three Grand Lodges are recognized by the Grand Lodges of New York and North Carolina and those at Barranquilla and Bogota are recognized by the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts. None of them have been recognized by any of the Jurisdictions in Canada but all three are recognized by the Grand Lodges of England and Scotland and one of them, namely that at Bogota, is recognized by the Grand Lodge of Ireland. The Grand Lodge at Bogota appears to have sole Jurisdiction over Colombian Territory not controlled by the other two Grand Lodges in Colombia, but your Committee is not possessed of sufficient information to say whether or not it conforms with all the requirements for recognition and therefore recommends that consideration of the request be deferred.

The Grand Orient of Roumania has been recognized in the United States by the Jurisdictions of New York and Missouri and very

recently by Indiana. It is not recognized by the Grand Lodges of England, Ireland or Scotland nor by any Grand Lodge in Canada. The National Grand Lodge of Roumania is recognized in the United States by the Grand Lodges of the District of Columbia, Kentucky, the Philippine Islands and Oregon; it has not been recognized, however, by any Grand Lodge in the British Empire except New Zealand. There is no material with respect to either of these two bodies in the hands of your Committee upon which to found any opinion as to their title to recognition, and it is therefore recommended that the applications be refused. Since writing this paragraph a letter has come to hand advising of the Union of these two Bodies in Roumania under the name of The Roumanian United Freemasonry and asking for recognition. This request may well await further information.

The Grand Lodge of Denmark is recognized in the United States by the Grand Lodges of Alabama, California, Kentucky, Louisiana, Missouri, New York, North Carolina and the Philippine Islands. It is also recognized by the Grand Lodges of England, Ireland and Scotland and by several of the Grand Lodges in Australia. This Grand Lodge is an independent and Self-Governing Body and works in every respect in accordance with the Ancient Charges; it conforms with all the requirements for Grand Lodge recognition adopted by the Grand Lodge of England on September 4th, 1929, and is the only Grand Lodge of Symbolic Masonry in Denmark. Your Committee therefore recommends that recognition be extended to the Grand Lodge of Denmark and that an exchange of fraternal representatives be arranged.

With reference to the applications of the Grand Lodges of Rio de Janeiro, Parahyba, Para and the Grand Orient do Amazonas e Acre, occupying and having Jurisdiction over the several States of Brazil after which they are named, until a few years ago the Supreme Council of Scottish Rite Masons exercised Jurisdiction over the three Symbolic Degrees. Several years ago, however, the Symbolic broke away from the Grand Orient and organized Grand Lodges of Symbolic Masonry in the several States of Brazil. The Grand Lodges of Rio de Janeiro and Parahyba appear to be regular in every way and to conform to the standards for recognition fixed by the Grand Lodge of England and the Grand Lodges of the United States and Canada. In the United States the Grand Lodge of Parahyba has been recognized by the Grand Lodges of Indiana, California, New York, Iowa, Kentucky, Rhode Island and North Carolina and in Canada by the Grand Lodges of Alberta and Manitoba. The Grand Lodge of Rio de Janeiro has been recognized in the United States by the Grand Lodges of Massachusetts, Ohio, California, North Dakota, Rhode Island and Nevada and the Grand Lodge of New York has authorized mutual intervisitation; in Canada it has been recognized by the Grand Lodge of Manitoba. Your Committee recommends that recognition be extended to the Grand Lodges of Rio de Janeiro and Parahyba and an interchange of Representatives arranged. As to the applications of the Grand Lodge of Para and the Grand Orient do Amazonas e Acre there is not sufficient information on hand to warrant a conclusion and it is recommended that consideration be deferred.

The Grand Orient of France does not appear to be recognized by any Grand Lodge in the United States nor by any in the British Empire, and as your Committee has no material to enable it to form an independent judgment, it is recommended that the application be refused.

Fraternally submitted,

W. M. MARTIN, Chairman.

Report of Committee on Finance

W. Bro. S. C. Burton presented the following report of the Committee on Finance which, on motion of Bro. J. G. Robertson (154) and W. Bro. H. A. Beeby (60), was received and held over until after the Notices of Motion before Grand Lodge were disposed of.

To the M.W. the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M.
Brethren:

Your Finance Committee beg to report for the year ending March 31st, 1934, that we have carefully examined the reports of the Grand Secretary and Grand Treasurer, which have been duly audited, and have found the same in order and accordingly recommend these reports for adoption.

For the first time in the past several years it did not become necessary this year to sell any securities—a very desirable condition. For the past year we fell short on our estimate of revenue by \$256.80, but on the other hand, by exercising of every possible economy we are able to keep our expenditures \$913.80 below estimates. So that our actual deficit on the year's operation and current account was \$620.20, instead of \$1,545.00 as expected.

In connection with these estimates some interesting developments have occurred. These are as follows:—

There was a decrease of nearly \$400.00 in membership fees and \$200.00 in initiation fees, but these were largely offset by an increase of \$600.00 in commuted life membership fees, the estimate being \$500.00 and the actual \$1,100.00. We would point out, however, that as so far this year there is the same tendency of a large increase in life membership fees, that this undoubtedly will have a material effect upon future revenues by decreasing the usual revenue from membership fees.

The principal saving in actual expenditures from our estimate was caused by the estimate providing \$500.00 for relief and there were no expenditures. There was a further saving in general travelling expenses and these two items mainly account for the saving made in the expenditures.

The Committee has given some consideration to the proposed amendments concerning the Current Account of Grand Lodge and as a consequence would comment as follows: that from the information we have been able to obtain the 60c per capita tax for Grand Lodge purposes is the lowest of any Grand Lodge in Canada.

In our Sister Jurisdiction of Alberta the per capita tax is 70c and even with this increased tax their revenues the last few years have been barely sufficient to cover their expenditures, and in this Province the travelling expenses of the District Deputy Grand Masters and the Board of General Purposes are not paid out of the funds of Grand Lodge, and further a percentage of the cost of running Grand Lodge is charged to the Benevolent Fund.

Our information from Manitoba is that there is a per capita tax for Grand Lodge purposes of \$1.00 per member. This all goes into the General Fund and at the end of the year the balance, if considerable, is transferred to the Benevolent Fund Capital Account.

We would further point out that the book value of the securities remaining in our General Fund is only \$15,700.00 and that during the past four years of depression our investments have been reduced over \$7,000.00 as it has been necessary, during that period, to sell some \$7,000.00 of bonds to make up the current deficit, and we have certainly been fortunate that during the good years a surplus was created,

which has enabled us to carry on without having to increase the per capita assessment, as was necessary in some other jurisdictions. And while recognizing the financial plight in which many of our Lodges find themselves, we believe that it would be unwise at this time to consider a reduction in the per capita tax for Grand Lodge current revenue purposes.

Our membership for several years past has shown a decrease, as has also the number of initiations—the two principal sources of revenue—and these factors, together with the further one that many of our members are now taking advantage of the provision of their Lodge By-laws enabling them to take Life Membership, if continued, which it naturally will be, will further affect our revenues from membership fees. In connection with this question these facts deserve very serious consideration.

We have during the last few years, experienced the benefits of the wisdom of Grand Lodge in the past years accumulating a surplus on current account, from which source deficits of the past several years have been met and until there is a very definite improvement in conditions and the current revenues of Grand Lodge become more buoyant, we strongly recommend that the present 60c per capita tax be continued.

We present herewith the estimates for the year 1934-35 and have based these very largely upon the experience of last year as far as receipts and expenditures are concerned, and you will note that while we feel the estimates are based on the best possible information available, there is an estimated deficit for the year of over \$2,000.00, and in fact as soon as Grand Lodge is over it will be necessary to sell a security of at least \$1,000.00 to meet the expenses of this meeting.

We have again placed in the estimates the sum of \$500.00 for relief purposes as although no use was made of this sum last year, we feel that there is always the possibility of emergency calls and that there should be funds available for this purpose.

Brought forward from 1933-34—In Bank\$3,335.26 \$3,335.26

Receipts:

Membership Fees	\$7,800.00	
Initiation Fees	700.00	
Affiliation Fees	100.00	
Commuted Life Membership Fees.....	700.00	
Past Masters' Certificates	125.00	
Special Dispensations	150.00	
Interest	600.00	
Sale of Publications.....	250.00	
		10,425.00
		\$13,760.26

Expenditures:

Salaries and Honoraria:

Grand Secretary	\$3,000.00	
Grand Secretary's Assistant	2,100.00	
Grand Treasurer	200.00	
Grand Tyler	25.00	
Auditor	250.00	
Committee on Foreign Correspondence	200.00	
Stenographer	600.00	
Office Rent	1,200.00	
		\$ 7,575.00

Travelling:

D.D.G.M's.	\$1,100.00	
Board of General Purposes	600.00	
Grand Master	200.00	
General	300.00	
		2,200.00

Miscellaneous:

Printing	\$1,000.00	
Relief	500.00	
General Expense	1,200.00	
		2,700.00

\$12,475.00

Estimated Surplus at end of year\$1,285.26

Estimated Deficit on year's operations 2,050.00

Fraternally submitted,

S. C. BURTON, Chairman.

Report of Committee on Masonic Relief and Charity

R.W. Bro. A. O. Brooks presented the report of the Committee on Masonic Relief and Charity which, on motion of R.W. Bro. A. O. Brooks and M.W. Bro. J. McGregor, was received and adopted as follows:

To the M.W. the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M.
Brethren:

Two applications for assistance were received by your Committee this year:

First, From the Regina Masonic Service Bureau: Your Committee realizes that largely increased and urgent needs have made the burden very heavy indeed for the Regina Brethren, but realizes also that a dangerous precedent might be started in acceding to the request as practically every Constituent Lodge is in a similar position and so we were compelled to refuse assistance.

Second, From Strasbourg Lodge No. 46, for a Worsh'pful Brother of that Lodge, who died away from home in most pitiable circumstances, the Lodge, through its W.M. bearing part of the expenses of the sickness and funeral. A payment of \$75.00 was authorized in this case.

Your Committee is of the opinion that it would be better and less cumbersome in the performance of its services if the personnel of the Committee on Masonic Relief and Charity were the same as that of the Benevolent Fund Committee. As it is now, the matters to be dealt with are received mostly through the Benevolent Fund Committee and we believe could be handled much more expeditiously by them.

Fraternally submitted,

A. O. BROOKS, Chairman.

Report of Board of Trustees of the Benevolent Fund

M.W. Bro. James McCauley, President, presented the report of the Board of Trustees of the Benevolent Fund which, on motion of M.W. Bros. J. McCauley and R. Young, was received and adopted as follows:

To the M.W. the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M.
Brethren:

It is again my privilege to submit for your approval the report of the activities of the Benevolent Fund Trustees for the year 1933-34.

Masonry's constant, quiet and steady labour of love for others is her effective method of leading us into the habit of, and desire for right doing. We love Masonry, therefore, because she teaches that a man to be a good Mason should ever be striving to do good with Masonry rather than to reap financial profit from her. Ours is not a mutual benefit organization, necessary and helpful as such an institution is in our modern civilization, to which we pay a certain amount and then under certain conditions receive a certain amount.

Ours is a Society that trains her Members for acts of charity, for nobler deeds, for purer thoughts and for higher actions. We do not think there is any way to avoid the conclusion that Masonry expects every one of its votaries to manifest in a practical way the spirit of charity and brotherly love, the relief of want and distress.

We do not find any disposition generally on the part of well informed Masons, either singly or in groups, to avoid their share toward the relief of the worthy distressed Brother or his dependents, but all too frequently we find an erroneous idea in the minds of some Masons and more frequently among their dependents, with respect to just what kind of aid and how much they may or may not be entitled to receive.

It should be very definitely stated and emphasized that Free Masonry is not an insurance or benefit organization; that there are no weekly, monthly or yearly allowances of any kind or character. In our application for membership to the Lodge we state our desire to give rather than receive, hence the benefit idea is contrary to the spirit of our fraternity. Masonic relief is not a right, it is a privilege which Masons gladly extend to a worthy Brother in distress or to his worthy dependents. Our Benevolent Fund is for the purpose of supplementing the relief given by the Lodge, and not intended to take the place of that great privilege Masonry confers on every Member of the Lodge, the practice of brotherly love, relief and personal service, for each one of us owes to his Brother, kind services, grateful courtesies, and prompt and cheerful personal assistance and relief, and pour comfort and consolation into the hearts of the distressed, the afflicted, and the destitute. The thanks and gratitude of the widow and orphan are a Mason's most acceptable offering to God.

"To live as brothers . . . this our creed,
To help a fellow-man in need.
The fatherless . . . the poor and weak
All these in loving thought we seek.
That in their lonely hour, we may
Be there to help them on their way.

Welding the bonds of brotherhood,
In a great chain of common good.
Bearing the burdens, sharing things
Lifting the world with shining wings.
All this our creed . . . our hope and plan
Keeping the faith, with God and man."

EDNA JAKVES.

During the past twelve months \$12,668.05 has been paid out from the Fund in relief as follows:

No.	Lodge	Beneficiary	Amount
1	Kinistino	Mrs. J.F.B.	\$ 240.00
1	Kinistino	Mrs. S.	150.00
3	Moose Jaw	Bro. W.W.D.	180.00
3	Moose Jaw	Bro. S.M.	20.00
3	Moose Jaw	Mrs. W.D.	80.00
3	Moose Jaw	Bro. R.L.F.	100.00
7	Moosomin	Bro. F.B.F.	401.00
7	Moosomin	Mrs. B.	120.00
10	Evening Star	Mrs. C.	200.00
11	N.W.M.P.	Bro. G.H.B.	75.00
12	Yorkton	Mrs. F.A.	45.00
13	Duck Lake	Mrs. E.S.	240.00
16	Saskatchewan	Mrs. B.	240.00
16	Saskatchewan	Bro. K.	180.00
19	Battle	Mrs. J.R.T.	90.00
19	Battle	Mrs. R.W.	258.95
23	Britannia	Mrs. J.D.M.	240.00
25	Estevan	Mrs. F.	200.00
25	Estevan	Mrs. S.	50.00
26	Swift Current	Mrs. R.	120.00
26	Swift Current	Mrs. H.E.C.	200.00
26	Swift Current	Mrs. W.H.P.	155.00
27	Alameda	Mrs. O'B.	210.00
27	Alameda	Bro. B.W.	8.00
27	Alameda	Mrs. A.B.W.	150.00
31	Ionic	Bro. W.J.W.	300.00
36	Bruce	Mrs. J.C.B.	240.00
43	Ishpaming	Bro. E.B.	240.00
45	Aurora	Mrs. W.W.G.	200.00
51	Touchwood	Bro. G.P.	180.00
54	Buchanan	Mrs. G.	180.00
58	King Solomon	Mrs. R.	200.00
58	King Solomon	Bro. M.A.M.	75.00
59	Canora	Mrs. E.B.	180.00
62	Melville	Bro. H.G.	150.00
64	Manitou	Mrs. R.K.	70.00
70	Cypress	Mrs. C.V.W.	180.00
76	Tisdale	Mrs. C.C.C.	180.00
78	Tugaske	Mrs. B.C.C.	60.00
80	Connaught	Mrs. S.	300.00
81	Tuscan	Orphan Child Bro. A. McK.	60.00
84	Lanigan	Mrs. R.C.B.	144.00
86	Kindersley	Mrs. M.F.	180.00
86	Kindersley	Bro. D.B.	125.00
87	Wadena	Bro. C.	7.85
90	Kerrobart	Mrs. E.M.	70.00
92	Lodge Progress	Mrs. T.C.K.	300.00
92	Lodge Progress	Mrs. W.H.C.	300.00
92	Lodge Progress	Bro. J. McK.	240.00
95	Evergreen	Mrs. J. H.	240.00
98	Union	Bro. C.	365.00
99	Goose Lake	Bro. H.G.E.	240.00
99	Goose Lake	Mrs. G.A.N.	120.00
103	Composite	Bro. F.C.C.	25.00
104	King Hiram	Mrs. W.H.	90.00
104	King Hiram	Bro. I.J. McK.	84.00

No.	Lodge	Beneficiary	Amount
107	Mortlach	Mrs. C.S.F.	200.00
108	Long Lake	Bro. A.P.	240.00
126	Cadillac	Mrs. T.H.	300.00
127	Birch Hills	Mrs. W.C.B.	180.00
129	Mossbank	Bro. C.R.F.	60.00
130	Togo	Bro. A.	204.00
133	Philathea	Bro. J.R.	60.00
133	Philathea	Bro. J.M.	50.00
136	St. George	Bro. J.C.D.	120.00
138	Kincaid	Mrs. C.	120.00
139	Riverhurst	Mrs. C.	180.00
143	Hawarden	Mrs. C.	72.00
147	Elstow	Bro. R. F. McD.	240.00
147	Elstow	Mrs. A.C.	160.00
151	Viscount	Mrs. B.	180.00
154	Banner	Mrs. A.	90.00
155	Raymore	Bro. P.	120.00
170	Sharon	Bro. W.J.C.	225.00
174	St. Andrews	Mrs. V.G.	120.00
175	Radville	Bro. J. McG.	89.25
182	Lonach	Mrs. T.	144.00
186	Emulation	Mrs. W.H.W.	75.00
189	Herschel	Mrs. C.	120.00
199	Admiral	Bro. K.	40.00

From this it will appear that relief was granted in eighty-two cases this year as compared with seventy-eight last year.

In addition to a number of meetings of the Executive, three full meetings of the Board were held during the year, on June 20th, 1933, April 18th, 1934, and June 26th, 1934.

At the April meeting the securities held by the Board were carefully checked over by every member of the Board, and the reports from the various Lodges receiving grants reviewed.

The following grants have been passed for the year 1934-35:

No.	Lodge	Beneficiary	Amount
1	Kinistino	Mrs. M.E.B.	240.00
1	Kinistino	Mrs. S.	180.00
2	Wascana	Mrs. J.W.C.	50.00
3	Moose Jaw	Bro. W.W.D.	180.00
3	Moose Jaw	Mrs. W.D.	120.00
3	Moose Jaw	Bro. R.L.F.	150.00
7	Moosomin	Bro. F.B.F.	365.00
7	Moosomin	Mrs. M.B.	120.00
10	Evening Star	Mrs. C.	200.00
11	N.W.M.P.	Bro. B.	120.00
12	Yorkton	Mrs. T.F.A.	180.00
13	Duck Lake	Mrs. S.	300.00
16	Saskatchewan	Mrs. E.B.	240.00
16	Saskatchewan	Bro. S.V.K.	180.00
19	Battle	Mrs. R. W.	240.00
23	Britannia	Mrs. J.D.M.	240.00
25	Estevan	Mrs. F.	300.00
26	Swift Current	Mrs. W.H.P.	300.00
26	Swift Current	Mrs. R.	120.00
26	Swift Current	Mrs. C.	200.00
27	Alameda	Mrs. O'B.	210.00
27	Alameda	Mrs. A.B.W.	150.00

No.	Lodge	Beneficiary	Amount
28	Hanley	Bro. K.	240.00
31	Ionic	Bro. W.J.W.	75.00
36	Bruce	Mrs. B.	300.00
43	Ishpaming	Bro. E.B.	240.00
45	Aurora	Mrs. W.W.G.	300.00
51	Touchwood	Bro. G.P.	180.00
54	Buchanan	Mrs. G.	180.00
58	King Solomon	Mrs. R.	200.00
59	Canora	Mrs. B.	180.00
62	Melville	Bro. H.G.	150.00
64	Manitou	Mrs. R.K.	180.00
68	Govan	Mrs. G.B.	225.00
70	Cypress	Mrs. W.	180.00
76	Tisdale	Mrs. C.	180.00
80	Connaught	Mrs. R.J.S.	300.00
84	Lanigan	Mrs. B.	144.00
86	Kindersley	Bro. D.B.	300.00
86	Kindersley	Mrs. F.	180.00
92	Lodge Progress	Mrs. K.	240.00
92	Lodge Progress	Mrs. W.H.C.	300.00
95	Evergreen	Mrs. J.H.	240.00
98	Union	Bro. G.C.	365.00
99	Goose Lake	Bro. H.J.E.	240.00
103	Composite	Bro. H.F.T.	50.00
104	King Hiram	Mrs. H.	180.00
104	King Hiram	Bro. G.H.	135.00
104	King Hiram	Mrs. F.	135.00
107	Mortlach	Mrs. F.	185.00
108	Long Lake	Bro. A.P.	240.00
114	Central Butte	Mrs. I.G.M.	100.00
120	Ogema	Mrs. T.C.	75.00
126	Cadillac	Mrs. S.H.	125.00
127	Birch Hills	Mrs. B.	180.00
130	Togo	Bro. A.	204.00
133	Philathea	Bro. R.	60.00
136	St. George	Bro. J.C.D.	120.00
138	Kincaid	Mrs. J.J.C.	120.00
139	Riverhurst	Mrs. C.	180.00
147	Elstow	Bro. R.F.McD.	240.00
147	Elstow	Mrs. C.	240.00
151	Viscount	Mrs. B.	180.00
155	Raymore	Bro. J.E.P.	120.00
161	Weiwyn	Mrs. J.L.	144.00
174	St. Andrews	Mrs. L.J.VanG.	120.00
177	Verwood	Mrs. W.A.	120.00
177	Verwood	Mrs. W.S.	60.00
182	Lonach	Mrs. T.	144.00
189	Herschel	Mrs. C.	120.00
Total			\$13,081.00

Your Trustees estimate further grants will be required to be made during the year of \$3,000.00, as last year further grants were made during the year of \$2,711.10, which will make the estimated grants for 1934-35 of about \$16,000.00.

At the April meeting of the Board a communication was received from Craik Lodge No. 55, requesting the Board to assume an obligation

of \$303.50 for doctor's fees and hospital expenses incurred in connection with an operation performed on a son of a member of that Lodge.

The Board instructed the Grand Secretary to reply. He did so under date of May 15th, advising Craik Lodge that there was a regulation governing the fund that the fund could not undertake payment of hospital or medical fees.

Under date of May 25th Craik Lodge replied as follows:

"Yours of the 15th instant re Bro. Park's son. I have been instructed by the Lodge to ask you to let us know just what this Benevolent Fund is for."

It has been the settled policy and practice of the Board, approved by Grand Lodge from time to time, to extend assistance only to Members of the Craft who have unfortunately become physically incapacitated to the point where they can no longer care for themselves and for the care of widows and orphans of deceased Brethren.

The letter from Craik Lodge might be taken to indicate that there is still some misunderstanding as to the purposes for which this fund was established and this reference is made to this particular case in the hope that some of these misunderstandings may be cleared up.

No loans were authorized from the Educational Fund during the past year as the fund is practically depleted and there has been no repayment of loans made.

The accounts have been carefully audited by our Grand Auditor, and are found to be in order. A detailed statement of the standing of this fund is shown in his report.

You will be required to elect two Trustees, as the term of three years for M.W. Bro. N. B. Williams and W. M. Martin expires at this Annual Communication of Grand Lodge.

OUR CREED

"A little helping here and there,
A cheery word along the road,
My daily bread to break and share,
A lifting of my neighbour's load.
These are the things that count for good,
In our vast Lodge of Brotherhood.

A widow helped, a child made strong,
A load of wood, a sack of flour,
Laughter to share, a bit of song,
Some one cheered in a lonely hour.
Small things, and yet they warm and bless
And shine like stars through loneliness.

And so as brothers let us stand
For higher things than race or creed,
Ready to stretch a willing hand,
To anyone who walks in need.
So we shall make one little day
Better . . . because we passed their way."

EDNA JAUQUES

Fraternally submitted,

JAS. McCAULEY, P.G.M., President.

Report of Committee on Charters and New Lodges

R.W. Bro. O. S. Black presented the following report of the Committee on Charters and New Lodges which, on motion of R.W. Bros. O. S. Black and J. C. Moore, was received and adopted:

To the M.W. the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M.
Brethren:

Your Committee on Charters and New Lodges beg to report that no applications for Charters were received during the year just passed and accordingly your Committee was not called upon to function.

Fraternally submitted,

O. S. BLACK, Acting Chairman.

Report of Committee on Necrology

R.W. Bro. T. W. Sutherland presented the report of the Committee on Necrology which, on motion of R.W. Bro. T. W. Sutherland and M.W. Bro. F. B. Reilly, was received and adopted as follows:

To the M.W. the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M.
Brethren:

There is no more useful lesson taught in our ceremonies than the frailty and uncertainty of life, "the transitory nature of all things here below." The light of Masonry is intended not only to conduct us through "the intricate windings of this our mortal state," but also to direct us in peace and confidence to the threshold of Eternity. Life and the aims of life appear in a clearer perspective. Happiness is discerned in observing a due medium between self-service and service to our Brethren, between self-love and love of our fellow. Thus the Mason grows in esteem and affection, as daily, he passes from left to right around the Eternal Altar.

Thus also, when life's brief span is passed, he can fold his arms in peace and await in confidence the command of the Supreme Grand Master, calling to his mortality to put on immortality.

During the past year, one hundred and three of our Brethren have so passed. Of this number four were Grand Lodge Officers, twenty-seven Past Masters, and three Charter Members of Lodges. The loss to the craft has been considerably less than in preceding years, a reduction of forty from the number reported last year.

They have finished their courses. We view with pride the work they have accomplished, we cherish with affection the memory of their fraternal association. When we resume our labours, the pain of separation will ever be softened by the sense of their spiritual nearness.

R.W. Bro. M. A. MacKay—Of the four Grand Lodge Officers, the most eminent in Masonry was the Deputy Grand Master, Bro. M. A. MacKay of Tisdale Lodge No. 76. The M.W. the Grand Master has set out in detail the distinguished services rendered by Brother MacKay to the Craft. Of particular interest to us is the fact that R.W. Bro. MacKay was Initiated, Passed and Raised in a Saskatchewan Lodge, Evening Star No. 10, and at the time our present Grand Secretary was Master of that Lodge.

Coming to Saskatchewan as a young, able and vigorous man, he contributed generously to the building of the institutions of the Province. Public recognition, although marked, has not measured the extent of that service.

At the funeral service in Tisdale, the M.W. the Grand Master represented this Grand Body. The large concourse and profuse floral offering paid silent, eloquent and impressive tribute to our dear departed Brother.

R.W. Bro. G. Mahaffy of Sceptre Lodge No. 140 passed away on July 11th last. He had the distinction of being the first Initiate of his Lodge and rose to be Worshipful Master in 1924, Grand Steward

in 1925, and D.D.G.M. of District No. 11 in 1927. The Craft in general and Sceptre Lodge in particular will greatly feel the loss of this able and enthusiastic Brother.

W. Bro. Dr. William Hall of Qu'Appelle Valley Lodge No. 4 at the age of seventy-seven passed with the old year, December 31st last, to timeless eternity. With him is removed another of our history-making Brethren. As a young doctor, Brother Hall came to Saskatchewan in 1884. During the Rebellion of the following year he served as a Medical Officer with General Middleton's forces. When peace was restored, and for a period of nearly fifty years, he rendered valuable service to a large community. He also had the distinction of being the first Initiate in Qu'Appelle Valley Lodge, the ceremony taking place on July 2, 1886. He later became Master of his Lodge.

V.W. Bro. Andrew Dickson—Indian Head Lodge No. 5 lost one of its pioneer members in the death of V.W. Bro. Andrew Dickson on December 29 last. Bro. Dickson was Initiated in 1895, served as Worshipful Master in 1901 and was appointed Grand Steward in 1926. As a district, Indian Head brought early and enduring fame to Saskatchewan as an agricultural province. It is felt by observers that they were particularly fortunate in the character of the early settlers, and it is to men like Bro. Dickson that Indian Head owes its reputation for industry, thrift and intelligent co-operation.

V.W. Bro. A. L. McClatchie—N.W.M.P. Lodge No. 11 and the Masonic Community of Regina lost one of their popular members in the passing of Bro. McClatchie on November 11th last. Bro. McClatchie was Raised in Corner Stone Lodge No. 37, Quebec, later serving that Lodge as Worshipful Master. On coming to Regina he affiliated with N.W.M.P. Lodge No. 11 and was appointed Grand Director of Ceremonies in 1916.

Your Committee recommends that a page in the Proceedings of Grand Lodge be dedicated to the Fraternal Dead of Sister Jurisdictions.

Fraternally submitted,

T. W. SUTHERLAND, Chairman.

Report of Committee on Grand Lodge Library

M.W. Bro. F. B. Reilly presented the following report of the Committee on Grand Lodge Library which, on motion of M.W. Bro. F. B. Reilly and R.W. Bro. F. C. Wilson, was received and adopted:

To the M.W. the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M.

Brethren:

Your Committee on Library find among the members of the Craft a desire for a better understanding of our ceremonies and teachings. There are so many avenues through which the truths of Masonry have been brought to us that to reach best results all should be explored. Your Committee is of the opinion that Grand Lodge should encourage and assist this work by providing a well selected Library, so handled as to be readily available to every member of the Craft. Realizing that the present is not an opportune time to launch this work, we urge that the proposal be kept before the Craft until such a time as financial conditions would warrant the appropriation of funds for this purpose.

Fraternally submitted,

F. B. REILLY, Chairman.

Report of Committee on Printing and Supplies

R.W. Bro. J. C. Moore presented the following report of the Committee on Printing and Supplies which, on motion of R.W. Bro. J. C. Moore and W. Bro. W. H. McDiarmid, was received and adopted: To the M.W. the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M.

Brethren:

All necessary printing and supplies required for the work in the office of Grand Lodge have been procured. Small requirements were purchased from time to time from local firms.

Tenders for printing the 1934 Proceedings were called for and the work awarded to the lowest tenderer.

Fraternally submitted.

J. C. MOORE, Chairman.

Report of Committee on Condition of Masonry

M.W. Bro. N. B. Williams presented the report of the Committee on Condition of Masonry which, on motion of M.W. Bros. N. B. Williams and J. O. Clarke, was received and adopted as follows: To the M.W. the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M.

Brethren:

Your Committee on the Condition of Freemasonry submits for your consideration the following report:

The report of your Committee is based, in the main, upon the reports of the several D.D.G.M.'s and such correspondence as has been forwarded to the Chairman from the Office of the Grand Secretary. We find that in some cases the reports of the D.D.G.M.'s, as such, do not reveal fully the conditions that exist in certain Lodges, but on the whole these reports present a pretty accurate picture of the condition of the Craft throughout the Jurisdiction.

As was the case last year, it is a pleasure for your committee to report that most Lodges in Saskatchewan have stood the strain of another trying twelve months with commendable fortitude and by united and determined effort have preserved their Masonic identity. They have thus retained in membership many worthy Brethren who might otherwise have been lost to the Craft. It is true that, during the year, the Charter of one Lodge has been arrested while that of another has been voluntarily surrendered, while several other Lodges appear to be experiencing difficulty in carrying on, but such conditions are largely the effect of three main causes, namely:

1. The granting of rather too many charters during the period of Saskatchewan's growth and expansion;
2. The unprecedented depression which has prevailed for a number of years;
3. The lack of new material noticeable in the records of all Lodges.

No report upon the condition of Freemasonry would be complete without a reference to Lodge finances. As a matter of fact our Lodges today are "financially minded" for very obvious reasons. During the years of the Great War it was the aim of our people to make two blades of wheat grow where only one had grown before. Today many of our people are faced with the necessity of making one dollar go as far as two dollars went before. In many Lodges the task has

not been so much that of making one dollar do the work of two as it has been that of getting even the one dollar into the treasury. In every Lodge there are certain overhead expenses which must be met and when revenues are materially reduced, difficulties inevitably arise.

Last year your Committee asked the D.D.G.M's to pay particular attention to the matter of arrears of dues, and the results of our efforts in this direction are at last becoming apparent, though there is still room for great improvement. Last year every District in the Province showed an *increase* in arrears over the preceding year, except one, while this year it is our pleasure to report that nine Districts out of the seventeen report *decreases* ranging from 2% to 18%, while the other eight show increases of from 3% to 44% as per the following particulars:

Dist	December 27, 1932		December 27, 1933		Increase		Decrease	
	No. of mbrs. in arrears	Total arrears	No. of mbrs. in arrears	Total arrears	Amount	Per cent.	Amount	Per cent.
No. 1	358	\$ 5,130.40	301	\$ 4,315.40	\$	...	\$ 815.00	16%
No. 2	851	12,441.65	755	11,033.55	.....	....	1,408.10	11%
No. 3	433	7,031.75	430	7,453.75	422.00	6%	.....	....
No. 4	213	3,733.37	159	3,846.50	113.13	3%	.....	....
No. 5	565	8,939.23	509	8,606.83	.....	....	132.40	2%
No. 6	312	4,361.70	387	5,950.70	1,589.00	36%	.....	....
No. 7	293	4,368.70	258	5,002.00	633.30	14%	.....	....
No. 8	207	2,989.38	207	2,730.73	.....	....	258.65	8%
No. 9	136	2,271.00	134	1,972.00	.....	....	299.00	13%
No. 10	246	3,408.85	267	4,074.47	665.62	19%	.....	....
No. 11	397	5,959.16	271	4,883.00	.....	....	1,076.16	18%
No. 12	148	2,213.00	161	3,107.90	894.90	44%	.....	....
No. 13	217	3,829.90	228	4,255.10	425.20	11%	.....	....
No. 14	389	5,687.00	344	4,868.90	.....	....	818.10	14%
No. 15	127	1,660.00	122	1,857.45	197.45	12%	.....	....
No. 16	239	3,992.96	213	3,751.40	.....	....	241.56	6%
No. 17	121	2,265.50	134	2,141.95	.....	....	123.55	5%
		\$80,283.55			\$79,851.63			431.92
Decrease over ½ %								

The chairman of your committee sent to each D.D.G.M. a questionnaire for the purpose of gathering certain information to present to Grand Lodge, but it will be impossible to present a complete report in this respect because of the fact that no response at all was received from some of the D.D.G.M's. However, the following information is available:

1. Percentage of annual dues required to meet current expenses, including Grand Lodge dues:

District		District		District	
No. 1.....	90%	No. 7.....	78%	No. 13.....	78%
No. 2.....	77%	No. 8.....	66%	No. 14.....	No report
No. 3.....	84%	No. 9.....	No report	No. 15.....	No report
No. 4.....	86%	No. 10.....	88%	No. 16.....	74%
No. 5.....	76%	No. 11.....	No report	No. 17.....	No report
No. 6.....	No report	No. 12.....	No report		

2. Percentage of attendance of resident members:

District		District		District	
No. 1.....	56%	No. 7.....	44%	No. 13.....	51%
No. 2.....	37%	No. 8.....	42%	No. 14.....	No report
No. 3.....	44%	No. 9.....	No report	No. 15.....	No report

No. 4..... 34%	No. 10..... 44%	No. 16..... 56%
No. 5..... 36%	No. 11.....No report	No. 17.....No report
No. 6.....No report	No. 12.....No report	

3. Percentage of attendance of Lodge Officers:

District	District	District
No. 1..... 80%	No. 7..... 72%	No. 13..... 77%
No. 2..... 78%	No. 8..... 61%	No. 14.....No report
No. 3..... 77%	No. 9.....No report	No. 15.....No report
No. 4..... 55%	No. 10..... 61%	No. 16..... 84%
No. 5..... 77%	No. 11.....No report	No. 17.....No report
No. 6.....No report	No. 12.....No report	

Your committee finds that in fifty Lodges the Historical Register is incomplete and this is a condition that must be remedied at the earliest possible moment.

In all Lodges except eleven the books are reported as being well kept, showing the various classes of revenue and disbursements and proper accounts maintained, exhibiting an accurate record of Lodge assets and liabilities.

Eight Lodges are reported as not having had their books audited regularly and even although this number is comparatively small, your committee considers it to be its duty to call attention to the necessity for *every* Lodge in the jurisdiction having a complete audit of its books made at least once every year. In this connection your committee recommends that the D.D.G.M's should in all cases get their information regarding Lodge finances from the Audit or Auditors, rather than from the Secretary of the Lodge. To this end, a complete financial statement, signed by the auditors, should be on file with the Secretary of every Lodge. In one case the D.D.G.M. reported "missed several years, but audited for 1933." In another case, in reply to the question "Are books audited each year?" the reply is "Secretary says so." No D.D.G.M. should take the word of the secretary regarding such an important matter. He should demand to see a signed copy of the auditor's report. With regard to another Lodge, the D.D.G.M. reports that the books were audited by the *Secretary only*, while in still another case they were audited by the *Secretary and Treasurer*. This means that in reality no satisfactory audits in these instances were made at all, and your committee cannot stress too strongly the necessity for a discontinuance of such practices.

After carefully perusing the reports submitted, your committee has classified general conditions and prospects in Constituent Lodges as follows:

Exceptionally good	41
Good	81
Fair	55
Unsatisfactory	21

198

Under date of May 15th, the Grand Secretary received a communication from Springside Lodge No. 159 advising him that, with reference to the proposed surrender of the Charter of that Lodge, a committee of the Lodge had met with a like committee of Yorkton Lodge No. 12 to discuss the situation, and a suggestion was made that Grand Lodge hold in trust the Charter of Springside Lodge No. 159, instead of it being surrendered, and until such time as this Lodge might be able to function again, all members in good standing to be given a certificate

enabling them to attend adjoining Lodges and thus keep up their Masonic connection.

The Grand Secretary replied under date of May 22nd, pointing out that Springside Lodge could by resolution, subject to the approval of the M.W. the Grand Master, amalgamate with either Yorkton or Aurora Lodges under the provisions of Sec. 191, Page 69 of the constitution. He further urged that no definite action be taken until after the Annual Communication of Grand Lodge. However, under date of June 9th, another letter was written to the Grand Secretary by Springside Lodge No. 159 advising him that on May 30th, by resolution passed in open lodge, Springside had decided to surrender its Charter to Grand Lodge. Thus the matter stands.

Your committee is of the opinion that had there been a committee of Grand Lodge appointed to deal with such a case as this, quite probably an amalgamation with Yorkton or Aurora might have been arranged. We would recommend that such a committee be appointed even now to see what can be done with regard to the members of this Lodge who may wish to retain their Masonic connection.

With regard to all Lodges in which conditions are unsatisfactory, your committee is of the opinion that some definite action should be taken without delay with a view to extending a helping hand to these weaker Lodges. If they are permitted to just drift along, their charters may have to be suspended and many worthy Brethren may thus be lost to the Craft. If, after investigation, it is decided that no other course remains, well and good, but in the meantime we would recommend that a committee of Grand Lodge be appointed to thoroughly investigate all conditions surrounding these Lodges, to recommend amalgamations where such are feasible, or to take such other action as may be requisite and necessary to reduce the number of Lodges in which no progress is likely to be made. It is quite evident that rather too many charters were granted during times of prosperity and we are now of the opinion that Grand Lodge should face its responsibility toward those Lodges that are gradually becoming weaker and endeavor to make such adjustments as may be necessary to protect the membership of many worthy Brethren who are simply the innocent victims of changed and changing conditions. The opportunity to do this still remains; when a charter has been surrendered or arrested, it is too late.

It is becoming more and more apparent that some reduction must eventually be made in the number of Lodges in Saskatchewan and this question should be faced now with a view to accomplishing this and with the least possible hardship to the Brethren directly concerned. The Masonic chain in this Province is not stronger than its weakest link. The weakest links must be strengthened or removed, and for that reason your committee calls special attention to and makes the above definite recommendation regarding this very important matter.

Your committee has carefully checked the various reports to ascertain as far as possible just what effect a systematic plan of Masonic study has had upon the various Lodges and in most cases where this has been given careful thought, the attendance at Lodge meetings has been well maintained, while in nearly all other cases the lack of attendance is attributed to the absence of degree work. While the conferring of degrees has undoubtedly a stimulating effect, it cannot and will not in itself maintain regular attendance.

One point stressed by many of the D.D.G.M's is the importance of Lodges exchanging visits with neighbouring Lodges. Your committee calls particular attention to this because of the fact that much of the progress and even the survival of many Lodges can be traced directly

to this practice. Districts Nos. 12 and 14 are outstanding examples of the benefits derived from inter-Lodge visitations.

Some remarks and recommendations of D.D.G.M's are worthy of note. For example:

1. R.W. Bro. Martin considers that there is more real Masonry in District No. 3 than ever before.

2. R.W. Bro. Graham, of District No. 5, recommends that the exemplification of degree work at the District Meetings take place in the evening rather than the afternoon.

3. R.W. Bro. Glew, of District No. 6, recommends the amalgamation of some of the smaller and weaker Lodges.

4. R.W. Bro. Rodney, of District No. 13, says that where good use is being made of the material supplied by the committee on Masonic Education and Research the attendance is better and the members feel they have something to come to Lodge for.

5. R.W. Bro. Dunk, of District No. 4, recommends that the reports as to membership, attendance, arrears of dues, etc., be given for the twelve months ending June 30th of the year in which the D.D.G.M. assumes office and particularly the answers to questions Nos. 11 and 26 (having to do with membership). He also calls attention to the fact that the properties of some Lodges are overinsured and that some Lodges are not handling their funds according to the provisions of their bylaws.

In a general way, and as a result of the trying years through which we have passed, your committee is of the opinion that the Constituent Lodges of today should pay particular attention to such matters as careful financing, collection of dues, regular annual audits, the provisions of the constitution and bylaws, and such other matters as might be considered as part and parcel of "good business management."

We recommend that the rank of P.D.D.G.M. be conferred upon:

R.W. Bros. F. Anderson, J. McIntosh, C. B. Martin, F. A. Dunk, T. Graham, W. H. S. Glew, G. L. Ward, H. E. Hill, A. K. Darling, A. E. Wylie, S. Solley, A. W. Edgar, J. E. Rodney, R. E. Johnson, H. M. Lovell, W. G. Borland, J. U. Allan.

Fraternally submitted,

N. B. WILLIAMS,

Chairman.

On motion of M.W. Bro. R. Young and R.W. Bro. T. W. Sutherland, it was resolved that: "The Committee recommended in the report of the Committee on Condition of Masonry to deal with Springside Lodge be composed of M.W. Bros. N. B. Williams, W. B. Tate and R.W. Bro. F. G. Garvin.

Report of Committee on Masonic History

M.W. Bro. J. Orville Clarke presented the report of the Committee on Masonic History, which, on motion of M.W. Bro. J. Orville Clarke and R.W. Bro. F. C. Wilson, was received and adopted as follows:

To the M.W. the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M.

Brethren:

Your Committee in previous reports has urgently requested the active, sympathetic co-operation of the M.W. the Grand Master, his D.D.G.M's, and the Constituent Lodge Officers responsible, in the direction and encouragement of correct and systematic recording of local

Masonic events not necessarily covered in the Minute Books of our Lodges.

It is gratifying that much good seems to have resulted from these appeals, although apparently considerable attention is still required to bring the records of many Lodges up to date and to insure a satisfactory continuance of such records.

A careful analysis of the reports of the D.D.G.M's for the past year indicates a more thorough investigation in this respect than has been obtained previously. The form of these reports contains the following question: "Do you find every section of the Historical Register written up to date?" The analysis referred to reveals the following condition throughout the entire Grand Jurisdiction:

The Historical Register is written up to date in all Lodges in Districts Nos. 10 and 11; in all Lodges in Districts Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4 and 12, excepting one Lodge in each of said Districts; in all Lodges in Districts Nos. 5, 13 and 17, excepting two Lodges in each of the said Districts. No answer is given to the question in the report regarding Kerrobert Lodge No. 90; in all Lodges in Districts Nos. 7, 8, 9, 14, 15 and 16, excepting five Lodges in each of said Districts; in four Lodges only in District No. 6, which contains thirteen Lodges.

150 Lodges are reported, therefore, as having their Historical Registers written up to date, leaving one unreported and 49 incomplete. Of the latter, six are referred to as "Neglected."

20 Lodges are reported as complete excepting for the past two years only.

9 Lodges are reported as having this phase of their records definitely under way by a special Committee or by the Secretary.

The impracticability of members of your Committee visiting all the Secretaries of the Constituent Lodges for the purpose of inspection of Historical Registers and the inconvenience, delay and expense incidental to having such Registers sent to the office of the Grand Secretary for that purpose compels your Committee to rely from year to year on the investigation and reports of the D.D.G.M's. Obviously, the comment of these officials is often a true indication of the extent and efficiency of their inspection as well as a guide or otherwise to those whom such reports are intended to benefit. Your Committee is particularly pleased with the evident interest taken in this matter by the D.D.G.M's of Districts Nos. 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 13, 14, 15, 16 and 17, whose answers to the question on the report form are not confined to the words "Yes" and "No."

Your Committee is of the opinion that better results might be secured if D.D.G.M's were given definite instruction with a view not only to a thorough inspection in respect to historical records, coupled with efficient guidance to Constituent Lodge Officers and Committees, but also in submitting a report that will enable your Committee on History to judge reliably as to the completeness of such records. Further questions inserted in the report form would doubtless aid in the latter.

In view of the apparent almost universal neglect or misunderstanding on the part of Constituent Lodges in complying with the requirement to forward with the February returns to the Grand Secretary a copy of the historical entries made during the past year, your Committee suggests that an additional question be inserted in the report form dealing with this item.

It is a matter of regret to your Committee that this regulation has not been respected generally by Lodge Officials. A definite active interest in this phase of his term of office might well be taken by each

Master, and your Committee again recommends to Constituent Lodges the practice of having each retiring W.M. present a written review of the activities of his Lodge during such term, thus making a valuable and regular contribution to the records of the Lodge.

Acknowledgment is made to Saskatchewan Lodge No. 16, Saskatoon; Caron Lodge No. 42, Caron; Strasbourg Lodge No. 46, Strasbourg; Lodge Progress No. 92, Saskatoon; Mortlach Lodge No. 107, Mortlach; Long Lake Lodge No. 108, Liberty; Mazenod Lodge No. 193, Mazenod, for copies of record of formation and progress to date; a creditable effort in each instance. These interesting and valuable records will be filed in the office of the Grand Secretary for future reference and should be an example and incentive to other Lodges. A similar record in respect to Moose Jaw Lodge No. 3 appears in the 1933 Proceedings.

Outstanding historical events, pertaining to the Craft generally, throughout the Grand Jurisdiction of Saskatchewan during the past year have been covered effectually in the address of the Grand Master and the reports of Officials and standing Committees of Grand Lodge and in turn will be incorporated in the proceedings. This volume, issued year by year, presents some of the most valuable historical data of our Craft.

Following the practice inaugurated three years ago, a brief biographical sketch of our present Grand Master was prepared by your Committee and appears opposite his portrait in the 1933 Proceedings.

As the service of your Committee progresses from year to year it relies on the continued co-operation of all Grand Lodge and Constituent Lodge Officials to assist in the building up of historical records which in the future will prove a joy and satisfaction to those who come after us.

Fraternally submitted,

J. ORVILLE CLARKE, Chairman.

Report of Committee on Masonic Education and Research

Bro. Douglas Fraser presented the report of the Committee on Masonic Education and Research which, on motion of Bro. Douglas Fraser and R.W. Bro. H. M. Underhill, was received and adopted as follows:

To the M.W. the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M.

Brethren:

"Instruction awakens the innate force and right discipline
strengthens the mind."—*Horace*.

"Education has for its object the formation of character."
—*Herbert Spencer*.

These quotations summarize the faith of the members of this Committee as the following considerations, we believe, justify the work upon which we are engaged.

(1) *Duty*: The distinguishing badge of a Master is ever to remind him of his especial duty "to afford assistance and instruction to Brethren in the inferior degrees." Every candidate has an inherent right to understand "the reality of our rites; the meaning of our mysteries; the truth of our tenets; and the significance of our symbols." Every Mason should therefore fit himself to give some Masonic light by the rays of which others may follow the path of Masonic learning, which leads to the gates of Truth. There is an obligation to provide organized Masonic education.

(2) *Demand*: A regular course of study is recommended to the Craftsman that he "may be the better enabled to discharge that duty and to estimate the wonderful works of the Almighty." There are many today who are not satisfied with proficiency in ritual and ceremonial. The demand for 'more light' comes from every quarter of the Masonic world. Masons desire to be engaged upon some truly Masonic labour. Wilmshurst says: "Purification of the bodily senses and reformation of personal defects are but part, the simpler and grosser part, of the work; the redirection of one's mind and will to the ideal involved, the requisite research and study conducing to that end, and the necessary control and concentration of thought and desire upon the end in view, *that* is Masonic labour. * * * The future development and the value of the Order as a moral force in society depend upon the view its members take of their system. If they do not spiritualize it they will but increasingly materialize it * * * mistaking the husk for the kernel and secularizing what was designed as a means of spiritual instruction and grace. It is from lack of instruction rather than of desire to learn the meaning of Masonry that the Craft suffers today. But as one finds everywhere, that desire exists." There is an insistent demand for sound Masonic instruction.

(3) *Opportunity*: Today the world is on a voyage of discovery. Institutions, as well as men and governments, are being weighed in the balance, and those found wanting are being abandoned and discarded. Man is scratching the surface deep to know whether the Temple is veneer or solid. He hopes to find it genuine that he may rely on Masonry's strong pillars of Wisdom, Strength and Beauty for guidance and growth; support and succour; comfort and consolation. Today, as never before, man's extremity provides Masonry's opportunity. Further, the enforced leisure, result of the depression, has afforded Masons individually the incentive to cultivate again the practice of and to re-dedicate themselves to its fundamental principles and to Masons in the mass—the institution—the opportunity to consolidate its position for the next great forward move of the human race,—now impending,—the Twentieth Century Renaissance. We are about to move up to occupy new spiritual heights. "Science has come to conceive of the universe as being more a great thought than a great machine."—*Jeans*. Lately we have learned too much of matter to be materialistic. Spiritual standards and standpoints are in the ascendant. Masonry is essentially spiritual. If then she accepts the challenge of these testing times and shortly emerges with a well qualified and instructed membership, convinced of what is their Faith and conscious of why they believe it, she will, assuredly, in the new world order, survive as of Divine Right; prove herself as of "the things that endure" and by virtue of her inherent worth achieve her proud and splendid Destiny. The opportunity for intelligent Masonic enlightenment is unprecedented.

Convinced of the foregoing and committed thereto, your committee has endeavoured to assist in making "our Lodges schools, our labour study and our wages learning," that those who earnestly desire it may acquire that knowledge of Divine Truth which shall truly make them Master Masons and thereby fit them to maintain our institution as the handmaiden of Justice, of Righteousness and of Truth.

But this entails a heavy responsibility. Seager's Couplet, written in 1557:

"The common proverbe remember ye oughte,
Better unfedde than untaughte,"

is but a half truth. "Better untaughte than ill-taughte" is equally true. "A little knowledge is a dangerous thing." M.W. Bro. Reilly,

in his 1933 address, focussed attention on this responsibility when he said: "The most important work being carried out throughout the jurisdiction is that of Masonic education. As our Brethren imbibe the principles of Masonry in their minds and hearts it is but a short step to apply them to their every day life." Your committee has endeavored faithfully and efficiently to discharge their duty. During the year 1933-34 we have continued the monthly synopsis and bulletin service—a method peculiar to this jurisdiction, but the one, we believe, best suited to the needs of a far-flung and sparsely settled constituency. Again the course has been drafted to cover ten months. Appended each month has been a series of questions to provide a basis for intelligent discussion of the special topic. The year has been devoted to a detailed, intensive and critical study of the Entered Apprentice Degree. The mechanical work has been taken care of punctually and efficiently by the Grand Lodge Office. In the hope of greater efficiency and increased interest we have introduced the following new features:

(a) We adopted a standard text—Claudy's "Introduction to Freemasonry" (pages 1-60) believing that if the committee continued the study of this useful work through the ensuing two years, there would be developed a trained body of our membership having a uniform working knowledge of the essentials of the Craft,—a really worthwhile achievement.

(b) We suggested each month a subject for debate, based on the month's subject for study, to afford a new and different approach and to encourage inter-Lodge debates and fraternal exchanges.

(c) We obtained MSS. of simple Lodge room plays, capable of production without costume or staging, each elucidating some point in Masonic jurisprudence and emphasizing some moral teaching, hoping thereby to increase the general interest, particularly of the ordinary members. For several of these plays we owe a debt of gratitude to M.W. Bro. Harris, of Nova Scotia, the author, and we thank him.

We believe the work has been well received by the Lodges generally, and in some quarters has had an enthusiastic reception. The committee has been cheered and encouraged by words and letters of approval and appreciation from the M.W. the Grand Master, the D.D.G.M's, the Lodges and many others, recognized as outstanding Masonic students, both within our jurisdiction and from farther afield.

We realize how many are the shortcomings and the imperfections in our work. From that knowledge and the absence of criticism arise our only grounds for apprehension that it has not measured up to the standard. However, "He is not a Mason who refuses a stone," and we trust our material may not be utterly rejected as rubble. Even though it should, we still have the consolation that the "rubbish of the Temple" is itself a symbol, teaching some Masonic truth.

While the individual members of the committee and other skilled Brethren, who have contributed studies during the year, are deserving of thanks, and we now gratefully acknowledge their cheerful assistance, still any measure of real success achieved is primarily due to the efforts of the M.W. the Grand Secretary, who has consistently, enthusiastically and unstintingly devoted his time and talents to this worthwhile work.

Finally, looking to the future, we are convinced that this work must continue. But if it is to survive there must be growth. Then what direction should the development take? We are committed to the method of instruction known in academic circles as the "tutorial system" as ideal for Masonic education. Through the medium of

debates and questions and by direct suggestion we have endeavoured to create a sentiment in favour of this "round table" discussion.

The system is elaborated in our bulletin of May, 1934, and we recommend it to our successors on this committee and to the Lodges as the ultimate objective toward which they should aspire.

"And may the Most High prosper our united endeavours."

Attached hereto are copies of the monthly bulletins issued during the course of the year. (See Appendix.)

All of which is fraternally submitted.

DOUGLAS FRASER, Chairman.

Grand Lodge was called from labour at 5:15 p.m. until 7:30 p.m.

FIRST DAY—EVENING SESSION

Grand Lodge resumed labour at 7:30 p.m., M.W. Bro. N. R. Craig, Grand Master, on the Throne; Grand Officers, Members and Representatives present.

The M.W. the Grand Master called on V.W. Bro. A. Young, D.D., Past Grand Chaplain, who had undertaken to take the place of V.W. Bro. A. Ingram and deliver an address. In introducing Bro. Young, the Grand Master expressed the regrets of the Grand Chaplain at being unable to be present. Bro. Young took as his subject, "The Presumption of Masonry." On motion of M.W. Bro. F. B. Reilly and R.W. Bro. H. M. Underhill, it was resolved that the best thanks of Grand Lodge be extended to Bro. Young for his intensely interesting and instructive address.

MOTIONS—CONSIDERATION OF

The hour having arrived for the consideration of Notices of Motion it was moved by M.W. Bro. C. P. Moore, seconded by M.W. Bro. J. O. Clarke:

That a special committee, the number of which and the personnel of which shall be determined by the Grand Master presiding at this Communication, be appointed for the purpose of considering the ritualistic work of this Jurisdiction; such committee to report its recommendations to Grand Lodge in Annual Communication from time to time until its work shall have been finished or it shall have been discharged by Grand Lodge. On the motion being put it was declared carried.

It was moved by W. Bro. J. MacKay (26), seconded by W. Bro. H. Taylor (106):

That that part of sec. 122, p. 48 Constitution (1928 ed.) which reads: "The Master, Wardens, Treasurer and Secretary of each Lodge shall be elected annually by ballot," be amended to read: "That all Lodge Officers shall be elected annually by ballot except the Tyler and he by open vote." On the motion being put it was declared lost.

It was moved by W. Bro. W. H. McDiarmid (154), seconded by W. Bro. H. A. Beeby (60):

That a new section be added to the Constitution to be known as 94-A, to read as follows: "Wherever there are five or more Constituent Lodges in operation in any one town or city one of the said Lodges may be permitted to operate under the work known as York Rite Work." On the motion being put it was declared lost.

It was moved by W. Bro. A. E. Mewhinney (154), seconded by W. Bro. H. Taylor (154):

"That the sixty cents per capita levy for Grand Lodge General Fund, as called for in sec. 98, p. 34, l. 18 Const. (1928 ed.) be reduced

to forty cents per annum for a period of five years commencing March 1st, 1934." On the motion being put it was declared lost.

It was moved by W. Bro. A. E. Mewhinney (154), seconded by W. Bro. W. H. McDiarmid (154):

"That the forty cents per capita levy for Grand Lodge Benevolent Fund as called for in sec. 98, p. 34, l. 20 Const. (1928 ed.) be suspended for a period of five years commencing March 1st, 1934." On the motion being put it was declared lost.

It was moved by W. Bro. A. E. Mewhinney (154), seconded by W. Bro. W. H. McDiarmid (154):

"That the ten dollar levy on each initiate for the Grand Lodge Benevolent Fund, as called for in sec. 98, p. 34, l's 14 and 15, Const. (1928 ed.) be suspended for a period of five years as from July 1st, 1934." On the motion being put it was declared lost.

It was moved by Bro. J. G. Robertson (154), seconded by W. Bro. H. A. Beeby (60):

"That Lodges be released from liability for per capita levy on members for whom Lodges remit dues for the period of the remission." On the motion being put it was declared carried.

It was moved by Bro. A. K. Bishop (154), seconded by W. Bro. H. Taylor (154):

"That all printing and stationery, regalia and jewels supplied through Grand Lodge office be purchased by Grand Lodge and supplied to the various Lodges on the basis of cost to Grand Lodge plus ten per cent, the accrued profit therefrom to be credited to Grand Lodge General Fund." On the motion being put it was declared carried.

On motion of W. Bro. S. C. Burton and M.W. Bro. J. K. Irwin, it was resolved that: "The report of the Committee on Finance be adopted."

Grand Lodge was then called from labour at 10.55 p.m., until 9.30 a.m., Thursday, June 28th.

SECOND DAY — MORNING SESSION

Grand Lodge resumed labour at 9.30 a.m., on Thursday, June 28th, M.W. Bro. N. R. Craig, Grand Master, on the Throne; Grand Officers, Members and Representatives present.

NOMINATIONS — BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES

The Grand Secretary announced that the following Brethren had been nominated for the Board of General Purposes: E. C. Bird (174), S. C. Burton (186), J. C. Carter (65), W. Connell (183), F. Dunk (4), J. W. Estey (16), F. J. Garvin (59), W. H. McDiarmid (154), H. McCreadie (64), A. G. Rawlinson (6), A. W. Robinson (35), C. P. Seeley (60), L. S. Sifton (172), S. R. Stephens (71), A. Turnbull (92), F. C. Wilson (163).

NOMINATIONS — BOARD OF BENEVOLENCE

The Grand Secretary announced that the following Brethren had been nominated for the Board of Benevolence: W. M. Martin (2), N. B. Williams (77).

MOTIONS — RECONSIDERATION OF

It was moved by M.W. Bro. W. M. Martin, seconded by M.W. Bro. J. W. MacNeill, that the following Notice of Motion be reconsidered:

"That all printing and stationery, regalia and jewels supplied through Grand Lodge office be purchased by Grand Lodge and supplied to the various Lodges on the basis of cost to Grand Lodge plus ten

per cent., the accrued profit therefrom to be credited to Grand Lodge General Fund."

On the motion being put it was declared carried.

On motion of Bro. A. K. Bishop (154) and Bro. H. Taylor (106), it was resolved that the question of handling printing and supplies be referred to the Board of General Purposes.

NEXT PLACE OF MEETING

An invitation was extended from the Lodges in District No. 7 to hold the next Annual Communication of Grand Lodge in the City of North Battleford. It was moved by W. Bro. J. E. McLarty (31) and W. Bro. A. J. Bater (185), that the invitation be accepted. The motion was lost, thereby making the next place of meeting, as provided by Constitution, the City of Regina.

REPORT OF CREDENTIAL COMMITTEE

R.W. Bro. W. McCauley presented the report of the Credential Committee which, on motion of R.W. Bros. W. McCauley and A. G. Rawlinson, was received and adopted as follows:

To the M.W. the Grand Lodge of Saskatchewan, A.F. & A.M.

Brethren:

Once more it has been our pleasant duty to register the Brethren in the beautiful and historic City of Prince Albert.

We fully appreciate the privilege that is ours in meeting all the members of Grand Lodge, and the cheery smile and hearty handclasp with which we are greeted more than repays your Committee for their work in connection with the registration.

We find 200 Lodges on the register, of which 88 have no Representatives, 7 Lodges have Master and two Wardens present. There are registered 56 Masters, 40 Wardens, 200 Past Masters. A total of 296 delegates, carrying a vote of 520.

Fraternally submitted,

W. McCAULEY, Chairman.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS

The hour having arrived for the election of Officers the Grand Master appointed M.W. Bro. J. O. Clarke; R.W. Bros. R. E. Johnson, G. Lythgoe, W. R. Ridington, S. R. Stephens; and W. Bros. S. J. A. Branion, A. W. Ingall, scrutineers. The result of the ballot was as follows:

M.W. Bro. T. W. Sutherland (171).....	Grand Master
R.W. Bro. J. R. Yorke (136).....	Deputy Grand Master
R.W. Bro. J. W. Estey (16).....	Grand Senior Warden
R.W. Bro. M. Musk (63).....	Grand Junior Warden
R.W. Bro. J. C. Moore (2).....	Grand Treasurer
M.W. Bro. W. B. Tate (6).....	Grand Secretary
R.W. Bro. A. Johnstone (65).....	Grand Registrar
Bro. D. MacGregor (104).....	Grand Tyler

BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES

The following Brethren were elected to the Board of General Purposes for two years: S. C. Burton (186), A. G. Rawlinson (6), C. P. Seeley (60), Loy S. Sifton (172), F. C. Wilson (163).

BOARD OF BENEVOLENCE

The following Brethren were elected Trustees of the Benevolent Fund for the ensuing three years: W. M. Martin (2), N. B. Williams (77).

VOTE OF THANKS

On motion of M.W. Bros. J. K. Irwin and J. W. MacNeill, it was resolved that: "The thanks of this Grand Lodge be extended to the Brethren of Prince Albert for the very complete and generous arrangements made for the entertainment of visiting Brethren at Emma Lake immediately after the close of Grand Lodge and for their comfort and pleasure during the meetings."

Grand Lodge was called from labour at 1.30 p.m., until 2.30 p.m.

SECOND DAY — AFTERNOON SESSION

Grand Lodge resumed labour at 2.30 p.m., M.W. Bro. N. R. Craig, Grand Master, on the Throne; Grand Officers, Members and Representatives present.

INSTALLATION OF OFFICERS

All business to come before Grand Lodge having been transacted, the Grand Master called on M.W. Bro. R. Young to act as Installing Officer, and the newly elected Grand Officers were duly installed, M.W. Bro. J. McCauley acting as Grand Director of Ceremonies.

The following Brethren, selected by their respective Districts, were appointed by the M.W. the Grand Master as District Deputy Grand Masters for the ensuing year, and obligated and invested:

W. Bro. J. Gibb, No. 1.	W. Bro. J. Van Male, No. 9.
W. Bro. F. B. Lewis, No. 2.	W. Bro. W. H. Jackett, No. 10.
W. Bro. T. W. McPhail, No. 3.	W. Bro. J. L. Gaffield, No. 11.
W. Bro. A. C. Scott, No. 4.	W. Bro. R. T. Lawson, No. 12.
W. Bro. H. J. Baldwin, No. 5.	W. Bro. G. A. Weese, No. 13.
W. Bro. G. E. Mann, No. 6.	W. Bro. E. M. Van Nest, No. 14.
W. Bro. J. E. McLarty, No. 7.	W. Bro. P. Spurgeon, No. 15.
W. Bro. W. Marshall, No. 8.	W. Bro. J. J. Martin, No. 16.
W. Bro. R. H. Popplewell, No. 17.	

The following Brethren were also appointed to office for the ensuing year by the M.W. the Grand Master, and were duly invested:

W. Bro. A. C. Tappin (106).....	Grand Chaplain
W. Bro. W. L. Whitmore (72).....	Grand Senior Deacon
W. Bro. H. E. Downing (34).....	Grand Junior Deacon
W. Bro. C. W. Beck (12).....	Grand D. of C.
W. Bro. R. B. Atkinson (69).....	Grand Supt. of Works
W. Bro. C. Stackhouse (84).....	Grand Organist
W. Bro. R. McRae (16).....	Grand Pursuivant

GRAND STEWARDS

W. Bro. C. S. Hewitt (94).	W. Bro. J. W. Claxton (10).
W. Bro. C. A. McEwan (141).	W. Bro. S. E. Spicer (82).
W. Bro. J. Jardine (57).	W. Bro. W. S. Nevill (177).
W. Bro. A. C. Bowes (101).	W. Bro. H. C. Duncan (113).

The Acting Director of Ceremonies, M.W. Bro. J. McCauley, then proclaimed the elected and appointed Officers duly installed and invested for the ensuing twelve months.

PRESENTATION, TO RETIRING GRAND MASTER

Immediately following the installation of Grand Officers, M.W. Bro. N. B. Williams congratulated the retiring Grand Master, M.W. Bro. N. R. Craig, on his successful year in Office and the very able manner in which he presided over the session of Grand Lodge, and on behalf of Grand Lodge presented him with a suitably engraved Past Grand Master's Jewel in recognition of his services to Grand Lodge during the past year.

PRESENTATION — HISTORIC PHOTOGRAPH

W. Bro. Wm. Stanley, W.M. of Kinistino Lodge No. 1, presented a framed photograph of R.W. Bro. Major Charles F. Young, the first Master of Kinistino Lodge when it was formed in 1879, and who served in the same capacity during the years 1880 and 1881. It was the wish of the Lodge that this autographed photograph of the first Master of the first Lodge formed in what is now known as Saskatchewan be preserved by Grand Lodge for its historic value. M.W. Bro. Sutherland accepted the photograph on behalf of Grand Lodge.

GRAND LODGE CLOSES

The business of Grand Lodge being ended, the Twenty-eighth Annual Communication was closed in Ample Form, at 3.00 p.m.



W. B. Tate

In
Memory
of
The Illustrious Dead
of
Sister Grand
Lodges

In Memory
of
Murdock Angus MacKay
DEPUTY GRAND MASTER, 1933

DIED

April 1, 1934

IN MEMORY OF
RIGHT WORSHIPFUL BROTHER

Gibson Mahaffy
DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTER
District No. 11, 1927
Died July 11th, 1933

IN MEMORY OF
VERY WORSHIPFUL BROTHER

Andrew Dickson
GRAND STEWARD, 1926
Died December 29th, 1933

IN MEMORY OF
VERY WORSHIPFUL BROTHER

Albert Lorenzo McClatchie
GRAND DIRECTOR OF CEREMONIES, 1916
Died November 11th, 1933

In Memory of

No.	Lodge	Name
1.	Kinistino	Joseph S. Coombs.
2.	Wascana	James Hamilton Moore, Herbert Walter Martin.
3.	Moose Jaw	Stephen Morgan, John William Fenwick, Percy Baker, Joseph Duf- ferin Peters, Arthur Leslie Nicks.
4.	Qu'Appelle Valley	David Wilson, George McLellan Smales, William Hall.
5.	Indian Head	Simon Burrill, George Thompson, Andrew Dickson.
7.	Moosomin	Joseph Harrison, Edward S. Beaudin.
9.	Maple Leaf	William Judson Sharp.
10.	Evening Star	Robert Mills.
11.	N.W.M.P.	Albert Lorenzo McClatchie.
13.	Duck Lake	Frederick A. Smith.
16.	Saskatchewan	Neil Clark MacDougall, Peter A. S. Milliken.
18.	Melfort	Thomas Clarke, William Delahunt.
20.	Weyburn	Richard Mortell, William J. Bullis.
23.	Britannia	David Harold Leonard.
25.	Estevan	Ralph Luther Spencer.
26.	Swift Current	William Hamilton Preston.
29.	Heward	Samuel Robert Dempsey.
31.	Ionic	Samuel Wesley Huston.
34.	Lang	Lucien Eastman Wight.
35.	Prince Rupert	Llewelyn Thomas, John Albert Stirling.
36.	Bruce	Reginald Bird.
37.	Wapella	George Amer.
42.	Caron	Joseph Kaiser.
45.	Aurora	Andrew Carl Mickelson.
49.	Assiniboia	Charles Edward Gifford.
56.	Elbow View	James Kelly.
58.	King Solomon	Malcolm A. Matheson.
62.	Melville	Frank Joseph Stowers.
64.	Manitou	Peter Fargey.
68.	Govan	Frederick Maxwell Dinwoodie, James Cowper Rutherford.
69.	Carrot River	Frank Rouffignac, William Gorby.
71.	Doric	Albert Hugh Nettleton, Matthew William Ashworth, Hugh Edwin Montgomery.
82.	Victoria	Thomas Weldon, Gordon Huggan.

No.	Lodge	Name
86.	Kindersley	Olaf Swanson, Arthur Pratt, Donald John Hamilton, Ebenezer Samuel Whatley.
87.	Wadena	Herbert James MacLise.
88.	Briercrest	William Henry Elliott.
90.	Kerrobert	Harry Moses.
91.	Rosetown	Gordon Franklin Jackson.
92.	Lodge Progress	Alexander Lees Nicholls, George Edmund Pendleton.
93.	Morse	Carl O. Lincoln, George O. Hutchinson.
94.	Maryfield	Neil McConnochie, Robert T. Whiteley.
95.	Evergreen	Ernest Reginald Miller.
100.	Biggar	John Hassard.
103.	Composite	Frederick Lewis Campbell.
104.	King Hiram	William Harker, Charles Scott Cameron.
105.	Gothic	Lloyd Dawson Sirett.
107.	Mortlach	John Dawson Gardner.
110.	Shaunavon	John Alexander Campbell.
112.	Woodrow	James Anderson Gray.
119.	Cabri	Malcolm Robert McIntyre.
120.	Ogema	Harry Stokes.
125.	Latomia	Benjamin Harrison.
127.	Birch Hills	Charles Wilson White.
133.	Philathea	Carl Howard Durgan.
134.	Eston	Thomas Marsh, James Robert Wynn, Rudolph A. Snyder.
136.	St. George	William Tomlinson, William Leslie Thompson, Peter Vlatislav Heintz.
140.	Sceptre	Gibson Mahaffy.
147.	Elstow	Frank McNaughton Cavers.
149.	Loverna	Alfred Wright, Ernest E. Lee.
151.	Viscount	Charles Narvey.
154.	Banner	Frank Edward Stevens, John Murray McKay, Archibald Patterson Semple.
168.	Earl Grey	Charles Richard Birt.
171.	Shellbrook	Purcell Goulding.
173.	Lakeview	Irvine Robert Hamilton.
174.	St. Andrews	Frederick Allen Davidson, William Young.
178.	Norquay	Lloyd Germain Cubitts Cooke.
187.	Lucky Lake	Samuel Barton.
193.	Mazenod	Christian G. Glasrud.

OFFICERS OF GRAND LODGE

Elected at its foundation, August, 1908, and annually since.

Year	G.M.	D.G.M.	O.S.W.	G.J.W.	G. Treas.	G. Sec'y	Gr. Regist.
1906	H. H. Campkin	†C. O. Davidson	*H. Jagger	W. B. Tate	*A. Sheppard	*J. M. Shaw	*A. H. Smith
1907	H. H. Campkin	†C. O. Davidson	*H. Jagger	W. B. Tate	*A. Sheppard	*J. M. Shaw	*A. H. Smith
1908	†C. O. Davidson	*H. Jagger	W. B. Tate	*J. McGurl	*A. Sheppard	*J. M. Shaw	*H. C. Lasle
1909	*H. Jagger	W. B. Tate	Wm. Hopkins	*J. McGurl	*A. Sheppard	*J. M. Shaw	*A. C. Patterson
1910	W. B. Tate	Wm. Hopkins	A. S. Gorrell	*W. B. Willoughby	*A. Sheppard	*J. M. Shaw	*F. S. Proctor
1911	Wm. Hopkins	A. S. Gorrell	*W. B. Willoughby	†L. T. McDonald	*A. Sheppard	*J. M. Shaw	*D. P. Kennedy
1912	A. S. Gorrell	*W. B. Willoughby	†L. T. McDonald	*W. M. Thomson	*A. Sheppard	*J. M. Shaw	*F. B. Reilly
1913	*W. B. Willoughby	†L. T. McDonald	*W. M. Thomson	*J. H. Anderson	*A. Sheppard	*J. M. Shaw	*F. B. Reilly
1914	†L. T. McDonald	*W. M. Thomson	*J. H. Anderson	*J. Montgomery	*A. Sheppard	*J. M. Shaw	*F. B. Reilly
1915	*W. M. Thomson	*J. H. Anderson	R. Young	C. Stewart	*A. Sheppard	W. B. Tate	*F. B. Reilly
1916	*J. H. Anderson	R. Young	R. Young	N. B. Williams	*A. Sheppard	W. B. Tate	*F. B. Reilly
1917	*J. H. Anderson	R. Young	N. B. Williams	E. L. Elwood	*A. Sheppard	W. B. Tate	*F. B. Reilly
1918	R. Young	N. B. Williams	E. L. Elwood	†G. M. Weir	*A. Sheppard	W. B. Tate	*F. B. Reilly
1919	N. B. Williams	E. L. Elwood	†G. M. Weir	J. E. McFee	*A. Sheppard	W. B. Tate	*F. B. Reilly
1920	*E. L. Elwood	†G. M. Weir	*A. Sheppard	J. W. MacNeill	†P. B. Reilly	W. B. Tate	J. A. Mooney
1921	*A. Sheppard	J. W. MacNeill	D. A. Kingsbury	D. A. Kingsbury	†P. B. Reilly	W. B. Tate	J. A. Mooney
1922	*A. Sheppard	J. W. MacNeill	D. A. Kingsbury	O. Swain	†P. B. Reilly	W. B. Tate	J. A. Mooney
1923	J. W. MacNeill	D. A. Kingsbury	G. Swain	W. J. Smith	†P. B. Reilly	W. B. Tate	J. A. Mooney
1924	D. A. Kingsbury	G. Swain	W. J. Smith	W. M. Martin	†P. B. Reilly	W. B. Tate	J. W. Cran
1925	G. Swain	W. J. Smith	W. M. Martin	J. K. Irwin	†P. B. Reilly	W. B. Tate	J. R. Yorke
1926	W. J. Smith	W. M. Martin	J. K. Irwin	J. O. Clarke	†P. B. Reilly	W. B. Tate	J. R. Yorke
1927	W. M. Martin	J. K. Irwin	J. O. Clarke	C. P. Moore	†P. B. Reilly	W. B. Tate	J. R. Yorke
1928	J. K. Irwin	J. O. Clarke	C. P. Moore	J. C. McGregor	†P. B. Reilly	W. B. Tate	J. R. Yorke
1929	J. O. Clarke	C. P. Moore	J. C. McGregor	†P. B. Reilly	†J. C. Moore	W. B. Tate	J. R. Yorke
1930	C. P. Moore	J. C. McGregor	†P. B. Reilly	N. R. Craig	†J. C. Moore	W. B. Tate	J. R. Yorke
1931	J. C. McGregor	†P. B. Reilly	N. R. Craig	*M. A. Mackay	†J. C. Moore	W. B. Tate	J. R. Yorke
1932	F. B. Reilly	N. R. Craig	*M. A. Mackay	T. W. Sutherland	†J. C. Moore	W. B. Tate	J. R. Yorke
1933	N. R. Craig	*M. A. Mackay	T. W. Sutherland	J. R. Yorke	†J. C. Moore	W. B. Tate	A. Johnston
1934	T. W. Sutherland	J. R. Yorke	J. W. Esley	M. Musk	†J. C. Moore	W. B. Tate	A. Johnston

†Left the Jurisdiction

*Deceased

STATISTICAL TABLE —

	No. of Lodge	Membership March, 1933	Membership March, 1934	Initiated	Affiliated	Reinstated	Demitted	Suspended	Com. L. Mbrs.	Deaths	Meetings Held Regular	Meetings Held Emergent	Average Attendance
Kinistino.....	1	157	146	1	1	1	1	12	1		10	10	30
Wascana	2	275	270	1	3	1	3		5	2	10	13	37
Moose Jaw.....	3	338	324	2	3		2	12		5	10	9	44
Qu'Appelle Valley..	4	45	38		3		1	9			13	2	20
Indian Head.....	5	86	85	1	1	1		1		3	10	3	28
Qu'Appelle	6	47	47	1			1				13	2	17
Moosomin	7	102	90	1	1		2	11		1	9	1	16
Ashlar	8	43	38				1	4			12		9
Maple Leaf	9	74	67				4	2		1	11	2	25
Evening Star	10	42	41				1				10	2	12
N.W.M.P.	11	280	269	8	4	1	5	15	3	1	10	8	52
Yorkton	12	101	100	1	3		4	1			10	1	21
Duck Lake	13	30	29		1		1			1	10	1	30
Sintaluta	14	56	56								9	1	13
Amity	15	56	54		1		2		1		9	2	12
Saskatchewan	16	332	300	3	4		2	29	6	2	10	11	45
Carlyle	17	66	66	1	1		2				10	1	14
Melfort	18	141	142	2						1	12	1	26
Battle	19	66	65	1			2				10	2	20
Weyburn	20	101	88				5	7		1	10	1	30
Arcola	21	51	51		1		1				8	1	15
Rosthern	22	49	48				1				12		17
Britannia	23	92	86	1			3	2	1	1	10	2	18
Wolseley	24	41	40				1				10		10
Estevan	25	108	104			1	4			1	11		29
Swift Current	26	127	124	1	2	1	2	4		1	13	1	31
Alameda	27	31	25					5	1		7		9
Hanley	28	64	63					1			13	1	10
Heward	29	41	37				3			1	8	3	13
New Hope	30	53	52	2			1	2			10		12
Ionic	31	144	135	2	1		3	4	4	1	12	5	26
Golden Rule	32	61	61								12		14
Davidson	33	83	80	3	1	1	2	5	1		12	1	22
Lang	34	51	43				2	6		1	13		15
Prince Rupert	35	83	70	2	3		3	10	4	1	10	8	25
Bruce	36	67	65	1			2			1	9	1	14
Wapella	37	48	48			2	1			1	11	1	11
Ekapo	38	43	41	1			2		1		12	1	10
Boscurvis	39	45	45	1		1	1	1			11	4	22
Rouleau	40	91	82		1		2	4	4		10	1	26
Drinkwater	41	73	64					8	1		10	1	15
Caron	42	68	64						3	1	11	2	22
Ishpaming	43	36	33			1	1	3			12	1	10
Landmark	44	83	81		1	2		5			11	2	16
Aurora	45	37	35	2			1	1	1	1	13	2	13
Strasbourg	46	48	41			1	2	4	2		9	2	14
Cupar	47	41	41		2			2			12		13
Grayson	48	42	42								12		10
Assiniboia	49	296	289	5	2		5	8	1	10	8	46	

CONSTITUENT LODGES

Am't Paid for Local Relief	Members 12 Months in Arrears	Total Arrearages	Cash on Hand	Assets	Liabilities	Ins. in Force	No. Visits by D.D.G.M.	Does Lodge own its own Hall?
167.81	76	878.00	1,927.73	5,000.00		4,000.00	1	No
	20	945.50	266.81	15,592.31	4,861.54		1	Pt.
374.50	22	161.50	2,237.17	68,047.32	451.34	Full	1	Yes
159.70	16	302.00	322.09	5,502.59	161.43	3,500.00	1	Yes
25.25	20	182.50	190.04	872.54		500.00	2	No
38.00	24	548.00	193.81	4,388.81	425.00	2,500.00	2	Yes
60.00	33	409.00	93.61	1,110.00		600.00	1	No
	12	140.00	87.78	1,727.78	174.50	1,200.00	1	Yes
10.00	36	590.00	362.80	1,850.00	54.75	1,500.00	1	No
25.00	20	160.00	153.00	900.00	75.00	500.00	1	No
220.00	101	998.50	611.07	12,384.57	2,162.00	200.00	1	Pt.
52.20	55	833.85	523.77	4,099.17		200.00	1	No
	17	157.00	48.40	1,000.00	60.00	400.00	1	No
	30	993.00	45.92	1,568.00	125.00	400.00	1	Pt.
	28	401.85	255.18	500.00	65.00	500.00	1	No
401.20	75	1,448.35	1,253.18	13,394.03	63.90	250.00	1	Yes
62.00	29	258.00	418.54	1,126.46		450.00	2	No
85.00	4	43.00	200.17	2,400.00		700.00	1	No
200.50	7	715.00	155.16	1,613.24	300.00	500.00	1	No
35.00	50	770.00	100.00	666.00		4,000.00	1	Yes
25.00	10	81.00	309.95	75.00		300.00	1	No
	3	114.00	127.80	5,000.00	2,500.00	2,800.00	1	Yes
	42	493.75	83.46	2,992.75	841.60	2,550.00	1	Yes
7.00	17	241.00	35.55	400.00		250.00	1	No
20.00	56	809.00	594.18	760.00	139.19	700.00	1	No
15.80	37	876.00	466.53	12,634.16	6,917.00	7,500.00	1	Yes
52.00	12	290.00	21.94	440.00	100.00		1	No
	34	886.00	92.00	1,500.00		800.00		No
	14	127.50	18.28	1,855.78		1,300.00		Yes
	24	391.00	322.61	200.00		200.00	1	No
439.55	80	1,132.50	367.14	3,962.76	238.46	250.00	1	No
	39	651.50	17.34	1,747.84	1,034.00	300.00		No
11.90	33	428.40	235.59	1,740.65		600.00	1	No
	34	736.00	35.71	2,146.34		700.00	1	Yes
60.00	16	558.75	72.18	5,429.90	177.20	3,800.00	2	Yes
25.75	18	90.00	260.64	800.00			1	Pt.
	30	479.50	312.60	200.50			1	No
	25	485.00	135.00	3,100.00		1,200.00	1	Yes
	26	295.00	1.10	720.75		1,200.00	1	No
29.00	33	227.00	693.98	5,095.98	45.00	2,900.00	2	Yes
	51	730.00	82.00	700.00		400.00	1	No
	6	45.00	88.24		148.08	1,250.00	1	Yes
	13	311.15	18.09	601.00	161.00	300.00	1	No
	19	201.00	54.70	6,229.80	2,687.33	3,300.00	1	Yes
40.00	4	103.00	54.49	653.00		300.00		No
	23	324.00	49.24	1,400.00		600.00	1	No
	18	199.00	426.36	4,950.00		2,550.00	1	Yes
15.00	5	197.50	399.72	550.00	58.00	300.00	1	No
100.00	101	1,702.20	17.06	13,194.26	2,797.20	200.00	1	Pt.

Am't Paid for Local Relief	Members 12 Months in Arrears	Total Arrearages	Cash on Hand	Assets	Liabilities	Ins. in Force	No. Visits by D.D.G.M.	Does Lodge own its own Hall?
	44	575.35	5.88	700.35	156.05		2	No
60.00	11	327.00	134.45	500.00	13.50	600.00	1	No
	11	336.00	42.09	300.00		300.00	1	No
25.00	15	843.00	825.70	4,597.90	65.00	1,300.00	1	Yes
45.00	10	116.00	35.73	1,401.73	82.85	1,000.00	1	Yes
	9	135.00	305.86	4,170.85	33.00	1,600.00	1	Yes
	10	183.00	134.11	1,000.00		600.00	1	No
	30	636.50	139.30	2,500.00	636.00	2,400.00	1	Yes
53.00	36	621.00	49.05	4,000.00	1,500.00	2,500.00	1	Yes
75.00	33	327.50	135.60	2,622.60	303.99	2,200.00	1	Yes
259.30	116	1,646.08	568.07	7,089.20	392.70	300.00	1	Yes
25.00	6	61.00	193.95	350.00		150.00		No
	61	701.12	120.41	9,658.20	5,422.87	6,200.00		Yes
67.35	74	1,097.35	614.22			5,000.00	1	No
58.70	32	359.50	357.71	2,025.00		1,000.00	1	No
35.00	16	200.00	150.00	550.00		300.00	1	No
	7	49.00	104.73	3,000.00		500.00	1	No
30.00	24	605.50	330.00	2,670.00	400.00	400.00	1	No
4.00	10	189.60	200.00	7,720.00	1,815.30	4,470.00	1	Yes
49.85	15	300.00	513.70	2,300.00		1,500.00	1	No
10.00	57	850.00	182.18	6,500.00	2,500.00	2,700.00	1	Yes
75.00	58	1,081.00	112.36	4,000.00	137.50	400.00	1	No
	54	490.00	.69	1,300.00	35.00	750.00	1	No
	32	270.00	158.22	1,050.00	150.00	250.00	2	No
	13	147.00	90.00	1,000.00	140.00	750.00	1	No
	28	591.00	130.56	1,271.00		300.00	1	No
60.00	31	303.45	81.43	5,000.00		3,425.00	1	Yes
35.00	7	123.00	208.59	935.59	56.00	350.00	1	No
18.00	33	867.00	159.77	2,026.77	123.00	750.00	1	No
	1	7.00	542.13	1,302.13		200.00	2	No
	13	200.00	38.20	500.00		350.00	2	No
	29	828.70		771.80	298.80	500.00	2	No
71.45	15	105.00	1,078.58	3,500.00		2,500.00	2	Yes
	19	361.00	53.77	2,500.00		1,200.00		Yes
39.40	23	340.00	59.30	1,313.00	40.00	500.00	1	No
	9	101.60	3.39	4,962.53	104.85	4,000.00	2	Yes
240.00	41	1,470.00	516.90	7,801.87		4,500.00	1	Yes
	17	77.70	77.70	1,000.00			1	No
	36	565.00	28.07	4,000.00	2,400.00	2,150.00	1	Yes
340.40	25	375.40	2,173.81	2,700.00		500.00	1	No
			316.36	4,704.70				No
17.00	35	414.00	15.00	5,000.00	1,400.00	3,500.00	1	Yes
557.07	96	1,489.95	585.00	12,925.05	6,341.65	3,800.00	1	Yes
	21	567.00	175.52	7,167.60	2,597.36	4,350.00	1	Yes
	31	575.00	150.00	400.00		400.00	1	No
	22	443.00	3.36	3,873.92	2,396.15	2,000.00	1	Yes
8.55	16	145.00	87.25	250.00		200.00	1	No
	14	320.75	464.66	1,535.00		200.00	1	No
	20	229.00	104.18	634.00	13.25	400.00	1	No
			316.19	516.19		200.00		No

	No. of Lodge	Membership March, 1933	Membership March, 1934	Initiated	Affiliated	Reinstated	Demitted	Suspended	Com. L. Mbrs.	Deaths	Meetings Held Regular	Meetings Held Emergent	Average Attendance
Biggar	100	106	102		2			3	3		12	1	30
Acacia	101	63	63	1			1				10	3	20
Invermay	102	20	22		2						11	4	11
Composite	103	40	39							1	11		12
King Hiram	104	254	231	3	1		1	14	10	2	10	10	39
Gothic	105	48	47	1			1			1	11	2	18
St. John's	106	91	68		2		2	23			10	2	20
Mortlach	107	62	55				1	5		1	12	2	21
Long Lake	108	51	54	1	1	2		1			10	3	25
Limerick	109	70	71	1							12	1	16
Shaunavon	110	116	108	3		1	2	5	4	1	11	4	23
Aneroid	111	74	68			2		5			12	1	19
Woodrow	112	73	73	1	2		2			1	12	2	26
Broderick	113	53	51				1		1		10		19
Central Butte	114	69	65				4				14	2	32
Landis	115	33	32				1				9		11
Ceylon	116	32	33	1							9		3
Dundurn	117	33	33								12	1	13
Paragon	118	47	47								10	1	14
Cabri	119	67	61				1	4		1	13		17
Ogema	120	61	58					2		1	10	1	16
Simpson	121	31	31			1	1				10	2	12
Azure	122	84	82				2				10	2	24
Lancer	123	77	77								8		16
Mount Hermon	124	59	59								12		16
Latonia	125	80	82	1	4		1	1		1	10		23
Cadillac	126	34	29			1		6			11		11
Birch Hills	127	45	42		1	1		4		1	13	2	16
Meyronne	128	51	50	1				2			12	1	21
Mossbank	129	49	43	1			2	5			11	2	16
Togo	130	38	39		1						12	2	12
Dinston	131	58	60	1		2	1				12	1	24
Conquest	132	43	44		2			1			12	2	14
Philathea	133	53	55	1	3		1			1	12	2	17
Eston	134	84	84	5	1		2	1		3	12	3	28
Elrose	135	51	48			1	3	1			13	1	17
St. George	136	179	179	3	1	1	2			3	10	10	40
Tyrian	137	28	28								8		11
Kincaid	138	75	73	1				3			12	3	21
Riverhurst	139	39	39								12	2	15
Sceptre	140	44	40					3		1	12	3	21
Progressive	141	62	56			1		7			9		17
Leader	142	64	67	1	1	1					13		16
Hawarden	143	35	35	1			1				13	2	14
Victory	144	159	151	3	5	1	5	12			10	10	30
Elfros	145	34	33					1			12	1	12
Asquith	146	41	37					4			12	3	14
Elstow	147	56	53	1				3		1	10	7	17
Dunblane	148	49	40	1			2	8			11	1	14
Loverna	149	38	34		1		3			2	8	1	14

Am't Paid for Local Relief	Members 12 Months in Arrears	Total Arrearages	Cash on Hand	Assets	Liabilities	Ins. in Force	No. Visits by D.D.G.M.	Does Lodge own its own Hall?
85.00	20	850.00	300.00	1,900.00		300.00	1	No
	27	320.00	110.75	3,500.00	14.50	2,500.00	1	Yes
110.50	5	80.00	146.69	2,948.69		1,200.00	1	Yes
78.35	12	100.00	107.16	609.96		450.00	1	No
61.00	102	1,222.35	62.54	11,015.83	344.06	300.00	1	Pt.
	17	255.00	27.13	4,000.00	800.00	2,400.00	2	Yes
	27	663.00	42.55	1,945.55	113.62	250.00	2	No
	1	50.00	188.05	1,838.02		320.00	4	No
	18	546.00	47.00	3,500.00		2,100.00	2	Yes
	42	415.00	95.00	1,600.00		750.00	1	No
229.25	62	933.40	786.52	7,053.03	96.00	1,000.00	1	No
32.40	23	115.00	1,680.93	800.00		600.00	1	No
	45	537.50	206.42	1,569.17	188.25	500.00	2	No
	25	520.50	47.72	3,000.00		1,450.00	1	Yes
	44	656.00	355.25	4,175.00	586.50	2,500.00	3	Yes
	16	202.00	177.50	1,000.00		400.00	2	No
	18	306.00	75.00	1,500.00		1,200.00	1	Yes
	6	278.50	16.74	724.75		280.00	1	No
	26	428.60	70.00	100.00		100.00	2	No
	22	328.00	476.38	2,004.38		500.00	1	No
	28	583.50	96.75	6,755.25	4,327.50	2,250.00	1	Yes
	11	102.00	30.00	200.00		200.00	1	No
450.00	18	592.00	444.00	4,000.00	700.00	1,600.00	2	Yes
	29	454.00	55.00	2,000.00		1,200.00	1	Yes
9 75			5.22	4,122.72	213.60	500.00	1	No
25.00	38	395.00	468.77	4,500.00		3,000.00	1	Yes
	13	200.00	116.93	1,000.00		200.00	1	Pt.
45.00	14	156.00	90.20	900.00	80.00	200.00	1	No
	21	289.00	260.86	300.00		150.00	1	No
	23	450.00	3.77	4,213.77	2,320.00	2,000.00	1	Yes
47.75	12	376.00	67.32	825.62	3.00	300.00	1	No
	21	208.75	30.06	3,008.75	500.00	2,150.00	2	Yes
	16	502.65	232.52	1,000.00		300.00	2	No
60.00	26	488.00	31.66	2,000.00		600.00	2	Yes
	18	198.30	111.57	7,730.30	1,540.00	5,000.00	2	Yes
	25	531.00	11.80	3,000.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	2	Yes
270.00	73	778.00	346.24	3,509.04	222.90	200.00	1	No
	20	360.00	15.00	1,200.00	550.00	1,000.00	1	Yes
86.85	33	200.00	1,305.00	900.00		250.00	1	Pt.
	10	101.60	23.52	1,750.00	250.00	1,750.00	1	Yes
	11	355.00	104.45	4,146.75	2,395.70	3,500.00	3	Yes
7.20	30	483.00	159.41	822.31		800.00	1	No
	38	380.00	985.16	8,490.00		5,500.00	1	Yes
	9	170.00	34.46	2,000.00	1,600.00	1,800.00	1	Yes
296.57	44	458.00	195.88	2,116.13	363.24	1,600.00	1	Yes
	9	198.00	676.62	1,659.00		200.00	1	No
75.85	12	165.00	289.05	689.05		300.00	1	No
85.00	21	377.00	600.00	1,540.00		400.00	1	No
	20	260.00	56.30	3,500.00		1,550.00	2	Yes
	11	250.00	579.75	1,145.30		300.00	1	No

Am't Paid for Local Relief	Members 12 Months in Arrears	Total Arrearages	Cash on Hand	Assets	Liabilities	Ins. in Force	No. Visits by D.D.G.M.	Does Lodge own its own Hall?
	30	536.38	386.09	360.00		400.00	2	No
	15	251.00	153.40	2,360.73		400.00	1	No
	11	290.00	184.87	3,140.00		2,000.00	1	Yes
31.50	162	2,334.00	873.48	15,122.09	793.75	250.00	1	Pt.
	6	77.60	45.00	200.00		150.00	1	No
	45	480.00	47.50	5,000.00	3,500.00	2,500.00	1	Yes
	9	152.00	476.13	976.13		350.00		No
12.15	33	876.00	18.71	2,250.00	129.46	1,800.00	1	Yes
	19	114.00	47.22	200.00		200.00		No
	17	400.00	75.74	844.00		250.00	1	No
	3	40.00	125.00	275.00		200.00	1	No
	1	20.00	188.36	2,200.00		1,600.00		Yes
	15	255.00	250.00	400.00		400.00	1	No
	29	738.00	363.99	5,108.99	5,478.25	3,500.00	1	Yes
12.00	16	264.00	374.31	700.00		300.00		No
	14	330.60	148.25	988.85		400.00	1	No
24.50	19	255.00	281.00	2,200.00	600.00	1,600.00	1	Yes
	12	415.00	83.50	1,500.00	540.00	1,500.00	1	Yes
	7	56.00	231.93	1,500.00		400.00	2	No
32.50	40	1,104.00	18.00	4,604.00	583.52	1,000.00	1	Yes
40.00	23	390.00	264.93	918.00		750.00	2	No
	20	579.75	138.62	2,047.79	149.80	300.00	1	No
17.00	12	300.00	223.34	526.59		250.00		No
	32	568.50	69.73	10,639.23	6,586.50	350.00	1	Pt.
35.00	26	208.00	30.34	450.00		300.00	1	No
	16	245.00	158.00	2,322.00	23.00	1,500.00	1	Yes
3.00	23	255.00	486.04	2,098.37	25.00	1,000.00	1	No
10.00	8	455.00	98.94	3,158.94	1,190.65	2,000.00	1	Yes
	22	220.00	87.72	500.00		500.00	1	No
36.00	7	176.00	68.34	3,035.00	1,465.00	2,300.00	1	Yes
	5	105.00	35.54	2,251.29	867.00	1,500.00	1	Yes
	8	100.00	683.14	787.50		500.00	1	No
	11	115.85	7.00	944.02	36.85	250.00	1	No
	12	290.00	140.00	350.00		200.00	1	No
17.00	53	1,525.00	21.36	11,546.36	7,015.40	200.00	1	Pt.
8.75	8	66.00	884.80	1,679.19		240.00	1	No
	21	408.00	40.00	400.00	100.00	200.00	1	No
	11	112.00	95.00	495.00	75.32	400.00	1	No
	9	108.00	499.24	200.00		200.00	1	No
	3	57.50	90.00	590.00		500.00	1	No
	6	54.95	97.99	3,500.00	800.00	2,500.00	1	Yes
	3	15.00	149.08	1,400.00		1,200.00	1	Yes
	9	152.00	9.73	300.00		200.00	1	No
	10	140.00	67.77	640.00		350.00	1	No
			271.17	301.25		240.00	1	No
	2	16.00	74.17	1,083.00	332.25	1,000.00	2	Yes
11.00	5	35.00	27.52	3,000.00	600.00	1,500.00	1	Yes
	7	109.00	1.28	1,929.48	1,051.86	1,430.00	4	Yes
10.00	1	16.00	250.56	200.00			1	No

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES

<i>To Sask.</i>		<i>Jurisdiction</i>	<i>From Sask.</i>
F. T. Fraser	Tisdale	Alabama	J. D. Pruett Boaz
A. A. Wilson	Saskatoon	Alberta	W. J. Botterill Red Deer
S. C. Burton	Regina	Arizona	J. K. Chilton Clifton
Wm. McCauley	Weyburn	Arkansas	M. J. Manning Clarendon
Robt. A. Tate	Regina	B. Columbia	H. B. Morley Penticton
A. S. Gorrell	Regina	Canada in Ont.	Dr. Goggin Toronto
F. W. Hart	Indian Head	Chile	Luis Quiroga Santiago
A. G. Rawlinson	Qu'Appelle	Colorado	C. S. Desch, Jr. Denver
W. G. Robinson	Francis	Connecticut	G. Griswold Old Lyne
H. S. Craig	Rouleau	Costa Rica	Alex. Murray San Jose
George Grant	Quill Lake	Cuba	F. S. Nunez Habana
T. W. Sutherland	Shellbrook	Delaware	J. F. Robinson Wilmington
A. Stewart	Woodrow	Dist. of Columbia	A. C. Wilkins Washington
J. McCauley	Moose Jaw	England	J. Obed Smith London
J. R. Young	Saskatoon	Florida	C. H. Stewart Melbourne
A. G. Farrell	Regina	France (Nat.)	W. Hennessy Cook Paris
H. Bateman	Duff	Georgia	J. T. Lee Rochelle
J. A. Newman	Regina	Idaho	H. P. Glinderman C. d'Alene
Wm. Hopkins	Saskatoon	Illinois	W. C. Rapp Chicago
G. Hooker	Woodrow	Indiana	H. B. Tuthill Mich. City
N. B. Williams	Abernethy	Iowa	F. S. Moses Clinton
W. B. Tate	Regina	Ireland	T. W. H. Davies Waterford
W. M. Martin	Regina	Kansas	J. B. Fleming Hamilton
T. A. Paterson	Arcola	Kentucky	W. C. Black Barbourville
T. J. Ford	Saskatoon	Louisiana	C. P. Derveloy Alexandria
G. W. S. Eisnor	Woodrow	Maine	A. A. Smith Bangor
W. R. McConnell	Regina	Manitoba	C. N. Bell Winnipeg
Dr. J. W. Wickware	Regina	Maryland	C. W. Donnelly Baltimore
R. W. Asseltine	Saskatoon	Massachusetts	James Young Salem
A. E. Orchard	Borden	Mexico	S. Waters Mexico City
Dr. C. P. Moore	Weyburn	Michigan	Ira A. Beck Battle Creek
C. H. Boyd	Moose Jaw	Minnesota	R. E. Van Kirk St Paul
G. A. Wyness	Plenty	Mississippi	M. W. Miller Leland
J. Orville Clarke	Govan	Missouri	W. S. MacAaron Boonville
W. J. Smith	Shaunavon	Montana	H. C. Smith Miles City
D. A. Kingsbury	Rouleau	Nebraska	C. L. Talbot South Omaha
G. Swain	Saskatoon	Nevada	F. H. Norcross Carson City
W. E. Dennison	Assiniboia	New Brunswick	F. O. Sullivan St. Stephen
W. R. Ridington	Battleford	New Hampshire	J. J. Tilton Effing
G. G. Grant	Regina	New Jersey	F. L. Silver Philadelphia
W. S. Cooper	Rosetown	N. S. Wales	C. C. Paterson Sydney
J. Wilkinson	Govan	New York	S. Mandel New York
F. B. Reilly	Regina	New Zealand	J. D. Webster Auckland
A. M. Bell	Adanac	North Carolina	H. A. Hewell Henderson
J. R. Yorke	Moose Jaw	North Dakota	H. W. Swenson Devils Lake
N. R. Craig	Moose Jaw	Nova Scotia	D. H. McKinnon G Bay
A. C. Garner	Regina	Ohio	C. E. Norris Canton
A. Johnstone	Outlook	Oklahoma	G. W. Clark Oklahoma
J. K. Irwin	Regina	Oregon	Robert Tucker Portland
W. E. Jennings	Limerick	Ph. Islands	Vin. Orosa Cabanatuan
J. W. MacNeill	N. Battleford	P. E. Island	Wm. McLean Kensington
H. M. Underhill	Shaunavon	Porto Rico	R. R. Pabon San Juan
J. A. Mooney	Regina	Quebec	W. Percival Montreal
C. L. Riach	Prince Albert	Queensland	F. Holland Brisbane
Loy S. Sifton	Moose Jaw	Rhode Island	A. F. Rose Providence

<i>To Sask.</i>		<i>Jurisdiction</i>	<i>From Sask.</i>
R. Young	Prince Albert	Scotland	John Garrick ... Edinburgh
E. Mitchell	Sintaluta	South Australia	M. C. Moore ... Adelaide
J. C. Carter	Outlook	South Carolina	J. E. Hart ... York
A. A. Parker	Eston	South Dakota	C. H. Allen ... Colman
J. McGregor	Saskatoon	Tennessee	B. T. Dawkins ... Memphis
A. G. McLean	Raymore	Texas	A. J. Gilchrist ... Jacksonville
F. A. Dunk	Ft. Qu'Appelle	Utah	N. R. Vote ... Salt Lake City
J. C. Moore	Regina	Vermont	J. C. Thomas ... Orwell
C. M. Wilson	Regina	Victoria	C. G. Morgan ... Elwood
H. Brodie	Moose Jaw	Virginia	J. L. Brown ... Lynchburg
A. O. Brooks	Abernethy	Washington	J. M. Roberts ... Tacoma
E. C. Bird	Regina	West Australia	Ven. Arch. Moore ... Perth
F. B. O'Neil	Langham	West Virginia	T. G. Strickler ... Ellenboro
F. M. Hodson	Rosthern	Wisconsin	John E. Bast ... Milwaukee

GRAND SECRETARIES

Alabama	Guy T. Smith	Montgomery
Alberta	J. H. W. S. Kemmis	Calgary
Arizona	H. A. Drachman	Tucson
Arkansas	Fay Hempstead	Little Rock
British Columbia	W. A. DeWolf-Smith	New Westminster
California	John Whicher	San Francisco
Canada in Ontario	W. M. Logan	Hamilton
Chile	A. E. Palmar	Casilla No. 2867, Santiago
Colorado	W. W. Cooper	Denver
Connecticut	Winthrop Buck	Hartford
Cuba	J. F. Castellanos	La Habana, 72
Delaware	J. F. Robinson	Wilmington
District of Columbia	J. Claude Kelper	Washington
England	P. Coville Smith	London, W.C. 2
Florida	W. P. Webster	Jacksonville
France	G. F. Beaumont	Paris, Rue de Rochechouart
Georgia	F. F. Baker	Macon
Idaho	C. F. Pike	Boise
Illinois	Richard C. Davenport	Harrisburg
Indiana	W. H. Swintz	Indianapolis
Iowa	Charles C. Hunt	Cedar Rapids
Ireland	H. C. Shellard	Dublin
Kansas	E. F. Strain	Topeka
Kentucky	F. W. Hardwick	Louisville
Louisiana	L. E. Thomas	New Orleans
Maine	C. E. Leach	Portland
Manitoba	J. A. Ovas	Winnipeg
Maryland	Harry C. Mueller	Baltimore
Massachusetts	F. W. Hamilton	Boston
Mexico (York)	A. P. Old	Box 1986, Mexico City
Michigan	L. B. Winsor	Grand Rapids
Minnesota	John Fishel	St. Paul
Mississippi	E. L. Faucette	Meridian
Missouri	Arthur Mather	St. Louis
Montana	L. T. Hauberg	Helena
Nebraska	L. E. Smith	Omaha
Nevada	V. M. Henderson	Carson City
New Brunswick	J. Twining Hartt	Saint John
New Hampshire	Harry M. Cheney	Concord
New Jersey	Isaac Cherry	Trenton

New Mexico	Alpheus A. Keen.....	Albuquerque
New South Wales	David Cunningham.....	Sydney
New York	Charles H. Johnson.....	New York
New Zealand	H. A. Lamb.....	46 Queen St., Auckland, C.1
North Carolina	John H. Anderson.....	Raleigh
North Dakota	Walter L. Stockwell.....	Fargo
Nova Scotia	James C. Jones.....	Halifax
Ohio	H. S. Johnson.....	Cincinnati
Oklahoma	C. A. Sturgeon.....	Guthrie
Oregon	D. Rufus Cheney.....	Portland
Pennsylvania	John A. Perry.....	Philadelphia
Philippine Island	N. C. Comfort	P.O. 990, Manila, P.I
Porto Rico	F. G. Perez Almiroty.....	San Juan, Box 747
Prince Edward Island	E. Kemp	Charlottetown, Box 104
Quebec	W. W. Williamson.....	Montreal
Queensland	L. P. Marks.....	Brisbane, Box 675
Rhode Island	H. L. McAuslan.....	Providence
Scotland	T. G. Winning.....	Edinburgh
South Australia	Chas. R. J. Glover.....	Adelaide
South Carolina	T. Alex. Heise.....	Columbia
South Dakota	Geo. A. Pettigrew.....	Sioux Falls
Tasmania	W. H. Strutt.....	Hobart
Tennessee	T. E. Doss.....	Nashville
Texas	W. B. Pearson.....	Waco
Utah	Sam H. Goodwin.....	Salt Lake City
Vermont	A. S. Harriman.....	Burlington
Victoria	W. Stewart	Melbourne
Virginia	James M. Clift.....	Richmond
Western Australia	A. E. Jensen.....	Perth
Washington	Horace W. Tyler	Tacoma
West Virginia	Geo. S. Laidley.....	Charleston
Wisconsin	William F. Weiler.....	Milwaukee
Wyoming	J. M. Lowndes	Casper

LODGE DIRECTORY

Lodges marked with an (*) install on anniversary of St. John the Baptist. All other Lodges install on anniversary of St. John the Evangelist.

For location and date of meeting see District Directory following:

No.	Lodge	Master	Secretary	Dist. No.
1	Kinistino	W. Stanley	W. E. Bristowe	1
2	Wascana	C. W. Walker	H. Willsmer.....	2
3	Moose Jaw	O. R. Reid	T. H. Pendlebury.....	3
4	Qu'Appelle Valley.....	T. W. Hamilton	R. D. Roberts.....	4
5	Indian Head	M. Robertson	F. R. Boone.....	4
6	Qu'Appelle	G. Whittingham	A. E. Nicholls.....	4
7	Moosomin	W. L. Pennington	D. M. Twyman.....	9
8	Ashlar	J. G. Telford	R. A. Buchan	9
9	Maple Leaf	J. O. Beesley	M. D. Mitchell	11
10	Evening Star	J. Irving	H. G. A. Wilcox.....	9
11	N.W.M.P.	C. Lord	R. A. Tate	2
12	Yorkton	T. R. Luke	A. M. Ronald.....	10
13	Duck Lake	J. E. Cairnie	H. F. Anderson.....	1
14	Sintaluta	M. J. Stewart	W. Weir.....	4
15	Amity	K. Elliott	J. S. Campbell.....	6
16	Saskatchewan	H. C. Manuel	B. R. Masecar.....	5

No.	Lodge	Master	Secretary	Dist. No.
17	Carlisle	J. I. Beggs	F. Mills.....	8
18	Melfort	T. G. Clarke	J. Gibb	1
19	Battle	P. C. Gosling	G. L. Ward.....	7
20	Weyburn	J. J. Connolly	G. Lythgoe.....	6
21	Arcola	W. Lewis	H. M. Connor	8
22	Rosthern	F. H. Coppock	E. St. G. Hodson.....	1
23	Britannia	O. C. Yates	R. E. Stevenson.....	7
24	Wolseley	J. W. Tubman	T. W. Tiller.....	4
25	Estevan	J. E. Wright	W. H. S. Glew.....	6
26	Swift Current	J. MacKay	C. Thoreson	11
27	Alameda	H. H. Galloway	J. P. Gordon.....	6
28	Hanley	J. Bird	W. R. Bradley.....	5
29	Heward	F. Wiley	F. W. Crowell.....	8
30	New Hope	W. G. Cameron	E. C. Fawcett.....	8
31	Ionic	J. Candline	I. A. Lawrence.....	7
32	Golden Rule	M. C. Falloon	H. Haylor.....	2
33	Davidson	R. H. Blackmore	M. W. Coxworth.....	5
34	*Lang	N. H. Penfold	M. Dick	6
35	Prince Rupert	R. G. Yoerger	J. Preston	15
36	Bruce	R. J. Hollingsworth	K. H. Whitney.....	8
37	Wapella	J. K. Dalziel	J. C. Tocher	9
38	Ekapo	J. P. B. Ostrander	G. E. Richardson.....	9
39	Boscurvis	J. E. L. Black	W. Noble	6
40	Rouleau	A. W. Johnson	D. A. Kingsbury.....	2
41	Drinkwater	G. N. Ferguson	W. L. Woodger.....	2
42	Caron	R. B. Nicol	W. F. Thomson.....	3
43	Ishpaming	H. J. Thompson	W. F. Rhymes.....	5
44	Landmark	S. G. Rogers	J. H. Moore	7
45	Aurora	C. Peterson	R. W. Mercer.....	10
46	*Strasbourg	V. M. Jackman	J. Glendinning	16
47	Cupar	G. Watkins	W. A. Fallis	4
48	Grayson	H. N. Clements	F. L. Treece	9
49	Assiniboia	H. J. Potts	L. G. Geernaert	2
50	*Golden Fleece	G. Townshend	J. A. Kjeldson	6
51	Touchwood	J. F. Rose	E. J. Medland.....	16
52	Border	J. K. Pomeroy	W. H. Coney.....	6
53	Nanatah	J. H. Gibbins	E. Greenfield.....	4
54	Buchanan	P. H. Jones	J. D. Paton	10
55	Craik	A. M. White	E. H. Insull.....	2
56	Elbow View	E. W. Welkos	N. C. Welkos	17
57	Prairie	W. J. McDonald	J. R. MacDonald.....	13
58	King Solomon	W. E. Smith	W. H. Jackett.....	10
59	Canora	N. Perry	H. Meredith	10
60	Imperial	H. A. Beeby	W. E. Winterton.....	5
61	Rocanville	S. Schwanz	J. A. Thompson	9
62	Melville	R. E. McIntyre	Chas. McCloy	10
63	Prince Albert	C. A. Totman	W. O. L. Davies.....	1
64	Manitou	N. Bracewell	H. McCreadie	16
65	Outlook	G. W. Currell	A. Johnstone.....	17
66	*Wynyard	D. H. Hatton	H. Gorick	15
67	*Eyebrow	J. D. MacLachlan.....	J. M. Hainer.....	3
68	Govan	J. L. Connell	J. O. Clarke.....	16
69	Carrot River	J. G. Ellis	R. J. Humphrey.....	1
70	Cypress	F. A. Westlake	J. P. Whitham.....	11
71	Doric	H. Johnson	W. C. Paterson.....	3
72	Corinthian	P. D. Allan	W. L. Whitmore.....	2
73	*Unity	R. R. Knowles	J. P. Fawcett.....	13

No.	Lodge	Master	Secretary	Dist. No.
74	*Kilwinning	A. E. Palmer	J. Davidson	13
75	Harmony	W. W. Taylor	W. A. Porter	13
76	Tisdale	L. P. Hutchings	W. E. Moore	1
77	Abernethy	V. H. Powell	S. W. Ballagh	4
78	Tugaske	G. F. Moore	T. W. Russell	3
79	Foam Lake	J. F. Carter	S. F. Knobel	15
80	Connaught	W. Berryman	W. C. McArton	8
81	Tuscan	E. J. Shier	S. Orr	16
82	Victoria	G. C. Vansickle	C. Hislop	12
83	Meridian	R. H. B. Sheppard	A. Mitchell	13
84	Lanigan	P. E. Lidster	J. McCulloch	15
85	*Zealandia	A. F. Burton	W. J. McIntosh	12
86	Kindersley	G. Murrison	L. P. Kincaid	12
87	*Wadena	F. L. Watters	G. F. Gillespie	15
88	Briercrest	D. Simpson	E. Kingsbury	3
89	Twin City	J. Haldane	J. T. McOrmond	5
90	Kerrobart	C. F. Mawhinney	J. E. Shields	13
91	*Rosetown	A. D. Hutcheon	J. M. Douglas	12
92	Lodge Progress	W. Gibson	A. Turnbull	5
93	Morse	J. Elliott	H. A. Henrich	11
94	Maryfield	R. E. Lipsey	W. J. Halloway	8
95	*Evergreen			
96	Yellow Grass	P. C. Hill	F. S. Scarrow	6
97	Radisson	J. S. Nutting	O. J. Waterman	7
98	Union	A. G. McAlpine	D. Aliott	16
99	Goose Lake	R. Harvey	A. C. Anderson	5
100	Biggar	F. Hopkins	A. S. Nicholas	13
101	Acacia	E. D. Parks	A. C. Bowes	16
102	Invermay	E. C. Taylor	A. E. Bergstrom	15
103	Composite	M. Kay	W. R. McBurney	8
104	King Hiram	W. G. Braine	C. L. Smith	2
105	Gothic	C. D. Nicholson	F. E. Jaenicke	13
106	St. John's	H. Taylor	D. McA. Ross	14
107	*Mortlach	G. C. Gillespie	T. D. Laidlaw	3
108	Long Lake	A. L. Jackman	J. J. Martin	16
109	Limerick	E. O. Cox	H. J. Gordon	14
110	Shaunavon	M. D. King	F. G. Horsey	14
111	Aneroid	W. S. McMillan	J. T. March	14
112	Woodrow	G. W. Crampton	A. J. Barton	14
113	*Broderick	C. R. Hamilton	W. S. Farley	17
114	*Central Butte	A. T. Swain	E. M. Hemsworth	3
115	Landis	J. W. Barker	N. R. Sloan	13
116	Ceylon	A. MacDonald	P. W. Westlake	6
117	Dundurn	P. R. Wilkinson	G. T. Peterson	5
118	Paragon	R. Jermyn	G. A. Weese	13
119	Cabri	C. Kjørven	H. Nightingale	11
120	Ogema	G. P. McGregor	M. L. Tallant	6
121	*Simpson	M. Frihagen	W. H. Davidson	16
122	Azure	A. J. Clark	R. R. Blissett	14
123	Lancer	M. W. Freeman	J. W. A. Solley	11
124	Mount Herman	O. H. Zeller	T. D. Moase	11
125	Latomia	F. J. Ballantyne	O. S. Black	6
126	Cadillac	R. J. Stinson	F. L. Christiani	14
127	Birch Hills	C. P. Heather	W. R. Orton	1
128	Meyronne	W. J. Armstrong	S. Day	14
129	Mossbank	J. Saywell	S. Adelskind	3
130	Togo	A. Hogg	R. A. Gunness	10

No.	Lodge	Master	Secretary	Dist. No.
131	*Dinston	D. O. Thomson	G. W. Mogan	17
132	*Conquest	W. F. Quine	J. E. Wilson	17
133	Philathea	J. Grigor	H. E. Smith	16
134	Eston	E. H. Scarlett	L. E. Davidson	12
135	*Elrose	G. V. Wiggins	S. J. Atwell	12
136	St. George	A. W. Ingall	T. W. McPhail	3
137	Tyrian	R. E. Gemmill	J. Woulers	7
138	Kincaid	C. Frostad	B. F. Menzies	14
139	*Riverhurst	G. P. Smith	D. B. Annis	17
140	Sceptre	E. J. Armstrong	H. M. Gracie	11
141	Progressive	H. R. Lester	P. E. Lacey	11
142	*Leader	T. Whalley	G. A. MacDonald	11
143	*Hawarden	H. E. Foster	E. A. Hudson	17
144	Victory	J. W. T. Aitchison	R. W. Lindsay	5
145	Elfros	F. S. Johanson	W. R. Gray	15
146	Asquith	V. Warren	R. J. Green	5
147	*Elstow	F. F. Osborn	P. J. Warner	5
148	*Dunblane	R. H. Veitch	G. H. Knight	17
149	Loverna	W. Banks	W. H. Brown	13
150	*Wawota			
151	Viscount	T. S. Potter	W. G. Meen	15
152	Star City	C. Cranston	F. B. McIntyre	1
153	*Blaine Lake			
154	Banner	A. E. Mewhinney	W. G. Manchester	2
155	Raymore	R. P. Watt	F. Gregory	16
156	Avonlea	G. H. Jones	J. S. Park	3
157	*York	D. F. Crawford	L. Keene	10
158	Borden	A. Larsen	F. Fuller	7
159	Springside			
160	*Cut Knife	J. M. Barclay	H. J. Bell	7
161	Welwyn	K. Nicolls	C. Birkbeck	9
162	Saltcoats	J. C. Davison	J. W. Kennedy	10
163	Fillmore	J. Jack	W. B. Scribner	8
164	Milestone	G. H. Squires	J. T. Reid	2
165	St. Luke's	D. M. McIntosh	A. McGill	13
166	Wakaw	A. E. Chafey	P. J. Smith	1
167	Preeceville	W. J. T. Harvey	G. E. Hickling	10
168	Earl Grey	J. A. Macdonald	J. E. Brown	4
169	*Quill Lake	R. F. Tunnifgly	W. L. MacKenzie	15
170	Sharon	H. A. Woodside	E. Marriott	3
171	*Shellbrook			
172	Memorial	F. J. Gilmour	W. B. C. Green	3
173	Lakeview	G. H. Pratt	G. H. Johnson	5
174	St. Andrews	C. S. Smith	T. Temple	2
175	Radville	H. N. Lukes	A. A. K. Johns	6
176	Gray	N. O. Myberg	A. E. Staton	2
177	Verwood	E. Miller	W. S. Nevill	14
178	Norquay	C. Dahlin	H. J. Darrach	10
179	*Kelvington	A. Y. Young	P. J. Fraser	15
180	Herbert	H. Wiebe	A. M. Brownstone	11
181	Tuberose	N. J. Harper	O. D. Jacobs	12
182	*Lonach	A. E. Edwards	F. McKenzie	7
183	Nipawin	J. B. McDermott	J. F. Green	1
184	Osage	A. Shotter	J. W. Cooper	8
185	Loyalty	D. Alexander	J. Birse	7
186	Emulation	G. T. E. Tomsett	W. A. Silverthorn	2
187	*Lucky Lake	A. D. Hunter	A. C. Coulter	17

No.	Lodge	Master	Secretary	Dist. No.
188	*Glenedyth	J. Kingston	A. H. Stevens	14
189	Herschel	L. C. Edy	W. Renfrew	12
190	*Turtleford	W. Cockburn	D. Duff	7
191	*Macrorie	J. F. McIntosh	E. N. Conrad	17
192	*Sovereign	E. T. Hambly	J. V. Greer	17
193	Mazenod	E. P. Line	J. J. Bell	3
194	Vanguard	A. C. Johnston	A. Heron	14
195	Pleasantdale	J. R. Graham	A. B. Johnson	1
196	*Lacadena	F. H. Helme	W. A. Ivers	12
197	Chaplin	W. R. Gunning	G. Pinder	3
198	Colfax	C. L. Hilton	J. C. Leach	2
199	Admiral	F. W. Dunham	O. C. Christofferson	14
200	Hudson Bay	H. MacKinnon	D. Thomson	1

DISTRICT DIRECTORY

DISTRICT No. 1 — D.D.G.M., J. GIBB, MELFORT

No.	Lodge	Location	Night of Meeting
1	Kinistino	Prince Albert	1st Friday
13	Duck Lake	Duck Lake	2nd Wednesday
18	Melfort	Melfort	Tuesday on or before
22	Rosthern	Rosthern	3rd Wednesday
63	Prince Albert	Prince Albert	2nd Friday
69	Carrot River	Kinistino	Monday on or before
76	Tisdale	Tisdale	Wednesday on or before
127	Birch Hills	Birch Hills	Wednesday on or after
152	Star City	Star City	Thursday on or before
153	Blaine Lake	Blaine Lake	
166	Wakaw	Wakaw	Thursday on or before
171	Shellbrook	Shellbrook	1st Tuesday
183	Nipawin	Nipawin	2nd Thursday
195	Pleasantdale	Pleasantdale	Thursday on or before
200	Hudson Bay	Hudson Bay Junction	1st Tuesday

DISTRICT No. 2 — D.D.G.M., F. B. LEWIS, GRAY

2	Wascana	Regina	1st Tuesday
11	N.W.M.P.	Regina	3rd Tuesday
32	Golden Rule	Pense	Thursday on or before
40	Rouleau	Rouleau	2nd Tuesday
41	Drinkwater	Drinkwater	Thursday on or before
49	Assiniboia	Regina	3rd Friday
55	Craik	Craik	Wednesday on or before
72	Corinthian	Lumsden	Friday on or before
104	King Hiram	Regina	2nd Tuesday
154	Banner	Regina	3rd Monday
164	Milestone	Milestone	1st Thursday
174	St. Andrews	Regina	1st Monday
176	Gray	Gray	1st Tuesday
186	Emulation	Regina	3rd Wednesday
198	Colfax	Colfax	2nd Thursday

DISTRICT No. 3 — D.D.G.M., T. W. McPHAIL, MOOSE JAW

3	Moose Jaw	Moose Jaw	2nd Tuesday
42	Caron	Caron	2nd Thursday
67	Eye Brow	Eye Brow	2nd Tuesday
71	Doric	Moose Jaw	1st Wednesday
78	Tugaske	Tugaske	Monday on or before

No.	Lodge	Location	Night of Meeting
88	Briercrest	Briercrest	Wednesday on or after
107	Mortlach	Mortlach	Tuesday on or before
114	Central Butte	Central Butte	3rd Monday
129	Mossbank	Mossbank	Wednesday on or before
136	St. George	Moose Jaw	3rd Friday
156	Avonlea	Avonlea	2nd Thursday
170	Sharon	Bateman	Monday on or before
172	Memorial	Moose Jaw	2nd Thursday
193	Mazenod	Mazenod	Thursday on or after
197	Chaplin	Chaplin	2nd Monday

DISTRICT No. 4 — D.D.G.M., A. C. SCOTT, INDIAN HEAD

4	Qu'Appelle Valley	Fort Qu'Appelle	Tuesday on or after
5	Indian Head	Indian Head	Thursday on or before
6	Qu'Appelle	Qu'Appelle	Tuesday on or before
14	Sintaluta	Sintaluta	Tuesday on or before
24	Wolseley	Wolseley	Wednesday on or after
47	Cupar	Cupar	Tuesday on or before
53	Nanatah	Balcarres	Monday on or after
77	Abernethy	Abernethy	Friday on or before
168	Earl Grey	Earl Grey	Wednesday on or before

DISTRICT No. 5 — D.D.G.M., H. J. BALDWIN, ASQUITH

16	Saskatchewan	Saskatoon	1st Tuesday
28	Hanley	Hanley	Thursday on or before
33	Davidson	Davidson	Thursday on or before
43	Ishpaming	Langham	Wednesday on or before
60	Imperial	Saskatoon	2nd Wednesday
89	Twin City	Sutherland	2nd Monday
92	Lodge Progress	Saskatoon	3rd Thursday
95	Evergreen	Harris	Wednesday on or before
99	Goose Lake	Delisle	Monday on or before
117	Dundurn	Dundurn	3rd Wednesday
144	Victory	Saskatoon	2nd Saturday
146	Asquith	Asquith	Friday on or before
147	Elstow	Elstow	Thursday on or before
173	Lakeview	Tessier	1st Wednesday

DISTRICT No. 6 — D.D.G.M., G. E. MANN, WEYBURN

15	Amity	Carnduff	2nd Thursday
20	Weyburn	Weyburn	1st Monday
25	Estevan	Estevan	3rd Friday
27	Alameda	Alameda	Tuesday on or before
34	Lang	Lang	Monday on or before
39	Boscurvis	Oxbow	3rd Monday
50	Golden Fleece	Halbrite	Monday on or after
52	Border	Gainsborough	Tuesday on or before
96	Yellow Grass	Yellow Grass	Wednesday on or before
116	Ceylon	Ceylon	2nd Wednesday
120	Ogema	Ogema	Monday on or after
125	Latomia	Weyburn	2nd Monday
175	Radville	Radville	2nd Thursday

DISTRICT No. 7 — D.D.G.M., J. E. McLARTY, DENHOLM

19	Battle	Battleford	2nd Thursday
23	Britannia	Lloydminster	Wednesday on or after
31	Ionic	North Battleford	2nd Wednesday
44	Landmark	Lashburn	Thursday on or before

No.	Lodge	Location	Night of Meeting
97	Radisson	Radisson	Tuesday on or after
137	Tyrian	Edam	Tuesday on or before
158	Borden	Borden	Monday on or before
160	Cut Knife	Cut Knife	Thursday on or after
182	Lonach	Marsden	Monday on or before
185	Loyalty	Ruddell	Thursday on or before
190	Turtleford	Turtleford	Thursday on or after

DISTRICT No. 8 — D.D.G.M., W. MARSHALL, WAWOTA

17	Carlyle	Carlyle	3rd Monday
21	Arcola	Arcola	Thursday on or before
29	Heward	Heward	Tuesday on or before
30	New Hope	Stoughton	2nd Thursday
36	Bruce	Francis	1st Tuesday
80	Connaught	Windthorst	Tuesday on or before
94	Maryfield	Maryfield	Tuesday on or before
103	Composite	Kennedy	Thursday on or before
150	Wawota	Wawota	Wednesday on or before
163	Fillmore	Fillmore	2nd Thursday
184	Osage	Osage	Wednesday on or before

DISTRICT No. 9 — D.D.G.M., J. VAN MALE, WELWYN

7	Moosomin	Moosomin	Wednesday on or before
8	Ashlar	Whitewood	Tuesday on or before
10	Evening Star	Grenfell	Tuesday on or after
37	Wapella	Wapella	Thursday on or before
38	Ekapo	Broadview	2nd Wednesday
48	Grayson	Dubuc	Wednesday on or before
61	Rocanville	Rocanville	Monday on or before
161	Welwyn	Welwyn	Tuesday on or after

DISTRICT No. 10 — D.D.G.M., W. H. JACKETT, KAMSACK

12	Yorkton	Yorkton	1st Friday
45	Aurora	Theodore	Wednesday on or before
54	Buchanan	Buchanan	1st Tuesday
58	King Solomon	Kamsack	2nd Wednesday
59	Canora	Canora	1st Friday
62	Melville	Melville	4th Thursday
130	Togo	Togo	1st Wednesday
157	York	Churchbridge	Tuesday on or before
159	Springside	Springside	
162	Saltcoats	Saltcoats	Wednesday on or before
167	Preeceville	Preeceville	3rd Wednesday
178	Norquay	Norquay	Thursday on or before

DISTRICT No. 11 — D.D.G.M., J. L. GAFFIELD, PRELATE

9	Maple Leaf	Maple Creek	Thursday on or before
26	Swift Current	Swift Current	1st Tuesday
70	Cypress	Gull Lake	3rd Monday
93	Morse	Morse	1st Monday
119	Cabri	Cabri	1st Monday
123	Lancer	Lancer	Tuesday on or before
124	Mount Hermon	Pennant	Thursday on or before
140	Sceptre	Sceptre	1st Wednesday
141	Progressive	Tompkins	Wednesday on or before
142	Leader	Leader	Monday on or before
180	Herbert	Herbert	2nd Wednesday

DISTRICT No. 12 — D.D.G.M., R. T. LAWSON, HERSCHEL

No.	Lodge	Location	Night of Meeting
82	Victoria	Alsask	1st Tuesday
85	Zealandia	Zealandia	2nd Monday
86	Kindersley	Kindersley	1st Thursday
91	Rosetown	Rosetown	2nd Wednesday
134	Eston	Eston	4th Tuesday
135	Elrose	Elrose	Monday on or before
181	Tuberoose	Tuberoose	Wednesday on or after
189	Herschel	Herschel	Monday on or before
196	Lacadena	Lacadena	3rd Monday

DISTRICT No. 13 — D.D.G.M., G. A. WEESE, KELFIELD

57	Prairie	Wilkie	3rd Tuesday
73	Unity	Unity	2nd Wednesday
74	Kilwinning	Adanac	Thursday on or before
75	Harmony	Perdue	Thursday on or before
83	Meridian	Macklin	Wednesday on or before
90	Kerrobert	Kerrobert	Monday on or before
100	Biggar	Biggar	2nd Tuesday
105	Gothic	Luseland	Monday on or after
115	Landis	Landis	Wednesday on or before
118	Paragon	Kelfield	1st Tuesday
149	Loverna	Loverna	1st Monday
165	St. Luke's	Plenty	Tuesday on or before

DISTRICT No. 14 — D.D.G.M., E. M. VAN NEST, ANEROID

106	St. John's	Assiniboia	1st Thursday
109	Limerick	Limerick	Tuesday on or before
110	Shaunavon	Shaunavon	2nd Wednesday
111	Aneroid	Aneroid	2nd Thursday
112	Woodrow	Woodrow	1st Monday
122	Azure	Eastend	Thursday on or before
126	Cadillac	Cadillac	3rd Wednesday
128	Meyronne	Meyronne	2nd Tuesday
138	Kincaid	Kincaid	1st Thursday
177	Verwood	Verwood	2nd Wednesday
188	Glenedyth	Climax	2nd Tuesday
194	Vanguard	Vanguard	Monday on or before
199	Admiral	Admiral	1st Wednesday

DISTRICT No. 15 — D.D.G.M., P. SPURGEON, HUMBOLDT

35	Prince Rupert	Humboldt	Friday on or before
66	Wynyard	Wynyard	2nd Tuesday
79	Foam Lake	Foam Lake	1st Wednesday
84	Lanigan	Lanigan	Thursday on or before
87	Wadena	Wadena	Monday on or before
102	Invermay	Invermay	Tuesday on or before
145	Elfros	Elfros	Wednesday on or before
151	Viscount	Viscount	1st Tuesday
169	Quill Lake	Quill Lake	Wednesday on or before
179	Kelvington	Kelvington	Thursday on or before

DISTRICT No. 16 — D.D.G.M., J. J. MARTIN, LIBERTY

46	Strasbourg	Strasbourg	Monday on or before
51	Touchwood	Punnichy	Friday on or after
64	Manitou	Watrous	1st Thursday
68	Govan	Govan	1st Tuesday
81	Tuscan	Semans	Wednesday on or after

No.	Lodge	Location	Night of Meeting
98	Union	Kelliher	Wednesday on or before
101	Acacia	Imperial	1st Thursday
108	Long Lake	Liberty	Thursday on or before
121	Simpson	Simpson	Wednesday on or before
133	Philathea	Nokomis	1st Thursday
155	Raymore	Raymore	Monday on or before
DISTRICT No. 17 — D.D.G.M., R. H. POPPLEWELL, DINSMORE			
56	Elbow View	Elbow	Tuesday on or before
65	Outlook	Outlook	3rd Tuesday
113	Broderick	Glenside	1st Thursday
131	Dinston	Dinsmore	1st Wednesday
132	Conquest	Conquest	Thursday on or before
139	Riverhurst	Riverhurst	3rd Wednesday
143	Hawarden	Hawarden	Wednesday on or before
148	Dunblane	Dunblane	2nd Tuesday
187	Lucky Lake	Lucky Lake	3rd Thursday
191	Macrorie	Macrorie	2nd Thursday
192	Sovereign	Sovereign	1st Tuesday

SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT MEETINGS FOR 1933

Dist. No.	Place of Meeting	Date
13	Wilkie	Monday, July 3rd.
7	North Battleford	Tuesday, July 4th.
12	Kindersley	Thursday, July 6th.
17	Dinsmore	Friday, July 7th.
1	Prince Albert	Monday, July 10th.
5	Saskatoon	Tuesday, July 11th.
11	Swift Current	Thursday, July 13th.
14	Meyronne	Friday, July 14th.
8	Maryfield	Monday, July 17th.
9	Moosomin	Tuesday, July 18th.
2	Regina	Wednesday, July 19th.
4	Indian Head	Thursday, July 20th.
6	Weyburn	Friday, July 21st.
10	Canora	Monday, August 7th.
15	Humboldt	Thursday, August 10th.
16	Govan	Friday, August 11th.
3	Moose Jaw	Wednesday, August 16th.

The programme for the meetings was as follows:

First Session — beginning at 2.30 p.m.

1. Reading Report D.D.G.M. 1932-33.
2. Discussion led by D.D.G.M. — 30 minutes. (a) Local Administration, Problems of District (b) Membership Committee (c) Good and Welfare at Lodge Meetings (d) Grievances, if any.
3. Discussion led by the Grand Secretary — 30 minutes. (Subjects to be chosen by the Grand Secretary.)
4. Exemplification of Second Degree, omitting presentation of Working Tools and Charge. Special attention to floor work. Precision of movement and enunciation of Officers — 20 minutes.
5. Address by Member of District — 15 minutes.
6. Question Box—All questions to be answered at evening session must be placed in Question Box before, or at close of afternoon session; questions otherwise submitted will not be dealt with.

Second Session—beginning at 7.00 p.m.

1. Answers to questions placed in Question Box.
2. Address by Grand Secretary—15 minutes.
3. Address by other selected Grand Lodge Officer—15 minutes.
4. Address by Grand Master—20 minutes.
5. Selection of D.D.G.M.
6. Good and Welfare.
7. Closing of District Meeting.

STATISTICS, APPENDIX TO GRAND MASTER'S REPORT

Dist. No.	No. Lodges	Lodges Rep.	W.M.	S.W.	J.W.	P.M.	Total attce. '33	Total attce. '32
1	15	12	9	8	7	50	118	96
2	15	12	8	5	5	29	75	159
3	15	14	6	8	7	42	110	125
4	9	8	5	2	4	38	90	60
5	14	13	6	10	3	38	104	102
6	13	8	5	5	3	27	68	60
7	11	8	5	2	1	29	64	88
8	11	6	4	2	3	21	53	18
9	8	5	4	3	3	32	49	43
10	12	10	6	7	4	20	58	87
11	11	9	8	5	5	27	87	91
12	9	9	8	3	4	35	114	107
13	12	12	10	11	5	48	113	67
14	13	9	7	6	6	45	134	159
15	10	9	5	1	3	31	95	81
16	11	6	1	2	3	27	68	105
17	11	10	9	8	9	52	136	103
200		160	106	88	75	591	1,536	1,551

HONOURARY MEMBERS OF THE GRAND LODGE OF SASKATCHEWAN

Past Grand Master—

*John McKechnie, Winnipeg, Man.....	1906
James A. Ovas, Winnipeg, Man.....	1906
*G. B. Murphy, Moosomin, Sask.....	1906
*John Leslie, Winnipeg, Man.....	1908
Leonard Morris, Vancouver, B.C.....	1909
F. S. Selwood, Calgary, Alta.....	1927
F. C. Falkenstein, Bottineau, N.D.....	1927
*J. S. Martin, Port Dover, Ont.....	1928
G. Hunter, Deloraine, Man.....	1930
W. Douglas, Winnipeg, Man.....	1930
W. H. Wardrope, Hamilton, Ont.....	1930

Past Grand Senior Warden—

J. Obed Smith, Richmond, Surrey.....	1928
--------------------------------------	------

Past Grand Junior Warden—

W. R. Trench, Kelowna, B.C.....	1927
---------------------------------	------

Past Grand Junior Deacon—

*S. M. Martin, Landis, Sask.....	1918
----------------------------------	------

Past Grand Chaplain—

*W. B. Cumming, Saskatoon, Sask.....	1921
*H. C. Speller, Broadview, Sask.....	1921
H. Bucklee, Moose Jaw, Sask.....	1921
*Deceased.	

BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES

MEMBERS BY VIRTUE OF OFFICE

M.W. Bros. H. H. Campkin, C. O. Davidson (2), W. B. Tate (6), W. Hopkins (16), A. S. Gorrell (11), L. T. McDonald (2), J. McCauley (3), R. Young (1), N. B. Williams (77), G. M. Weir (60), J. W. MacNeill (19), D. A. Kingsbury (40), G. Swain (60), W. J. Smith (110), W. M. Martin (2), J. K. Irwin (106), J. Orville Clarke (68), C. P. Moore (20), J. McGregor (60), F. B. Reilly (2), N. R. Craig (71), T. W. Sutherland (171); R.W. Bros. J. R. Yorke (136), J. W. Estey (16), M. Musk (63), J. C. Moore (2), A. Johnstone (65).

ELECTED MEMBERS

Term expiring 1935—R.W. Bros. O. S. Black (125), A. M. Bell (74), A. O. Brooks (77), W. McCauley (3); W. Bro. A. G. Farrell (186).

Term expiring 1936—R.W. Bros. A. G. Rawlinson (6), Loy S. Sifton (172), F. C. Wilson (163); W. Bros. S. C. Burton (186), C. P. Seeley (60).

OFFICERS

R.W. Bro. J. R. Yorke.....President
R.W. Bro. J. W. Estey.....Vice-President
M.W. Bro. W. B. Tate.....Secretary

STANDING COMMITTEES

Grand Master's Address and Jurisprudence—M.W. Bro. J. W. MacNeill, Chairman; M.W. Bros. C. P. Moore, Robt. Young, W. J. Smith; W. Bros. S. C. Burton, C. P. Seeley.

Grievances and Appeals—R.W. Bro. O. S. Black, Chairman; M.W. Bros. N. R. Craig, J. McGregor; R.W. Bros. J. W. Estey, Loy S. Sifton; W. Bro. A. G. Farrell.

Condition of Masonry—M.W. Bro. N. B. Williams, Chairman; M.W. Bro. J. O. Clarke; R.W. Bros. J. W. Estey, A. G. Rawlinson; W. Bro. C. P. Seeley.

Foreign Correspondence and Relations—M.W. Bro. W. M. Martin, Chairman; M.W. Bros. D. A. Kingsbury, J. W. MacNeill, F. B. Reilly, W. J. Smith; R.W. Bro. M. Musk.

Finance—W. Bro. S. C. Burton, Chairman; M.W. Bro. J. K. Irwin; R.W. Bros. A. M. Bell, A. O. Brooks, F. C. Wilson.

Masonic Relief and Charity—M.W. Bro. J. McCauley, Chairman; M.W. Bros. D. A. Kingsbury, W. M. Martin, J. McGregor, N. B. Williams, R. Young.

Charters—M.W. Bro. N. R. Craig, Chairman; R.W. Bros. O. S. Black, A. O. Brooks, A. Johnstone; W. Bro. A. G. Farrell.

Necrology—M.W. Bro. F. B. Reilly, Chairman; M.W. Bro. W. J. Smith; R.W. Bros. A. M. Bell, A. Johnstone, A. G. Rawlinson.

Library—R.W. Bro. F. C. Wilson, Chairman; M.W. Bros. J. K. Irwin, F. B. Reilly, N. B. Williams; R.W. Bro. W. McCauley.

Printing and Supplies—R.W. Bro. J. C. Moore, Chairman; M.W. Bros. A. S. Gorrell, J. K. Irwin, J. McCauley; R.W. Bro. F. C. Wilson.

Custodians of the Work—M.W. Bro. A. S. Gorrell, Chairman; M.W. Bros. W. M. Martin, J. McCauley, C. P. Moore, W. B. Tate, R. Young.

Masonic History—M.W. Bro. J. O. Clarke, Chairman; M.W. Bro. W. B. Tate; R.W. Bros. W. McCauley, M. Musk, A. G. Rawlinson, Loy S. Sifton.

COMMITTEE ON MASONIC EDUCATION AND RESEARCH

The M.W. the Grand Master appointed the following Committee:

Bro. D. Fraser, Chairman, Regina; M.W. Bro. W. B. Tate, Secretary, Regina; R.W. Bros. C. L. Riach, Prince Albert; H. M. Underhill,

Shaunavon; V.W. Bro. A. W. Ingram, Wolseley; Bro. G. R. Dolan, Regina.

BOARD OF BENEVOLENCE

Term expiring 1935—M.W. Bros. D. A. Kingsbury, R. Young.

Term expiring 1936—M.W. Bros. J. McCauley, J. McGregor.

Term expiring 1937—M.W. Bros. W. M. Martin, N. B. Williams.

APPROVED RULINGS

1. Masonic Regalia cannot be worn at Balls or At Homes where admission is charged and the public admitted. Pro. 1907.
2. In balloting the ballot box shall be placed on the Altar with an equal number of black and white balls, and either each member in order of rank proceeding to the Altar and casting his ballot, or members, beginning on the left of the W.M. doing so in rotation. Pro. 1911, 1932.
3. When addressing the W.M. the term to be used is W.M. Pro. 1911.
4. When a known Brother approaches the tyled door of a Lodge and desires to enter, the knocks of the Degree in which the Lodge at the time may be working are to be given by the Tyler. In the event of a Cowan approaching a succession of knocks is to be given. Pro. 1911 and 1915.
5. The lecture and charge are integral parts of each Degree and must be given before a candidate is advanced. Pro. 1911.
6. The position of a candidate while being examined must be W. of the Altar facing E. Pro. 1911.
7. The charge may be given by any well skilled Brother. If below the rank of an I.M. he shall stand in front of the dais in the E. facing the candidate who shall be W. of the Altar. Pro. 1911.
8. No Brother shall vouch for a visitor unless he has sat with him in open Lodge. Pro. 1911.
9. The Tyler's oath is to be given after the examination by the B. of T. and the production of documentary evidence which must be demanded in every case. The absence of documentary evidence shall not necessarily exclude a visitor. Pro. 1911 and 1915.
10. The W.M. must command the S.W. to collect the P.G. and P.W. of the Degree, but the S.W., if satisfied, may vouch for all present, whereupon the collection may be dispensed with by the W.M. Pro. 1911.
11. When collecting the P.G. and P.W. of a Degree, in the event of a Brother not being in possession of same, the D. shall report to the S.W. saying: "Brother S.W. the W. is lost," who shall report to the W.M.; whereupon, if satisfied as to the Brother, the W.M. may call him to the E. and communicate the lost W. Pro. 1911.
12. No charts shall be displayed in the Lodge Room other than that of the Degree being conferred. Pro. 1911.
13. The lesser lights shall be used in all Degrees, except when otherwise called for in the work. Pro. 1911.
14. In calling the Lodge from L. to R. or vice versa, the J.W. must see that all Brethren rise to receive the Command of the W.M., even to the extent of calling up the Lodge. Pro. 1911.
15. The M. may exercise his discretion as to whether the ballot box shall be placed upon the Altar for examination by the Brethren after a ballot has been taken. Pro. 1912.
16. A candidate who cannot answer the first three questions in Masonry satisfactorily cannot be made a Mason. Pro. 1912.
17. An affiliated P.M. from another Jurisdiction is eligible for election to the Master's chair. Pro. 1914.
18. A Brother who has not been invested as Warden ranks as a M.M., and is not eligible for election to the Master's chair. Pro. 1914.

19. An affiliated Brother, on producing documentary evidence that he has served a full Masonic year as Warden in another Jurisdiction, is eligible for election to the Master's chair. Pro. 1915.
20. A Certificate of Standing is a Certificate issued to a Brother for the purpose of joining a designated Lodge, and must not be confounded with a receipt for dues. Pro. 1915.
21. The passing of the collection plate around the Lodge when the candidate is in the N.E. angle is not permissible. Pro. 1916.
22. A Committee of P.M.'s to meet with applicants before they are given application forms is permissible. Pro. 1916.
23. It is unconstitutional to receive petitions or reports of committees on applicants at Emergent meetings. Pro. 1916.
24. It is unconstitutional to initiate a candidate at an Emergent meeting held on the same date as the regular meeting at which the candidate was balloted on. Pro. 1916.
25. It is not permissible for a Brother from a Grand Lodge not recognized by this Grand Lodge to either visit or affiliate with a Lodge in this Jurisdiction. Pro. 1917.
26. The Second Degree Working Tools shall be presented in full form as contained in the Installation Ceremony. Pro. 1918.
27. It is the duty of a subordinate Lodge to try a Brother and only in very exceptional cases can a Commission be appointed by the Grand Master. Pro. 1918.
28. If an applicant can comply with the requirements of the Ceremonials, even by the aid of artificial limbs, and is in a physical condition to earn a living, and not likely to become a charge upon the Fraternity, and if his moral character is all that a Mason's should be, his petition can be entertained on obtaining a Special Dispensation from G.L. Pro. 1918.
29. The home of a soldier prior to his enlistment is the only home recognized during the time he is in uniform without regard to the various places he may be stationed in while on Military Service. Pro. 1919.
30. A candidate for initiation must have resided the six months immediately previous to the date of his Petition within the Jurisdiction of the Lodge to which he seeks admission. Pro. 1919.
31. A Lodge can hold a Masonic Funeral Service for a deceased Brother when another society attends the same service in regalia, but the service must, in all respects, be conducted exclusively by the Lodge as if none but Masons were in attendance. A Masonic Lodge should not take part in Funeral Services when conducted by any other organization. Whenever civic societies, the Military or other organizations may constitute a part of the Funeral Procession or otherwise unite with the assembly, the body of the deceased must be in charge of the Lodge officiating. Pro. 1920.
32. An increase or reduction in the fees of a Lodge by virtue of an amendment to its By-laws, shall become effective from the date such amendment is passed, subject to the approval of the Grand Master; any increase or reduction in the annual dues of a Lodge by virtue of an amendment to its By-laws shall become effective from June 24th or December 27th next following the date upon which such amendment is passed, subject to the approval of the Grand Master. Pro. 1920.
33. Candidates in the First Degree must be prepared and received individually and a candidate must not be received from a preparation room in which other candidates are waiting, but after they have been presented by the Senior Warden and have answered singly the question addressed to them by the Worshipful Master, they may, at the discretion of the Worshipful Master, thereafter be taken collectively. Can-

- didates in the Third Degree may be taken collectively to the end of the obligation, but if taken collectively, they must then retire to the preparation room to be readmitted and raised singly, after which they may again be taken collectively. Pro. 1920.
34. A Brother who has affiliated with a Lodge in this Jurisdiction on a Certificate of Standing from a Lodge in another Jurisdiction shall not be given a demit on resigning therefrom, but his resignation shall be accepted under the conditions governing the granting of a demit, and such resignation shall be recorded in the minute book and historical register. Pro. 1920.
35. In the case of a candidate who is a conscientious objector to our form of obligation, as being contrary to his religious belief, the Committee on Jurisprudence could not concur in a ruling permitting a departure from the Ancient Usage extant in the form of obligation as it has come down to us through the Masonic centuries. Pro. 1920, page 105.
36. A Lodge holding an At Home of a purely Masonic nature, and to which the public are not invited, is justified in making application for a dispensation to wear regalia, although it levies a charge on the members attending same. Pro. 1921.
37. The Constitution does not provide for nominations either oral or written for Officers in Constituent Lodges; all elections except when otherwise provided for in the Constitution shall be by written ballot without nomination. Pro. 1923.
38. A man having received only part of his obligation and not having been brought to light is not a Mason. Pro. 1924.
39. The residence of a person employed and residing in unorganized territory is only temporary and his application may be received by the Lodge nearest his permanent home address. Pro. 1924.
40. The furnishings, etc., of a Lodge room cannot be used to the exclusion of a Chart to illustrate a Warden's lecture. The Tracing Board of the degree must be used. Pro. 1924.
41. Where the Constitution and the By-laws of a Lodge conflict the Constitution governs and overrules the By-laws. Pro. 1926.
42. A Brother elected and installed as Warden, even though he has not put in attendance during the term, is eligible for election to the Master's chair if the members of the Lodge made no protest to his holding the office of Warden and he did not resign. Pro. 1926.
43. Matters relating to a Chapter of the Eastern Star are not Masonic business and must not be brought before a Lodge as such. Pro. 1926.
44. All Lodge notices must be mailed in sealed envelopes. Pro. 1926.
45. Lodges have not the power to fix sectional boundaries by agreement but must be governed as to distance between Lodges by a direct line. Pro. 1926.
46. A Master cannot close his Lodge in any degree in short form. He may suspend labour in one degree and resume in another lower degree for the purpose of doing work, but he must resume labour in the original degree and close in full form. Pro. 1927.
47. An application cannot be considered from an applicant who is deaf. Pro. 1927.
48. No motion to rescind a resolution entered upon the minutes and regularly passed at a previous regular meeting shall be received or put through a Lodge until a notice of intention to introduce such notice to rescind shall have been made at a previous meeting. This, however does not prevent a Lodge reconsidering, at the same meeting, a motion which they have passed without due consideration, provided that the mover and seconder of the motion to reconsider voted with the majority in the first instance. Pro. 1927.

49. A petition from a member of a clandestine Lodge cannot be entertained. Pro. 1927.
50. The names of applicants for initiation and affiliation, notwithstanding that they appear on the monthly joint notice sent out by all the Lodges of a city to their membership, must appear on the individual Lodge notice. Pro. 1927.
51. As Section 211, sub-sec. 14, states that the regular meeting of a Lodge is the one only meeting in each month at which business can be done, and Section 117 states that the day and hour of the regular meeting shall be specified in the Lodge By-laws, the Anniversaries of the Saints John cannot be considered as regular meetings of any Lodge. They are Festive Meetings and must always be so regarded. Pro. 1927.
52. The Lodge seal must be affixed to all letters emanating from the Secretary's office. Pro. 1927.
53. Lodge funds should be used for Masonic purposes, and while there may be an occasional application for assistance, such as a national calamity, which should not be passed over, Lodges in this Jurisdiction should make use of their funds for purely Masonic purposes. This ruling means exactly what it says and is as it is to protect Lodges against requests from other organizations. Masonic charity can be well exercised through Masonic channels. Pro. 1927 and 1928.
54. Where the By-laws of a Lodge provide for payment of dues in advance, dues for the current year are payable at the beginning of the year and at the end of such year, the dues having remained unpaid for twelve months, a Brother is liable to suspension by proper procedure for that purpose. Pro. 1927.
55. A member of a Character Committee being in possession of information which he would not be justified in disclosing to anyone, not even to other members of the Committee, might refuse to sign a favourable report on his honour as a member of the Committee and as a Mason and this should be considered sufficient. Pro. 1928.
56. Premises which have been dedicated to Masonry should not be used for any other purpose. If the premises have not been so dedicated, the Lodge may, in a proper case, rent to some other organization. The best interests of the Craft should, however, be carefully considered and no action should be taken which might lead to the conclusion that the Masonic Order is entangled with any other society or organization. Pro. 1928.
57. Should the name of an applicant for initiation not appear on the notice for the meeting at which he was balloted on the proceedings in the case would be null and void and it would be necessary for the applicant's name to appear on the notice calling the next regular meeting and for the Lodge to again ballot on the application. Pro. 1928.
58. A Lodge is not warranted in demanding payment of other sums than dues as a condition for the granting of a demit. Pro. 1928.
59. No residence qualifications are required by the Constitution for applications for affiliation. The statement on the application form "I removed to the Province of Saskatchewan in....." is contained in the form to protect us in Saskatchewan from men being initiated in other Jurisdictions who have acquired residence qualifications in this Province. Pro. 1928.
60. If a Master who occupied the chair for any period during the year resigns and another Master is elected for the balance of the year, neither the Master who vacates nor the one who is chosen to take his place can comply with the requirements of Section 211, sub-sec. 3, and are not entitled to Past Master's rank. Pro. 1928.

61. An amendment to the By-laws of a Lodge adding to the clause governing regular meetings, excepting certain months of the year, is contrary to the spirit of their Charter, nor can any Lodge discontinue meetings by resolution of the Lodge but the W.M. of a Lodge is within his rights to declare that no meeting shall be held in any month if for good reasons he considers it inadvisable. Pro. 1929 and 1933.
62. The name of the Lodge or of Freemasonry must not be associated officially in any way with an insurance club. If the members want to form such a club they must do it as individuals and not as a Lodge. Pro. 1929.
63. The Corner Stone of a Masonic Temple must be placed in the North East corner of the building; the facing of the building makes no difference with regard to the position of the stone. Pro. 1929.
64. If a Brother suspended for non-payment of dues applies for reinstatement, sending the amount of his arrears along with his application, and the application for reinstatement is rejected, the Lodge must return the amount sent by him. Pro. 1929.
65. It is the primary duty of the Tyler to tyle the Lodge when it is in session, and at no time is he entitled to enter the Lodge except at the request of the W.M. in conformity with Sec. 157 of the Constitution. Pro. 1930.
66. A Second or Third Degree may be conferred at any time during the twenty-eighth day after the conferring of the previous degree, provided the necessary qualifications as to proficiency have been complied with. Pro. 1930.
67. In the absence of a qualifying explanation in the Constitution as to method, "vote" means a show of hands. Pro. 1930.
68. All who enter the Lodge must give the P.G. and P.W. of the degree, excepting the Grand Master or the D.D.G.M. on his official visit. Pro. 1930.
69. When reporting the result of a ballot any wording other than "favourable" or "unfavourable" must not be used. Pro. 1932.
70. The pall-bearers at a Masonic funeral should be Masons and unless the family have expressed a wish to have a non-Mason act as pall-bearer the W.M., after consulting with them, should select from members of the Craft. Pro. 1932.
71. It is unconstitutional to initiate a candidate for other than the full amount of the fee as provided by the By-laws of the Lodge. Pro. 1932.
72. Buildings should not be dedicated to Masonic purposes until such time as the premises are free from encumbrances. Pro. 1932.
73. No motion for which Notice of Motion is required shall be amended or altered upon the return date of the Notice of Motion, and must be dealt with in its original form as set out in the Notice of Motion unless the Lodge shall see fit to defer consideration of the matter until notice of a proposed amendment shall be given in the same manner as the original Notice of Motion was given. Pro. 1934.

MASONIC EDUCATION AND RESEARCH

The following course of study and monthly outlines were issued by the Grand Lodge Committee on Masonic Education and Research for the year 1933-34:

To the Worshipful Masters, Officers and Members throughout the Jurisdiction:
Brethren:

A large percentage of the Lodges are pursuing a Masonic education program consistently. Any Lodge that is not is "out of step"

and its Officers are not doing their full duty, particularly by their younger members.

Each W.M. is directed to at once name his Committee to organize this work for the year and to have the name of the Chairman forwarded to the Grand Secretary forthwith in order that the monthly outlines of study may be mailed to the Chairman as issued.

This year's course comprises an intensive study of some phases of the First Degree. As an aid to students and in the interests of uniformity we have adopted a standard text "Introduction to Freemasonry" by Carl H. Claudy, a very splendid work, copies of which may be obtained through the Grand Secretary's office. The programme based on the foregoing text is appended.

Chairmen of Committees are referred to the suggestions set out in the circular letter on this subject issued September, 1932, for aid in organizing and carrying through their very important tasks. To those suggestions we would add:

It is very desirable to stimulate discussion. Shorten the time devoted to any set address or paper to ten minutes and open the subject for debate. If necessary have two members prepared with two minute addresses to lead discussion.

The work is of vital importance. Your Committee are anxious to co-operate to the fullest. This call presents a distinct challenge to every Officer of every Lodge. We count on your enthusiastic support.

Yours fraternally,

DOUGLAS FRASER, Chairman.

PROGRAMME, 1933-34

Intensive study of the First Degree. Text—"Introduction to Freemasonry," by Carl H. Claudy.

November, 1933—(a) "The initial appeal of the Ancient Craft is as strong today as it has ever been, but the Institution often fails to hold the interest." Discuss and suggest reasons and remedies. (b) Introspection: Why did I become a Mason? Why do I continue a Mason? Am I growing Masonically?

December, 1933—A Properly Formed Lodge.

(a) Opening—tying, columns, knocks, altar. (b) The Masonic ideal of labour "commenced in order, conducted in peace and closed in harmony." (c) Closing—secrets hidden but lessons translated into deeds in daily living.

January, 1934—Initiation—Historical: O.A.O.—comprise the whole ceremony: Symbolism of preparation, admission, examination and reception.

February, 1934—The Place, Purpose and Purport of: (i) The various prayers in the Degree. (ii) The Circumambulation—"we live and walk by faith, not sight." (iii) The Investiture.

March, 1934—(a) The Obligation—approach and position at Altar; a "vow of fidelity"; penalties—history and true significance. (b) The Status and Disabilities of an E.A.

April, 1934—1. Light (a) Influence of sun myths on the Masonic system; (b) Restoration to material light; (c) The greater and lesser lights. 2. Symbolism of "Three" in the First Degree.

May, 1934—1. (a) Squares, levels and perpendiculars studied in contrast to the movable jewels; (b) The working tools as guides to systematic living. 2. The "rite of destitution," its purpose and justification.

June, 1934—1. "The Lodge just, perfect and regular is itself a symbol." Discuss. 2. What do astronomy, architecture and operative

Masonry contribute to the First Degree teachings? 3. Summarize the essential lessons of the E.A. Degree.

September, 1934—Our system of Masonic Symbolism.

"INTROSPECTION"—By V.W. Bro. A. W. Ingram

In his foreword to Claudy's "Introduction to Freemasonry," Howard R. Cruse states that "The initial appeal of the Ancient Craft is as strong today as it has ever been. But . . . the Institution *often fails to hold the interest.*" We propose to examine these two statements.

I. WHAT IS THE INITIAL APPEAL OF MASONRY?

We are beginning a new series of Studies, based on the symbolism and teaching of the First Degree. To get a right perspective we need to place ourselves back of the first step we took in Masonry. It is essential to divest our minds as far as possible of impressions we have gained through Masonic study and experience, if we are to travel again the way which led us to participate in the secrets and mysteries of Ancient Freemasonry.

The initial appeal of Masonry may be divided into impressions gained of Masonry from the outside, and those which came to us immediately upon admission within the Lodge.

(a) *What is the Impression of Masonry Gained from the Outside?*

It is composed of the best men in the community—men who are practising real brotherhood. "If a few are attracted by curiosity, all remain to pray, finding themselves members of a great historic fellowship of the seekers and finders of God." (Fort Newton's "The Builders," page 244.) We hoped that it would discover to us a better way of life—a finer practice of brotherhood—and bind us more truly to God and man. (Builders, page 254.) That it was a social opportunity for clean, happy fellowship. The very fact that membership was not solicited awakened a desire to enter its portals.

(b) *What Is the Impression Upon Admission?*—A sense of solemnity. Impressive ritual—and decorous behaviour of the members. The forging of an indissoluble bond of friendship and brotherly love. A sense of the deeply religious character of the Order and the sharing of a great Secret.

II. WHY HAS MASONRY FAILED TO HOLD THE INTEREST?

General sense of disappointment—cannot see anything in it. ("That seeing ye may see and not understand.")

Unfavourable comparison between the profession within the Lodge and the practice outside. It is the Mason, not Masonry that has failed. Lack of interest among older Masons.

Slipshod methods in ritual and degree work.

Over-emphasis of the social side—or even under-emphasis of it. Sitting on the side-seats as a spectator merely—with nothing to do.

Failure to explain the meaning of the Symbolism (an inexhaustible study—ever deeper lessons to be learned). He not only should be taught, but should experience the joy of discovery as he digs for himself.

In an evaluation of ourselves as Masons we should ask three questions:

1. *Why Did I Become a Mason?*—Was it a favourable impression preconceived, a desire for knowledge, a wish to be serviceable? Few could formally state their reason for seeking admission, yet it is to be hoped that these form the substance of their "promptings."

Happy, too, if one of the greatest "promptings" has come from the commendable character of some Mason we have known.

2. *Why Do I Continue?*—At first we do not understand—but

Masonry grows on us. It has added to my knowledge—given me a better idea, through its symbols, of life. "Why do men love Masonry? What lure leads them to it, what spell holds them through long years . . . Who knows what it is, or how or why, unless it be the long Cabletow of God, running from heart to heart!" (The Magic of Freemasonry, by A. E. Powell.)

It has brought me into touch with a fine group of men—"just average men . . . who discover one another and realize themselves in close and familiar association, and who have realized that the Brotherhood of Man begins with the Manhood of the Brother." (W. N. Ponton.)

It is a place of harmony among the discords of the world "Amidst bitterness and strife Masonry brings men . . . together as men and nothing else, at an altar where they can talk and not fight, discuss and not dispute, and where each may learn the point of view of his fellow." ("Builders," page 249.)

A Masonic Lodge has been described as a League of Hearts. Masons are held together by "a magnetic and creative affinity." ("The Religion of Masonry"—Newton, page 45.)

Some continue because of ambition to go through the Chairs; others because of Social Prestige.

3. *Am I Growing Masonically?*—Some are unconsciously "slipping away" from Masonry. It is a tragedy when a Mason who entered with enthusiasm loses his interest and finally ceases to attend Lodge, even though he does not break from the Order.

What of those who have been installed Master of the Lodge, who have reached their goal and have nothing more to strive for?

Each Mason should ask himself periodically: Is my interest as keen; is my expectancy as great; is my knowledge enlarged; is my understanding of the symbolism clearer than it was a year ago?

If we cannot answer these questions in the affirmative, we must seriously question whether we are growing Masonically.

Am I more and more displaying the true spirit of Masonry in my daily life?

The following questions are submitted for discussion:

What is the purpose for which Freemasonry is organized? Why does not Freemasonry accept bad men in order to make them better? Why is solicitation a wrong to the man solicited and to the Institution? What is meant by a right motive?

THE DULY FORMED LODGE—By Bro. D. Fraser.

(a) *Opening and Closing.*

In both the E.A. and F.C. Degrees the Lodge is "duly formed" before the W.M. "declares it open." There is no corresponding preliminary ritual in the M.M. Degree. Why the difference?

Inasmuch as the first two Degrees are symbolic of youth and full manhood and relate to the activities of those years, may it not be to teach that as we must be first "prepared" before we are permitted to take up serious work in Open Lodge, so on entering on every worthy enterprise we should first prepare ourselves by contemplation, study and prayer.

We are reminded of the importance of right beginnings. Hesoid said: "Well begun is half done," and another has said: "Muddy springs will have muddy streams." We owe a great debt to our forefathers for putting our feet in the right path. We have a compensatingly heavy responsibility to posterity which we must never forget.

Then so far as the First Degree itself is concerned, what is the

fundamental lesson of universal application taught by this Degree? I conceive it to be FIDELITY (for secrecy and obedience are but special applications of it).

On an analysis of the preliminary ceremonial we see the lesson reiterated in four distinct steps:

1. The assurance of safety from intrusion from without.
2. The guarantee of security within.
3. The attainment of order as a further test and proof.
4. The review of the duties assigned to the officers to be faithfully performed by them.

Recalling then that the very word Lodge is derived from the Sanskrit "loga," meaning the world, how are we to apply the teaching to the art of daily living?

1. Man is a social being. The friends we choose should be kindred spirits—men of high ideals and pure motives—good companions. His motto, which William of Wyckham gave to Winchester School and New College, Oxford, both of which he founded, is full of truth—"Manners maketh man."
2. We must fit ourselves to command by first learning to obey. Leaders of thought, and the prophets, are distinguished for their humility.
3. We must be faithful to our trust over the few things if we would become fitted to be worthy rulers over the many.

If we turn our attention from the foregoing, which is the spiritual aspect, to the physical formation of a proper Lodge, we find the same lesson of Fidelity.

The Operative Masons, who belonged to the Cathedral Building Guilds, were "Free" to follow their trade from land to land. On undertaking a new task they began by erecting a temporary building to serve as general headquarters for the Craft—banquet hall, office, store house, even perhaps a sleeping place, but above all a meeting place where, as craftsmen possessing valuable secrets, they might convene for study and discussion, free from intrusion. From this evolved the building of special form as explained in the J.W.'s lecture. That lecture overlooks the importance of the Altar as a refuge; a sanctuary; a place of prayer and a place whereon we should lay our gifts, but otherwise it is adequate.

In the same way, if we look at the duties defined for the Officers—each must be fearless to do his duty and faithful to do the right at whatever hazard. From the guard outside the portal, keeping off eavesdroppers (those who would learn by stealth what they will not learn by work) and cowans (ignorant and unskilled workmen), up through all the ranks to the Master, each is charged with a duty to perform, and on his faithfulness therein depends the well-being and success of the organization.

Finally we come to close the Lodge. The secrets, which are but the ceremonial part of the work, are locked up; but again the lesson that is to be carried out into the work-a-day world is called to our attention in the thrice repeated F.F.F. The real measure of our faithfulness is how we translate that lesson into deeds of daily living—happy if we can say as our valedictory: "I have fought a good fight, I have finished my course, I have kept the faith—henceforth there is laid up for me a crown of righteousness which the Lord, the righteous judge, shall give me at that day."

(b) *Labour.*

Space will not here permit an elaboration of all the implications in the quotation defining the Masonic ideal of labour "commenced in

order, conducted in peace and closed in harmony." One would like to make the application which it invites to present day world problems of unemployment, international relations and peace. What a motto it would be for the world's work!

But there is the personal application, of which Wilmshurst says: "The allusion is less to the temporary ceremonial work of the Lodge than to the work the earnest Light seeker is to be continually engaged upon in the task of self-perfecting. Masonic labour involves the making of his being whole and perfect. The gods sell their arts only to those who sweat for them."

Few of us have any direct influence in shaping the trend of world affairs. Yet democratic governments are supposed to reflect the will of the electorate. No one can tell how far his influence may extend. It may be, then, by labouring faithfully at our respective posts, we shall "serve God and honour the King" better than we know. Certain it is we shall know the joy that comes with work well done and shall reflect some little credit on our great Fraternity.

The following questions are submitted for discussion:

What must a man who lacks character do to better himself? How does the act of working together in harmony increase the influence of the individual? What is the force that can unite individual Masons into a unified and harmonious order? What is the origin of the word "Tyler"? Why do the knocks vary in each Degree?

INITIATION—By *R.W. Bro. C. L. Riach.*

Masonic initiation, thoughtfully considered, implies something far deeper than joining an order and learning its modes of recognition and other secrets. Behind the candidate's request to be made a member there should be dissatisfaction with his previous existence and a desire for an insight into a worthier way of living. The ceremony, as carried through today, is symbolic only, but has behind it a tradition of more serious, formidable ordeals. Of the antiquity of Freemasonry none can speak of with certainty, but of its Spiritual relationship to ancient Cults and mysteries there can be no question. In these primitive Cults initiation was a very real test of the fortitude and perseverance of the candidate. In the precursors of Masonry initiation was never a process that could be accomplished in an evening, nor could the initiate emerge spiritually unchanged. Even in the Masonry of today, initiation is mystically a matter of seven years. The candidate is expected to turn his back upon selfishness, ignorance and sloth—he must renounce merely worldly desires and ambitions and earnestly and patiently devote himself to the pursuit of virtue, honour and mercy. If then the conferring of the First Degree with its solemn and pregnant ritual means no more to the candidate than that he has become an Entered Apprentice and is now entitled to don his apron and enter the Lodge, he has never been initiated in any proper sense of the word.

Initiation, if it be anything more than a ceremonial formality, must evolve a new outlook upon the world and man's relation to it. The candidate must come of his own free will and accord. That implies something more than the absence of compulsion. He must come, not because he is compelled to and not by accident, but because he desires to, because he is dissatisfied with things as he knows them, because he is conscious of unfulfilled desires and aspirations. At the door of the Lodge he is as one upon the threshold of a new discovery, at the dawn of a new day, struggling from darkness into light. And his mental attitude of humility and prayer is betokened by his posture on his

K. Those are the perfect points of entrance; on the actual presence of all in the mind and heart of the candidate depend the reality of his initiation and therefore without exaggeration they may be said to be the essence of the whole ceremony.

In the preparation of the candidate there is much to invite study. He is deprived of all M. & M. S. For this, various reasons have been given. Money is said to be the root of all evil. The weapons of war are forged from metal. On such things the initiate must turn his back. Secondly, the initiation is symbolic of the entrance of man into this world, penniless and dependent upon others, and the state of the candidate emphasizes the lesson of charity. Finally, at the building of King Solomon's Temple, there was no sound of metal heard. That the candidate should be H.W. is a feature common to all ancient initiations. It is part of the test of his courage and also symbolizes the state of ignorance and darkness out of which he hopes to emerge. His A. and K. are made B. because he is to kneel at an Altar which was originally a cubical altar of stone and those are the parts which will come in contact therewith. His B. is made B. because it will shortly encounter the P. of a S.I. and because it conceals the emotions which have actuated him in seeking preferment. That the candidate should be barefoot is also a feature common to all early ceremonies of initiation. According to Jewish custom, to be barefoot was a token of fidelity and mutual support as between man and man. This symbolism, rather than that of treading on holy ground, is appropriate to the First Degree as contrasted with succeeding ceremonies. It is a peculiarity of the Masonic system that the candidate should be S.S. rather than barefoot and typifies his intermediate stage, seeking entrance to the Lodge but not yet within its portals. It is with his L.F. he advances to symbolize his desire to advance against the forces of evil. The C.T. around his neck betoken the perils which await the candidate within whose heart lurk falsehood and deceit.

The examination of the candidate brings home to him in language which can leave no doubt as to its significance the vital truths which are essential to his progress. If there is any doubt as to his sincerity, now is the time when he should be turned back. If there is any lack of solemn purpose in his own heart, now is the time for him to recede. He is admitted in the same Sacred name under which he was examined. He is received on the point of a S.I. pressing his L.B. Once upon a time that was no mere gesture, but a real test of his steadfastness and courage. Today it is symbolic only, but a very profound symbolism. Every Mason should take its lesson to heart and, if he has not already done so, learn to regard his initiation as a very real thing, conferring something for which he is ready to struggle and suffer and endure. Then and then only the Masonic emblem which he boasts will be typical of a genuine change in his spiritual outlook and he will be able to understand why Masonry has persisted through the centuries when other and lesser fraternities have risen and flourished for a period and decayed.

The following questions are submitted for discussion:

Why did the Ancient Mysteries demand a long process of preparation? When is a C. properly prepared? What is meant by prepared in the heart? What is the significance of the C.T.? Why should the ends of the C.T. be in front of the C.?

Subject for debate:—RESOLVED: That the present method of preparation for initiation should be wholly changed.

SOME SPIRITUAL ASPECTS OF THE FIRST DEGREE

By V.W. Bro. Rev. A. W. Ingram

(a) *Prayer*: In our previous study, the Candidate is within the door of the Lodge, properly prepared. With due warning as to the necessity of secrecy, he has been received. Having answered the questions regarding his freedom and maturity of age, he is asked to kneel. He is about to become a member of an Order toward which he has "preconceived a favourable opinion." It is a beginning. It is the instilling of new principles. Till now he has been *outside*. Now he is *within*. The time of enlightenment has come.

How important that the moment when the Candidate first stands *within* the Lodge should be so invested with reverence and reality that it should make a lasting impression upon him. Note—we cannot impart to others what we do not ourselves possess. Reverence and impressiveness are not merely displayed in action and word, but are caught in tone and revealed in spirit. Many a Candidate, coming into the Lodge fearing horseplay, may have his fears banished and his impressions may become most helpful.

He is in darkness. He is about to step out upon the unknown. His trembling, yet trusting hand, is placed within his guide's. And now he is asked to kneel while prayer is offered for him and the members of the Lodge. Mackey says "All the ceremonies of our Order are prefaced and terminated with prayer, because Masonry is a religious institution, and because we thereby show our dependence upon, and our faith and trust in God." At his first entrance within the Lodge, his dependence upon God is emphasized. The help of God is implored. He, Who is Almighty, Who compasses in His Governance the affairs great and small of the Universe, is asked to aid this humble Candidate now kneeling before Him. He seeks Divine help. He is urged to so dedicate his life that he may become a worthy Brother. What a challenge this is to every member present! With the reception of every Candidate, there is a challenge to renewed consecration to the spirit and practice of Masonry. Seeking Divine Wisdom (so freely given to all who humbly seek it), by the assistance of the secrets of the Masonic art, it is solely that he may display in his life true godliness and thus may honour fall not upon him or his Lodge, but upon God.

Once more challenged as to his trust, with an *unprompted* answer, searching not merely memory but experience, he is bid to rise; and led by his guide, who has been that way before and who is trusting in God—he steps out upon the Trail of Masonry.

(b) *Circumambulation*: The rite of circumambulation is one of the oldest in history, older perhaps than baptism. The word means to "walk around." The Master has stated that the Candidate is about to pass before the Brethren to show that he is properly prepared and a fit person to be made a Mason, but there is more in that "walking around" than satisfying the Brethren that all is in order. It is for the Candidate himself. He is not merely walking around a room so that the Brethren can see him, but around an Altar, which is not only in the centre of the Lodge, but stands at the heart of all true Masonry.

Circling the Altar leads us back to the age-old practice of "offering homage to an Unseen Presence." Prehistoric man found God in Nature. He worshipped the Sun. He worshipped Fire. Fire placed on a heap of stones was his first altar. The Sun to him seemed to move from East to West by way of the South, so man, by humble imitation, circled his altars and worshipped his God.

Thus the rite is not a meaningless ceremony. It formed an essential part of the drama of the Ancient Mysteries and means far,

far more than it appears. As the Candidate walks around the Lodge he treads the path trodden by countless thousands in their acknowledgment and worship of Deity, linking all who take part in it with the spiritual aspirations of a dim and distant past. But Masonry is not uncertain and vague. It places on its Altar the Volume of the Sacred Law, Masonry's greatest symbol, which gives us God's fullest revelation; and places on that Sacred Book the Square and Compasses, those essential symbols of Masonry.

Further, this "walking around" is not alone. The Candidate is yet in darkness; he is groping his way. The light has not yet come to him and he needs a Guide, that he may avoid the perils and pitfalls which await him even in his search for God. He must have confidence in his guide; he must have faith in God—for "we live and walk by faith and not by sight." Since he has stated that his trust is in God, he is assured that he may follow his guide with firm but humble confidence, for where the name of God is invoked no danger will ensue.

(c) *Investiture*: Another ritualistic symbolism is the rite of investiture. This rite prevailed in all the ancient initiations and in them all the symbolical signification intended to be conveyed was purity. In Freemasonry the same symbolism is communicated by the Apron, which, because it is the first gift which the Candidate receives—the first symbol in which he is instructed—has been called "the distinguishing badge of a Mason." Antiquity nor honour can outweigh the value of this symbol. It is, he is told, "more ancient than the Golden Fleece or Roman Eagle; more honourable than the Star or Garter or any other Order in existence." It derives its significance from: 1. Its colour,—white,—which from time immemorial has been regarded as an emblem of purity; 2. Its material,—lambskin,—the lamb having been in all ages deemed an emblem of innocence; 3. Being wholly without added decorations,—these being superimposed as the Candidate progresses. Each of these essential features emphasize individual purity of thought and action, of mind and heart, uninfluenced by anything outside the man himself. Just as the apron is a protection to our garments in the rough and tumble of life, so is the inward purity of heart and purpose a Mason's truest safeguard. It is, too, a reminder of friendship and brotherhood, and the newly initiated Candidate is reminded that even if it be at the sacrifice of himself, the spirit of harmony and brotherhood must be preserved in the Lodge.

The following questions are submitted for discussion:

Why is prayer found in the Masonic Ceremonies? In what way does Circumambulation suggest the secret of human accomplishment? Why may Masons not wear their aprons in public, except on the occasion of a Masonic Funeral, and why the exception?

Subject for debate: RESOLVED: That it is in accord with the spirit of the First Degree to alarm the Candidate by jokes beforehand and suggestions of rough treatment on his initiation.

A MAN BECOMES A BROTHER—By R.W. Bro. A. C. Garner.

(a) *The Obligation*. Obligations are duties assumed. We must assume them if we would advance. The Masonic obligations are the essence of Freemasonry. From them comes all that it is.

(1) *Approach and Position at Altar*. In order to arrive at a proper understanding or interpretation of the approach to and position at the Altar, some study must be made of numbers, squares and triangles as peculiar to and symbols in Masonry, for example, the 47th

proposition of Euclid and the Pythagorean system of numbers. The numbers or units used in approaching the Altar may be readily reduced to the squares of 3, 4 and 5, which form the basic proportions of the sides of a right-angled triangle as constructed by the 47th proposition of Euclid, which has been adopted by Freemasons as an emblem of uprightness of life and conduct. The initiate's attitude at the Altar, combined with the square on the Altar, completes the whole and gives us the name of Him we seek, Jehovah. The great truth intended to be conveyed is that each soul is part of the divine whole and cannot be separated from God. "Be the journey short or long back to God he must return."

(2) *A Vow of Fidelity.* Our ancient Brethren worshipped Deity under the name of Fides, or Fidelity, depicted by two right hands, representing Honour and Truth, clasped. The initiate immediately before commencing his approach to the Altar affirms his willingness to observe "such vows of fidelity" as may be required of him. At the Altar he takes his first vow in the presence of the G.A.O.T.U. and on conclusion invokes His aid to enable him to keep it. The initiate then seals the whole with a pledge of Fidelity. Fidelity is one of the brightest and strongest threads interwoven throughout the whole weave of Freemasonry. It demands faithfulness, exact observance of all Masonic obligations and duties, loyalty, honesty and truth.

(3) *Penalties; Their History and True Significance.* Literally interpreted most horrible and repulsive, ending in death, followed by ignominious burial. No doubt came down from a time when such punishments were inflicted on heretics, pirates and traitors and when they were considered necessary as warnings. It was also thought that spiritual death followed on the methods employed; that being buried in unconsecrated ground his soul could not rest in peace till the Judgment Day, and that without the organ of speech he could not speak for himself on that day. It should be clearly understood, however, that the Masonic penalties are purely symbolic and refer to the physical suffering an honest man would undergo rather than violate his solemn vow. The only Masonic penalties ever inflicted by Freemasons on the fore-sworn are reprimand suspension or expulsion from the Fraternity and the contempt and detestation of all honest men.

(b) *The Status and Disabilities of an E.A.* In the days of operative Masonry the apprentice was little more than a servant, bound by oath to serve under rigid rules. His period of probation was for the purpose of preparing him for his work and proving his character. In like manner, under our Speculative System, the E.A. has few rights and performs few duties. He is not entitled to vote or to hold Office in a Lodge, or to receive Masonic burial. As the word Apprentice implies, he is a learner, and must serve a period of probation and pass certain examinations before he can be advanced in Masonry.

We are not, however, so much concerned with the legal and material aspects of his status and disabilities as we are with the spiritual and moral aspects of them:

(i) Admission is the hall mark of high moral standing and integrity, not only amongst Masons, but among all men.

(ii) He is brought from darkness into light and has learned how to begin that greatest of all human studies, "a knowledge of himself." Surely his standing in life is raised, uplifted.

(iii) He has recognized and pledged himself to "The Great Creator of all things." To what greater service can he dedicate himself, whether he be king or peasant?

(iv) Still blinded by the light he so suddenly received, and dazed

by a realization of his own weaknesses, he finds himself unable to relieve the bare wants of those in need. What better lessons could any man learn than those taught to an E.A. through his disability to give. The full significance of this is explained to him in the words Faith, Hope and Charity, of which the greatest of all is Charity.

So that whatever his limitations as an E.A., it is abundantly clear that the compensations far outweigh them. His feet have been set in the way that leads up the slope to enthroned Truth. By faithfully living the lessons taught and patiently studying Masonic teaching, he will ultimately reach the summit.

The following questions are submitted for discussion:

Where does the Altar stand, and of what is it the symbol? Does the taking of an obligation imply that the Candidate cannot be trusted and does the formality of taking it constitute obligation, or does it define it? How should an E.A. set out to learn Masonry and is it worth the time and trouble of real study?

Subject for Debate: RESOLVED: That the present penalty clauses detract from the solemnity of the obligation and the effect desired on the Candidate.

LET THERE BE LIGHT—By W. Bro. A. E. Neville.

Man has ever instinctively worshipped a Supreme Being. Since he first turned his face from the clod he has sought favour with the G.A.O.T.U. His manner of worship has varied with the ages. Pre-historic man, in his humble way, bowed before those things which symbolized the might of the Creator. The sun, moon and stars, mystical numbers and innumerable objects of nature, either for themselves or as symbols, received their due quota of homage. This instinct of early man was so predominant in his nature that even with the advent of modern theology many of these subjects of ancient worship are retained by us as symbols of morality. While used to some extent by operative masons, the transition to speculative increased their adoption and brought about their codification into a whole system of morality. When, how and from whence our symbols and allegorical allusions are derived is a field of research in itself, but doubtless various tribes and cults of past ages all contributed to our present system of symbolism. Fortunately for the human race, science and invention, entailing the power of destruction, has necessarily developed slowly, one discovery paving the way for others. On the contrary man's relationship to the Supreme Being has for ages been unfolded for contemplation. The history of our symbols indicates that primitive man, however intellectually undeveloped, was spiritually conscious and psychically perceptive to a degree not always appreciated by the modern mind. Since the dawn of the Christian era, while there has been evolution, there has developed little original in the laws governing our relationship to the Most High. We therefore look to past ages for moral law and to the future for perfection in its application to society.

1. *Light.*

(a) *Influence of Sun Myths on the Masonic System.* The sun, the glory of the universe, was probably the first object of worship by man. It gave light, heat and beauty to the earth. It grew the crops and gave protection from wild animals. Worship of the sun was conducted symbolically by worship of fire upon stones, which were the first altars. Light in Masonry symbolizes intellectual light. The sun seemed to move from East to West by way of the South. The Junior Warden

represents the sun. He is the meeting point of the material or intellectual light from the West with the Divine or spiritual light from the East. The sun and moon, the lights of the South and West, are both extinguished in the darkness of the Third Degree. They are lights or helps up to a point, but the grip of each proves ineffective in the great work of self-transformation, and the Master Light or Divine Principle alone takes up and completes the regenerative change.

(b) *Restoration to Material Light.* The Candidate, having arrived at this stage of his initiation by virtue of worthy motives and of his own free will and accord, is now seeking to emerge from a state of darkness of gross materialism. He asserts what is the predominant wish of his heart, and this ceremony of restoration represents a crisis with a deep inner meaning. Light is but a faint similitude of the Divine Light by which we live, move and have our being. The desire for knowledge has developed, the soul has taken control and is calling upon the Divine Spirit for light. Having been restored to material light, the first objects in the Candidate's line of vision are the S. and C's, resting on the V.S.L. He is now exposed to Divine Light or Spiritual Wisdom.

(c) *The Greater and Lesser Lights.* The threefold symbol, the S. C's and V.S.L., make up the Greater Lights of Masonry. The two former rest in the place of honour on the latter. The S. is the symbol of the human soul, the C's, interlaced with the S., are symbolical of the spirit of the soul. Both have significance only by virtue of relating to the V.S.L., the Divine authority by which we are enabled to acquire Spiritual light. The Lesser Lights represent the sun, moon and Master of the Lodge. The sun stands for illumined human intelligence; the moon personifies the Soul, or psychic principle of man, which glows by a reflected light, while the Master of the Lodge represents the Divine Principle in the East, from whence proceed the lessons of Virtue, like rays of brilliant light from the rising sun, which illumine the West and South, and constitute the inextinguishable light of a Master Mason.

2. *Symbolism of "Three" in the First Degree.*

It is of interest to note how often and with what prominence the figure "Three" occurs in Masonry, and particularly in the First Degree. This is not by any modern plan or design, for we have Three just as prominent in the Ancient Craft mysteries. Among the first of the sacred numbers "Three" was the symbol of God long before the trinitarian doctrine developed and without any idea of God being triune. A triangle, being the simplest geometrical figure without loose ends, also came to be a symbol of Deity. The primitive reasoning by which the sun, moon and Mercury, the ethereal family, came to be represented by the lesser lights about the Altar, which must necessarily form a triangle within the Lodge, brought this figure into our symbolism. The approach to the altar by three squares symbolizes both uprightness of life and the three letters of the Great Name. A lucid explanation of Three, therefore, is offered by these ancient symbols, and we are forcibly drawn to the conclusion that it is always a token of our reverence and obedience to the G.A.O.T.U.

The following questions are submitted for discussion:

Is Masonry essentially a Christian institution?

In what way does initiation bring a C. to light?

What does the M's light represent in Masonic Symbolism?

What did the lesser lights mean to you at your initiation?

Subject for Debate: RESOLVED: That our system of Masonry owes more to Ancient Mysteries, cults and philosophies than to Christian influences.

May, 1934

Brethren:

We want to suggest that this month you try what we conceive the ideal method of Masonic Study, viz., "The Round Table." Divide the membership into groups of five, naming one as leader. Allot to each some branch of the subject, *e.g.*, the Square, Charity, etc., for discussion. Have your reference texts available. After 15 minutes call upon the leaders to briefly summarize the gist of each group's discussion. (It is well for the Chairman of your Committee to pre-arrange for leaders, getting them together beforehand to allot subjects.) Then throw the whole subject open for general discussion. Encourage questions. They need not be answered at once—they stimulate research.

A question box at each meeting is a constant source of interest. The Committee will answer any questions with which you have difficulty.

Yours fraternally.

DOUGLAS FRASER, Chairman.

THE RITE OF DESTITUTION

WORKING TOOLS AND JEWELS

By *R.W. Bro. C. L. Riach*

After obligation and investiture, the first ceremony through which the initiate passes is the Rite of Destitution. The importance of the practice of Charity in the Masonic system is thus emphasized and impressed upon the candidate. Its significance must not be misunderstood. If the newly-initiated Mason carries away the impression that indiscriminate almsgiving is part of his duty; if he imagines that by giving a quarter to the beggar on the street he has discharged his obligation, then he has not yet begun to understand what a Mason means by Charity. The Rite of Destitution is symbolic only. Money may be the least of the requirements of the destitute. He who gives money may be performing only the most trivial service. Charity, in the Masonic sense, and, in the noblest sense of all, implies an understanding of the essential need of the recipient, an effort to minister and to serve. A kindly sympathy, a helping hand, a merciful judgment, a ready forgiveness,—these may constitute a far more real mantle than any garments which money can buy. It is the principle of Charity in this ample sense which the lecture in the N.E. seeks to inculcate. The demand for something which the initiate has not got, and the emphasis placed upon his inability to meet the call are nothing more than an effort to impress upon his mind by a dramatic incident the necessity of cultivating the supreme virtue. A gift of money may be, and often is, the only form of charity which is open to a Mason. If so, he should give and give gladly. But it is the spirit behind the gift, the spirit which is willing to give unreservedly of its store of love and kindness, which distinguishes Masonic charity from almsgiving.

"The quality of mercy is not strained;

It falleth as the gentle rain from heaven.

* * * It is twice blessed; it blesses him

who gives and him who doth receive."

In certain Jurisdictions, in direct contrast to our work, the T.B., R.A. and P.A. are designated the movable jewels, while the S.L. and P.R. are immovable. Our J.W.'s lecture clearly explains our application of these terms. It is interesting to consider the other view point. The T.B. is the medium through which the young craftsman receives his instruction. In the early operative Lodges the plans and designs were traced in sand and obliterated when the hour of instruction was com-

pleted. Later on, the figures were drawn on the floor with chalk, and old minutes refer to the duty imposed on the candidate of wiping out the T.B. with mop and pail. The permanent T.B. is a very modern innovation. In the case of the ashlar the transition from the rough to the perfect state implies change and development, and it is not until the perfect ashlar has been lodged in its proper place in the building that any permanence can be attained. Again, the S., L. and P.R. best serve their purpose while at rest. They are the permanent and unalterable standards of perfection. It matters little, however, which jewels we call movable or immovable. The deeper distinction persists between the tools which the Mason uses and the results which he achieves. If he be a true Mason and uses the tools as he has been taught to do, then the rough ashlar of his spiritual edifice will gradually change into the perfect ashlar. It will take its true place in a structure which is built upon a level foundation, and erected upon the principles of the P.R. and the S. His worldly achievements may count for little. His material edifices may crumble and fail. But his spiritual edifice will be judged in the eyes of the G.A.O.T.U. by the tools which he has used and by the designs on the T.B. which he has carried in his heart.

Permanence, therefore, is and ought to be the aim of the Masonic builder, and it can only be achieved by applying the principles of the S., the L. and the P.R. But other things, as well as the recognition of these principles, are essential, and these requisites are symbolized by the working tools of the E.A., the 24-inch G., the C.G. and the C. Precision, hard work and indefatigable patience are postulated on the part of the builder. If the R.A., with all its defects and imperfections, is to be shaped into the P.A., symmetrical in its form and of the exact proportions intended by the architect, systematic labour is indispensable. There is no room for guess work or for slipshod workmanship. No irregularities must be left to mar the perfect surface. It is perhaps a counsel of perfection, but Masonry seeks above all to teach ideals. We cannot hope that we will ever see the perfect edifice grow up under our hands, but we can choose the proper tools, we can seek to use them in the proper way, and we can have faith that our edifice will not be such as will be rejected by the G.A.O.T.U.

The following questions are submitted for discussion:

Why are the S., L. and P.R. the jewels of the principal Officers? Are these the same as the S's, L's and P's which are "the true and proper signs by which to know a Mason?" Are either of the foregoing S's and L's symbolically the same as the S. and L. with which the two ruffians were armed? Distinguish between the meaning of Charity as used in the ceremony in N.E. and Charity as the 3rd round of Jacob's ladder.

Subject for Debate: RESOLVED: That a man can and should plan his life in accord with the teaching of the working tools and thereafter let nothing interfere therewith.

MASONRY AND LIFE—By Bro. D. Fraser.

I. *The Lodge*, "just, perfect and regular," ("just" when the V.O.T.S.L. is open on its Altar; "perfect" when composed of seven or more qualified Brethren, and "regular" when the Charter is properly displayed) is itself a symbol.

(a) *Of the World*. The elaborators of our system clearly thought of the Lodge as an emblem of the physical world. The word itself is derived from the Sanskrit "loga," meaning world. The J.W's lecture

explains the formation of the Lodge in terms of the ancients' conception of the universe—in form an oblong square, bounded by the four cardinal points of the compass; its foundations at the earth's centre; its dome the vault of heaven; lighted by the sun and moon; worldwide in its expanse. This is a magnificent conception, impressing us with a sense and conviction that Masonry is essentially cosmopolitan and practical, springing from the selfsame Mother Earth as man himself and "fashioned of living stones into a far-reaching organic structure." As the ideal Lodge is just, perfect and regular, so in an ideal world Justice, Virtue and Truth must reign.

(b) *Of Brotherhood.* A great Fraternity. By co-relation of ideas the Lodge (building) came to mean the association of members "duly warranted and possessing the three Great Lights" and later was extended to mean the whole Fraternity. In this sense the symbol is of a great Brotherhood, encircling the globe; a Fraternity whose members journey toward Truth on a path illumined by the three Great Lights—the Lights of Love; men who find in the Scroll of their Faiths (whether it be the Bible, the Koran, the Vedas or any of the other great Books) rules by which their lives are governed and directed, and in the square and compasses united regulations for keeping within due bounds of all mankind; men who, having discovered these standards, live them from day to day.

(c) *Of the Personal Relationship to God.* If Masonry is truly universal, there must be a sense in which every human being, irrespective of age, colour, sex or any other limitation, is potentially a Mason—a child of God and kin to all fellowmen. There is such a sense—and it is essentially spiritual. For the savage "who sees God in the storm," for the child who lisps its little prayer, for the widow who looks to Him to provide, for the thief whom He forgave, to all "who believe in the existence of a Supreme Being, etc.," there exists as a reality a spiritual relationship which is in essence a Lodge—of two members—the Father and His child—the Creator and His creature. That Lodge is always open on the Centre and a meeting, regular or emergent, is held whenever the individual approaches God to commune with Him. Yea, more, this Lodge exists even for the agnostic (the one who denies a God) and the sinner (the one who defies Him), for God on His side stands ever ready to forgive, and thereafter to establish that glorious and intimate personal relationship of harmony and trust. He is the great Lodge Builder.

And His Lodge is A.F. & A.—ancient in that it has existed through all time, it is eternal; free in that He has endowed us with Free Will and awaits our voluntary "application" to admit us to the rank and dignity of sonship with Him; accepted in that the one "that comes to Him He will in no wise cast out." His Lodge is a "sanctuary of silence and contemplation and a meeting with Him is an occasion of profound spiritual experience."

II. *The Contributions of Architecture, etc., to Masonry.*

Every branch of the world's knowledge paid tribute to our symbolism. Shorn of the innumerable allusions to the various sciences, the system would needs be rewritten. True "an ancient Egyptian ceremonial system some five thousand years ago taught precisely the same things as Masonry does, but in terms of ship-building." Hence, while the terms we employ are not of the fundamentals of Masonry, we would sadly miss the aptness of them. Our very name—Masons, the Temple, the working tools, the workmen, geometry, all reflect their architectural origin. The terms of this science were employed in modern Masonry because they were ready to hand; were in use among

modern trade guilds then in existence, and are extremely effective and significant as symbols.

Astronomy, too, links us with the past. Man has always found his God among the stars. Possibly in no field has there been such outstanding contributions to the sum total of human knowledge as has been added through the achievements of Eddington, Jeans and other great astronomers of these later days. With these new conceptions of the wonders of the Solar System there must have come a great, new and deeper reverence for the G.A.O.T.U. The heavens to the farthest limits of visibility are filled with spiral galaxies of stars. By contrast our star has contracted to insignificant proportions—a thought that should keep us humble.

From operative Masons we inherit the apron, itself worthy of a separate study. From them, too, we get inspiration for the symbolic Temples we are building in Time for Eternity. Our ancient Brethren erected the most magnificent structure the world had seen—Solomon's Temple. It was dedicated wholly and solely to God's service. Our immediate predecessors were Cathedral Builders, creating poems in stone to the glory of God. Of both we may truly say "their works live after them." We, as Speculative Masons, are, or should be, building spiritual temples according to His "plans and specifications" and always remembering His glory. If we prove Master Builders we will leave enduring memories and therein will we achieve immortality.

III. *Essential Teachings of the First Degree.*

The essential lesson is Fidelity. The Apprentice, as the word implies, is a Learner. The First Degree is the Drama of Beginnings. It is a vindication of co-operative effort. The more direct teachings are elaborated in the very splendid charge of the Degree and are summarized in a striking passage in Claudy, at page 64.

The following questions are submitted for discussion:

What is your conception of the finest Lodge in the world? From the standpoint of the Operative Mason was the admission of Speculative Masons into membership a sacrifice? If so, was it justified? What are the enemies of Brotherhood?

Subject for Debate: RESOLVED: That regular attendance is not a help to Masonic development and growth.

OUR SYSTEM OF MASONIC SYMBOLISM

By R.W. Bro. H. M. Underhill

Introductory Matters.

Freemasonry is a system of morality; not a religion. It is a science of human consciousness; not a revelation of truth derived from God.

This system consists of three Degrees, whose symbolism embraces the Universe. There are two symbolic ideas underlying all three Degrees; that of travelling and that of building. We are fellow Travelers or Pilgrims journeying through life in accordance with God's will, as symbolized by the Rite of Circumambulation; and Fellow Builders in building the Ideal Temple (within the Individual and within Humanity), also in accordance with God's will.

The Deity is the Centre in each Degree, because He is the Source of all consciousness. On the physical plane He appears as a "G.A." who has ever been (and is) designing the physical world around us. On the mental plane He appears as "G.G."; because, having endowed us with intellectual faculties, He lays down plans for us to co-operate in parts of His great scheme of a "Future Destiny" for all things. Perhaps

the term "M.H." was adopted in the Third Degree to remind us that there are many states of consciousness superior to the human, and the Deity (being the Source of them all) must be supreme above them all. They may be denominated the *Physical*, *Psychical* and *Celestial*, respectively.

The Candidate (each of us), as Pilgrim and Builder, must advance through each Degree in turn. As he advances he will find that the Physical, Psychical, and Celestial bridge man's span of life in this world, in that the First is concerned with development in youth (the formative stage), the Second in manhood (the rationalizing stage), and the Third in old age (the reflective stage). Then we have an allegory that is not revealed, the dramatic story of the Immortal Spark in its journey from its entrance into this life, until its return to God, who gave it.

The First Degree.

This is the foundation Degree of Freemasonry. It is the Degree of Initiation and Apprenticeship. The Apprentice Pilgrim and Builder, with his young body, mind and soul, is a quarry of wonderful materials for the Temple. These materials must be brought under control and given proper form. Here knowledge of self begins by acquiring self-control, through a consistent discipline, based upon a permeating sincerity and fidelity to his sacred trust. This discipline is essential to the formation of habits vital to the development of all his faculties towards the fulfillment of the Sacred Trust throughout life. In response to his predominant wish for Masonic Light the complete system of symbolism is unfolded for his use as a brother amongst Masons. Associated with all the symbols he hears of evil and darkness on the left hand, and on the right hand of light and good. He learns that symbols are but things of the temporal world to help us to understand the beautiful things of the Ideal and Eternal World, which they but represent. As his quest as a Pilgrim and his probation as a Builder continue, he learns that the hand of T.G.A.O.T.U. has been shaping his progress in the light of the Morning Sun, and he again finds himself upon the Way of Life up the many rounds of the ladder representing the many virtues, but particularly the three principal ones of *Faith*, *Hope*, and *Love*, to the summit, which is a full participation in *Truth*, *Beauty*, and *Goodness* as of the inherent nature of Deity symbolized by the Blazing Star, whereby we hope to fully apprehend His Divine attributes and be united with Him. "Life in the presence of God cannot be dissociated from participation in Truth, Goodness and Beauty."—(Dean Inge.) Truly the Apprentice has a range of activity far beyond the elementary though basic duties of self-discipline; there is not only a foundation, but as well the superstructure that is a complete life work. There is a completeness about the First Degree that we do not find in either of the other two Degrees.

The Second Degree.

Entrance into the Second Degree is promotion that means being released from the articles of Apprenticeship to assume new and greater responsibilities as a Fellowcraft. As a Builder, he is invested with a new Apron and set of Working Tools appropriate for his labours in a widely different province of the Universe. He has advanced from the position at the N.E. Angle to the S.E. Angle of the Lodge, to show the progress he has made in erecting his own Ideal Temple. He has passed the Porchway "set between the Unseen and the Seen," and leaves behind the Pillars of Space and Time, to trace the intellectual faculties, to ascend the Winding Stair (as both Builder and Pilgrim) and to enter the Middle Chamber with the Sacred Symbol to receive from time to

time, without scruple or diffidence, the reward of his labour. But this promotion does not mean that the Craftsman leaves behind what he has erected as a superstructure upon the foundation stone he figuratively represented in the First Degree; all the work he has accomplished towards "Self-Reverence, Self-Knowledge and Self-Control," all the virtues represented by the many rounds of the ladder, and the Divine attributes of Wisdom, Strength and Beauty go with him into his new field of activities and responsibilities. The skill and ability developed in the Physical Life of the First Degree must now be concentrated upon the Psychical Life of the Second Degree in his study of the Liberal Arts and Sciences, that he may "better be enabled to discharge his duties as a Mason, and estimate the wonderful works of the Almighty." Deity, as T.G.A.O.T.U., has plans for the Craftsman to co-operate in, part of His great scheme of a "Future Destiny" for all things. So day after day and year after year our Pilgrim and Builder, in the full strength of his manhood and in the full light of the Meridian Sun, plods on, builds on, in quest of a profounder grasp of Divine Truth and a more faithful fulfillment of his Sacred Trust. "The study of the laws of Nature creates a respect for them and reverence for their Maker of a far profounder kind than the ordinary mind can conceive."—(Sir Richard Gregory, Bart.). So the true Craftsman, as his understanding of the plans of the "Great Geometrician" grows, realizes that his own responsibilities are extended; that the individual Ideal Temple of his Apprenticeship days has grown and merged into a great and stately Ideal Temple of Humanity; that the Masonic Lodge of the First Degree has become an Ideal Lodge, and it, too, has merged into the stately Ideal Temple of Humanity; that this Ideal Temple of Humanity is in accord with the will of God as that will has been conceived by the sincere searchers for Divine Truth through all the ages. Thus the faithful Fellowcraft plods up the Winding Stair with a deeper and richer appreciation of that Consciousness which has been vouchsafed to himself.

The Third Degree.

In the Third Degree our Pilgrim and Builder approaches the light of the Setting Sun. He has reached the period of reflection upon the future of his consciousness. The experience of practically a lifetime lies behind him, and of this mortal life not much remains. He asks himself the questions: "What am I?", "Whence come I?", "Whither Go I?" It is neither the physical nor the psychical that now predominates; it is the celestial (spiritual). All through his life the Immortal Spark has been developing towards predominance in yearning to possess the deepest appreciation of Divine Truth. His penetrating sincerity and his faith in the quest will lead him to the inevitable hour of solitariness. In the Valley of the Shadow of Death, with the Sacred Trust, he faces the hour of greatest trial alone. "The great spiritual conceptions which haunt the imaginations of civilized mankind are scenes of solitariness; Prometheus chained to his rock, Mahomet brooding in the desert, the meditations of Buddha, the Solitary Man on the Cross. It belongs to the depth of the religious spirit to have felt forsaken, even by God." (Whitehead, *Religion in the Making*, p. 20.) Truly there is darkness save for a glimmer of Light in the East. To many students of Masonry the Third Degree signifies the great spiritual experience expressed by the words: "Whoso would save his life must lose it." This interpretation seems consistent with the spiritual teachings of the First and Second Degrees and completes a beautiful progression, terminating in the Sublime Degree of a Master Mason. This interpretation is also consistent with the new allegory that arises for the first

time in our system of symbolism, viz., the story of the Immortal Spark from the Mystical East, directing its course through life to the West, in search for that which has been lost, and the return from the West to the East, whence it came. The pilgrimage in this life becomes the story of the soul in "the vale of soul making."

In these three Degrees of Masonry, in conjunction with the V.O.T.S.L., I see a complete science and philosophy of life of deep value to all true workers on the Plan of Life. Thus during labour or refreshment, alone or in concert, this Masonic System is in harmony with those Divine attributes of Wisdom, Goodness and Beauty, and in each Degree the Way of Life leads us to the Centre, to unity with Deity, to a Harmony of Harmonies and a resultant experience of perfect Peace.

(The writer has to give much credit for this paper to the assistance given him by W. Bro. (Rev.) W. W. Covey-Crump, a P.M. of Q.C. Lodge No. 2076, and author of recognized authority on Masonic Symbolism.)

The following questions are submitted for discussion:

What is the meaning of each of the following terms: Science, Art, Life, Consciousness, Allegory, Symbol, Fundamental, Trust, Truth, Psychical, Celestial, Time, Space, Figuratively, Reverence, Ideal, Faithful, Spiritual, Conception, and Experience.

Report of Foreign Correspondence Committee

In preparing the review of Correspondence this year your Committee has endeavoured to curtail its length and for this reason reference to many items of interest has been omitted. An effort has, however, been made to mention some interesting information contained in the Proceedings of each Jurisdiction.

All Jurisdictions reviewed with scarcely an exception continue to suffer losses in membership. Some Grand Lodges are having financial difficulties and many subordinate Lodges are in difficulty owing to ill-considered spending a few years ago; some of them built Temples of more or less magnificence and by so doing laid up for themselves a store of debt, little thinking of the day of reckoning. That day has now come with the result that the obligations are weighing heavily and interfering with legitimate demands for relief. A number of Grand Masters in their Annual Addresses have suggested that both Grand Lodge and the Constituent Lodges decrease their expenditure and control it in every way possible; suggestions have also been frequently made for some measure of the control of the expenditure of the Constituent Lodges on the part of Grand Lodge. This last suggestion, however, has not been acted upon except in connection with the building and financing of Masonic Temples. Several Grand Lodges are having difficulty in financing Masonic Homes and Hospitals which year by year are becoming more burdensome as the membership continues to decrease.

The losses in membership year by year are almost equal to the gains of years gone by. The question is often asked, why is there such a scarcity of petitions for admission? Why so many suspensions for non-payment of dues? Why so many demits? And sometimes it is asked, why such a lack of interest on the part of the members? The lack of petitions and many of the suspensions may be accounted for by the prevailing conditions; but this cannot account for the lack of interest. The writer is rather inclined to the opinion that any falling off in interest may be accounted for largely by the fact that there are too many attractions and amusements in our modern life.

It may well be that in days of prosperity men were accepted as

candidates in too great numbers; some of whom were not proper material for the Craft and have accordingly quickly lost interest, having no desire to become familiar with the glorious history and the philosophy and science of Masonry; they do not appreciate its teachings and secure no benefit from their connection with it. The difficulty can only be overcome by attempting to interest the membership by means of education; and even then unless a member is anxious to learn and prepared to study and meditate upon the principles of Masonry very little can be accomplished. Despite present discouragements, however, we need not worry about the future of Masonry for her principles and teachings are founded upon truth which does not change; the Institution has endured for centuries and still has a mission in the world, and while the present is a time full of difficulties the leaders of Masonry throughout the world, without exception, are prepared to face these difficulties with courage and with a resolution to overcome them.

The problems troubling the Craft at present can very well be ascertained by a reference to the subjects which were discussed at the Conference of Grand Masters held in Washington in the month of May, 1933. These subjects were:

(1) The attitude of Grand Lodge to the activities of Non-Masonic Bodies in which membership depends upon Masonic Affiliation.

(2) Inter-jurisdictional relief.

(3) Supervision of the finances of Constituent Lodges by Grand Lodge.

(4) The control to be exercised by Grand Lodge over the building projects of Lodges.

(5) Should Grand Lodge prescribe in detail regulations governing payment of dues to Lodges and the procedure with reference to suspension for non-payment of dues.

W. M. MARTIN,

Chairman of Committee on Foreign Correspondence.

ALABAMA

113th Annual Communication at Montgomery, December 5th and 6th, 1933. Grand Master, Wm. L. Lee. Lodges, 521. Members, 30,927. Loss, 6,134.

In the evening prior to the opening of Grand Lodge the Brethren assembled for the purpose of receiving a visit from the Grand Matron of the Eastern Star and her Officers. The Advisory Board of the Order of the Eastern Star were invited by the Grand Master to assume the position of members of the Board of Control of the Masonic Home.

Nine Past Grand Masters were present and fifty-seven Grand Jurisdictions were represented, among them Saskatchewan by Bro. Joseph D. Pruett. Two hundred and sixty-eight Lodges were represented.

In speaking of the difficulties of the times and the distress prevailing on all sides and the influence which Masonry exerts the Grand Master stated that "No organization than ours, in this land of the free, is better taught and girded in the tenets of life to meet such conditions and to be a factor in the real contribution of the rehabilitation of a distressed people and a distressed nation."

The cost of the maintenance of the Masonic Home was reduced during the year 1932-33 by about \$17,000.00. The Grand Master predicts that the Home in another year should show a surplus in operations. There was an increase in Grand Lodge dues of about \$6,000.00 over the preceding year. Revenue exceeded expenditure for the year by almost \$2,000.00.

The Committee on Foreign Correspondence reported that a number

of applications had been received for recognition but that no recommendation would be made at present. They also stated that no provision had been made for publication of the review this year but advised that the review of Sister Jurisdictions should be resumed at the earliest possible moment.

ALBERTA

28th Annual Communication at Calgary, June 14th and 15th, 1933. Grand Master, Gilbert M. Blackstock. Lodges, 157. Members, 13,617. Decrease, 408.

Thirteen Past Grand Masters were present and twenty-seven Jurisdictions were represented, among them Saskatchewan by M.W. Bro. W. J. Botterill. An address of welcome was given by R.W. Bro. A. Davison, the Mayor of the City of Calgary.

The Grand Master made extended reference to the stress of the times and to the challenge of communism in many countries of the world. As to the challenge of communism he stated that the economic order was vitally concerned. A portion of his remarks on this subject were as follows: "Is Masonry a matter of mere ritual, of beautiful form and ceremony? No. It is a living, virile, driving force of educational value, which will enable its votaries to consider their present position in the socio-political jumble which confronts the world with philosophic contemplation and can direct them by the application of its ethical guiding principles to a course of action in harmony with the democratic constitution of our country and in consonance with our established law." He spoke of the condition of Masonry and stated that Lodge finances were on a reasonably sound basis and that Lodges are awakened to the fact that finances must be treated in a business-like manner. Harmony and fraternity were reaching higher levels than ever before. The Grand Master spoke of his visit to the City of Vancouver on the invitation of the Grand Lodge of British Columbia when Grand Lodge Officers of Oregon and Washington were present. He was much impressed by the obvious feelings of friendship existing between the Brethren of British Columbia and the Brethren from the States.

The Grand Secretary reported that in spite of conditions the Lodges had met their obligations to the Grand Lodge with commendable promptitude.

The Committee on Benevolence reported an expenditure in grants of \$13,087.00 as compared with \$12,833.00 in the previous year. The Lodges paid out the sum of \$7,000.00 for Benevolence.

The Committee on Foreign Relations recommended that consideration of the requests for recognition by the Grand Lodge of Spain, the Grand Orient of Italy in London, the Grand Lodge of Rio de Janeiro, and the Grand Lodge of Guatemala be deferred till such time as these Grand Lodges submit adequate proof of the requirements for recognition. A similar recommendation was made on the requests of the Grand Lodges of Bahia, Ceara and Parahyba.

The review of Correspondence is by M.W. Bro. F. S. Selwood. Sixty-four Jurisdictions are reviewed. In a foreword Bro. Selwood expresses appreciation for the assistance rendered by a number of Brethren in the preparation of the reviews. The Saskatchewan Proceedings for 1932 are reviewed at length with reference to the address of Grand Master McGregor as to the vital force of Masonry and to the report of the Committee on the Condition of Masonry and of the Committee on Masonic Education.

ARIZONA

51st Annual Communication at Phoenix, March 14th, 15th and 16th, 1933. Grand Master, Fred. O. Goodell. Lodges, 39. Members, 6,585. Loss, 141.

Fourteen Past Grand Masters were present and thirty-eight Constituent Lodges were represented. Forty-one Grand Jurisdictions were represented, among them Saskatchewan by Bro. J. K. Chilton.

After the opening ceremony a tribute was paid by Grand Lodge to M.W. Bro. Morris Goldwater, the Dean of the Past Grand Masters. All the Brethren stood and the Grand Master extended best wishes to M.W. Bro. Goldwater for many more years of usefulness.

During the year the Grand Master visited every Lodge in the Jurisdiction, and stated that in doing so he had fulfilled his desire when he became Grand Master. He spoke of the courtesy and hospitality extended to him everywhere and was impressed with the ability and character of many of the young men who are Officers of the Lodges. The Grand Master in his address referred at length to the subject of arrears of dues. On October 1st, 1932, he addressed a letter to the Master of each subordinate Lodge in which he stated that in times like these no worthy Mason should be permitted to lose his membership and suggested the appointment of a Committee in each Lodge to investigate every case of arrears and judge each case with a full knowledge of the circumstances in the spirit of true Masonic charity. The Committee on the Grand Master's Address also referred to the subject of arrears of dues, emphasising the need of carrying out the Constitution with reference to non-payment of dues and at the same time giving every consideration to every worthy Brother.

The Grand Secretary in reporting the loss in membership stated that it was the fourth time since the organization of the Grand Lodge in 1882 that there had been a loss.

BRITISH COLUMBIA

62nd Annual Communication at Victoria, June 22nd, 1933. Grand Master, James E. Beck. Lodges, 116. Members, 15,262. Loss, 283.

An Emergent Communication was held at Golden on August 27th, 1932, for the purpose of laying the Corner Stone of the new Temple of Mountain Lodge No. 11. An Emergent Communication was also held at Vernon on October 13th, 1932, for the purpose of dedicating Miriam Masonic Hall.

Eighteen Past Grand Masters were present at the Annual Communication and forty-three Grand Jurisdictions were represented, among them Saskatchewan by M.W. Bro. Henry B. Morley.

After the opening ceremonies the Grand Master requested the Grand Chaplain, Bro. Rev. J. S. Henderson, to address the Brethren. Bro. Henderson delivered an address on "The Strength and Beauty of Life."

At the last session of Grand Lodge it was decided to bestow upon the Grand Secretary, M.W. Bro. W. A. DeWolf-Smith, the rank of Past Grand Master, and the Grand Secretary was called to the East and W. Bro. Fatt pinned on his coat a handsome and valuable Past Grand Master's Jewel.

In September, 1932, the Grand Master addressed a letter to all the Lodges, drawing their attention to the Special Committee appointed to advance Masonic education. He also emphasised the need of care in the erection of Masonic Temples and suggested that any Lodge intending to do so should consult with the Finance Committee of Grand Lodge. He

also made reference to the difficulties of unemployment and the resulting number of members who could not pay their dues and stated that in these times as few as possible should be suspended. He was of the opinion that the Craft had an opportunity never before offered of working for the uplift of mankind. He also issued a warning to the Brethren as to their conduct within and without the Lodge. In his address the Grand Master expressed satisfaction at finding that during the year very little money had been spent on refreshments. In order to reciprocate fraternal visits the Grand Master invited the Grand Masters and Officers of the Grand Lodges of Washington, Oregon and Alberta to visit the Grand Lodge of British Columbia on May 30th, 1933, in Vancouver. A Special Meeting of Grand Lodge was called to welcome the visitors and at 6.30 o'clock in the evening the visitors were guests at a dinner in the Hotel Vancouver and at 8 o'clock a meeting was held in the ball-room of the Hotel at which twelve hundred were present and at which the visiting Grand Masters addressed the Brethren.

The Grand Secretary reported a small decrease in membership and in the revenue of Grand Lodge. The decrease in the number of members was approximately 2%. The receipts in the General Fund were about \$1,000.00 less than in 1931 and in the Benevolent Fund about \$100.00 less. The fees and dues from all Lodges had been received and this, considering the times, was something of which the Lodges and Grand Lodge might well be proud.

The review of correspondence is by M.W. Bro. W. A. DeWolf-Smith. Among the Jurisdictions reviewed is Saskatchewan for 1932. The review is an extended one. Reference is made to the remarks of Grand Master McGregor on the question What is Wrong with Masonry and his answer that there was "nothing wrong with real Masonry." There are also references to the remarks of the Grand Master on the work of the Board of Benevolence, to the report of the Committee on Foreign Relations, to the report of the Board of Benevolence and the review of Foreign Correspondence. The reviews of Bro. DeWolf-Smith are in great detail and indicate that much time and industry are spent on the work.

CALIFORNIA

84th Annual Communication at San Francisco on October 10th to 13th, 1933. Grand Master, Frank W. Mixter. Lodges, 580. Members, 136,694. Loss, 3,942.

Nine Past Grand Masters were present and 567 Constituent Lodges were represented. For the second time in the history of the Grand Lodge a loss in membership was reported. The Grand Master did not consider the loss a matter of concern and expressed the opinion that with the return of more favourable conditions the loss would cease. He was alarmed, however, at the fact that so many Lodges had been unable to pay Grand Lodge dues as the situation was reflected upon the ability to make adequate provision for financing the Homes as well as other normal activities.

The Grand Master visited the Hawaiian Islands in the summer of 1933 in order to visit the eight Lodges chartered by the Grand Lodge of California. Five of the eight Lodges are on the Island of Oahu, where the capital, Honolulu, is located. The Grand Master was well satisfied with the progress being made in these Lodges and spoke of them as being well officered and devoted to the interests of the Fraternity. On account of many Lodges enacting By-laws reducing the fees for Degrees, the Grand Master felt it advisable to address a communication to all Lodges calling attention to what he felt was the evil of this policy and expressing the opinion that it tended to cheapen the Fraternity.

The Grand Secretary, in reporting the loss in membership, referred to the large number, namely 3,992, suspended for non-payment of dues, and also pointed out that the dues of 7,904 Brethren had been remitted by the Lodges.

California has a long list of fifty year Masons. During the year 110 buttons were issued to these Brethren, making a total of 891. The Dean of the veterans is Bro. James Harrison Henry of San José Lodge No. 10, who received his Master's Degree in Lincoln Lodge at Blairstown, Iowa, on April 27th, 1869, and has been a Mason for 64 years.

The operation of the Masonic Homes at Decoto and Covina cost \$283,298.00, which was \$13,000.00 more than the revenue for maintenance. The Trustees called attention to the difficulty, pointing out that the revenues were much decreased owing to few initiations and the number of Lodges not paying their Grand Lodge dues.

The Committee on Finance reporting on suggested reductions in expenditure recommended the elimination of preparing and printing of the Correspondence report. This recommendation was adopted by Grand Lodge and as a result there is no review of Correspondence printed in the Proceedings.

CANADA IN ONTARIO

78th Annual Communication at St. Catharines. July 10th and 11th, 1933. Grand Master, W. S. Herrington. Lodges, 568. Members, 113,118. Loss, 3,058.

An address of welcome was given by the Mayor of the City of St. Catharines, to which the Deputy Grand Master replied, making reference to the fact that the place of meeting was the very cradle of the history of Upper Canada.

Among the distinguished visitors was M.W. Bro. G. A. Ferguson, Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Michigan.

The Masters of the Lodges of Niagara "A" District were introduced by R.W. Bro. A. R. McDonald, D.D.G.M., who then read an address of welcome on behalf of all the Lodges of the District.

The Grand Master was absent from the Communication being in England to attend the Dedication of the Masonic Memorial Temple in London. A cablegram was read from him in which he sent greetings from M.W. Bro. Rowland and himself and stated that on that day he was the spokesman for Canada at a wonderful meeting in Albert Hall.

In the absence of the Grand Master the address was read by M.W. Bro. R. B. Dargavel. In his address the Grand Master referred to his absence and to the mission upon which he had gone to England, stating that on two occasions in recent years the Grand Lodge of England had honoured the Grand Lodge of Canada by the visits of distinguished visitors, thus placing Canada under an obligation to the Grand Lodge of England. It was fitting, therefore, that Canada should reciprocate in some measure in the gesture of good will and thus strengthen the tie which binds the Brethren in Canada to the Brethren in the Motherland.

The address contains an extensive discussion on the subject of Masonic education. The Grand Master stated that he had witnessed with satisfaction the introduction in every part of the Jurisdiction of a system of education that gives promise of providing a remedy for the apparent lack of appreciation of the beauties of Freemasonry manifested by a large percentage of the membership. The loss of membership, he felt, was due to neglect in discharging a duty owed to the members. He was also of the opinion that fair treatment was not accorded the newly initiated candidates in that nothing was done to render systematic assistance in the pursuit of knowledge. A system of educa-

tion should be introduced which would awaken the interest of the Brethren and this was the task the Committee on Masonic Education had in hand. Competent instructors had been appointed and there was evidence that the system was already bearing fruit. A number of the Lodges are taking steps to reduce initiation fees and the annual dues. The Grand Master felt that this action was a mistake as it was a confession of weakness and inability to stem the tide of depression. Lengthy reference was made to Sabbath observance, the Grand Master stating that the first and most important landmark in Masonry was a belief in God. This, in his opinion, implies attendance at Divine Worship. He questioned whether we could claim a performance of our duty if we persistently absented ourselves from places provided for the worship of God and for observance of the Sabbath Day. Concluding his remarks on this subject the Grand Master stated: "I do not presume to prescribe any precise formula for my Brethren to pursue in their observance of the Sabbath nor do I wish to dictate to you as to when or how frequently you should attend divine worship, but I do earnestly appeal to you all to ponder well this subject in the fervent hope that the profession of faith made by us when we first entered the anteroom of the Lodge, and so often reaffirmed in our ceremonies, may not appear a mere form of words but a sincere and honest expression of our adherence to the first great landmark of Freemasonry, an unequivocal belief in God."

The Proceedings contain the address given by M.W. Bro. Rowland on the occasion of the unveiling of a portrait of the Hon. John Martin at the Masonic Hall, Port Dover, on October 13th, 1932.

The report of the Committee on the Condition of Masonry stated that like other institutions Masonry is facing difficulties, but that there are reassuring indications. The Committee noted with pleasure the effective activities of the District Deputies and complimented the Brethren upon the interest everywhere in the new movement in Masonic Education and upon the condition of harmony prevailing in the Jurisdiction.

A reference was made to the financial affairs of some of the Lodges and to the question of arrears of dues. The Committee felt that the difficulty on the question of arrears of dues was to strike a balance between that Masonic consideration which characterizes the Order and the administration of that justice which many cases make necessary. One good result of present financial conditions was the curtailing of Lodge expenditures for unnecessary things.

The Committee on Fraternal Relations recommended that the request of the Grand Lodge Lessing zu den Drei Ringen for official recognition be granted and that consideration of the application of the Grand Lodge of Bahia in Brazil be deferred.

The review of correspondence is by M.W. Bro. W. N. Ponton, P.G.M. Fifty-two Jurisdictions are reviewed, among them Saskatchewan for 1932. The remarks of Grand Master McGregor on the subject: "What is wrong with Masonry" are quoted and there are references to the reports of the Committees on Condition of Masonry and Masonic Education.

COLORADO

73rd Annual Communication at Denver, September 19th and 20th, 1933. Grand Master, George A. Luxford. Lodges, 147. Members, 32,671. Loss, 861.

Fifteen Past Grand Masters were present. They were presented to the Grand Master, escorted to the East and given the Grand Honours. The roll of deceased Past Grand Masters was called by the Grand Secretary and the Grand Master responded to each name with the date of

death. Forty-eight Grand Jurisdictions were represented, among them Saskatchewan by Bro. Casper S. Desch.

The Grand Master stated that the Craft had its problems today but was solving them with patience and fortitude and with a courage and determination which stamped its members as worthy sons of hardy pioneers. Extended reference was made to the Grand Lodge Benevolent Fund which was established in 1901 with the modest sum of \$1,501.00. The subject of the organization of a Masonic Home was discussed by the Grand Master and the opinion expressed that it was not wise to impose this obligation upon the members at the present time.

The report of the Grand Treasurer showed a deficit for the year and the report of the Committee on Finance drew attention to the fact that there had been deficits for several years and that it was important to see that revenue and expenditure balance. The Committee on Finance reported adversely to a resolution which was introduced to appropriate the sum of \$60,000.00 from the General Fund for the building of a Masonic Home.

During the year a monument was erected on the site of the first Masonic building in Colorado, which was located in Central City. The monument was Dedicated by the Grand Master on June 17th, 1933.

The review of Correspondence is by M.W. Bro. Stanley C. Warner. Fifty Jurisdictions are reviewed, among them Saskatchewan for 1932. Reference is made to the remarks of Grand Master McGregor on the subject of Masonry being a vital force in the community, and to the report of the Committee on the subject of World Peace.

CONNECTICUT

145th Annual Communication at Hartford, February 12th and 13th, 1933. Grand Master, Sherwood H. Raymond. Lodges, 128. Members, 44,150. Loss, 1,597.

A Special Communication was held in Washington, District of Columbia, for the purpose of participating in the dedication of the George Washington National Masonic Memorial, special permission having been obtained from the Grand Master of the District of Columbia. A Special Communication was also held at Hartford on December 13th, 1932, for the purpose of attending the funeral of R.W. Bro. Joseph Butts, Grand Treasurer since 1913. The Grand Master, in his address, paid tribute to the life and work of the deceased Brother, both as a Mason and as a citizen.

Twenty Past Grand Masters were present at the Annual Communication and the Grand Lodges of Michigan, District of Columbia, Vermont, Rhode Island and New Jersey were all represented by distinguished Officers of their respective Grand Lodges.

The Grand Master referred at length to the dedication of the George Washington Memorial and the ceremony in connection therewith. He spoke of the monument as "inspiring" and the ceremony of dedication as "impressive." The most inspiring fact of the occasion, he thought, was the three-hour parade which preceded it.

The Masonic Home is well conducted, efficient and a much-appreciated institution. To the Grand Master, the Home is the most outstanding justification for the existence of the Masonic Fraternity. At the close of 1932 there were 213 residents in the Home, 93 in the Hospital and 43 men and women and 121 boys and girls were receiving assistance outside the Home. In 1932 the cost of operation was \$205,000.00 and there is an endowment of \$402,000.00. The Grand Master issued a warning against the use of lotteries for raising money, stating that such practices were contrary to the ideals of Masonry. This Grand Lodge is look-

ing forward to the celebration of its one hundred and fiftieth anniversary, in 1938, and the Grand Master recommended that the incoming Grand Master appoint the Grand Secretary and a Committee of nine, one from each of the nine Masonic Districts, to constitute a Standing Committee in preparation for the observance of the anniversary.

The Committee on Correspondence recommended that recognition be extended to the Grand Lodge of Spain, at Barcelona, and the National Grand Lodge of Czecho-Slovakia.

The review of correspondence is by M.W. Bro. George A. Kies, P.G.M. This is the twentieth review of Bro. Kies, and he states that his comments are intended primarily for Connecticut Brethren. In his preface he says that he objects to bringing into the Lodges any question of a political or religious character, but that he believes in the liveliest interest in political and religious matters on the part of the individual, outside the Lodge. The writer agrees with Bro. Kies and thinks there is too much tendency in some of the Jurisdictions to introduce into Masonry subjects bordering on politics and religion. The Saskatchewan Proceedings for 1932 are very kindly reviewed, with a reference to the report of the Committee on Foreign Relations and the subject of concerted action on the part of Grand Lodges in an effort to foster world peace.

DELAWARE

128th Annual Communication at Wilmington, October 4th, 1933. Grand Master, W. Stewart Allmond. Lodges, 22. Members, 6,000. Loss, 82.

An Emergent Communication was held at Dover on July 3rd, 1933, for the purpose of laying the corner-stone of the State Legislative Hall.

Twenty Past Grand Masters were present at the Annual Communication and 19 Lodges were represented. Distinguished visitors were present from the Grand Lodges of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Maryland, Rhode Island, and the District of Columbia.

The Grand Master visited all the Lodges during the year; he stated that the attendance of the Brethren was most heartening and that there were many expressions of Good Will, which were much appreciated. The Grand Master made an extended reference to the Conference of Grand Masters, referring in detail to the agenda. He is of the opinion that the Conference is of great value to Grand Masters particularly and the Fraternity as a whole. He referred to Lodge finances, stating that this was a subject of interest to the whole Fraternity and to the Grand Lodge, for when Lodges cannot pay Grand Lodge dues it becomes a matter of great interest to Grand Lodge. He suggested that all Lodges adopt the budget system.

The report of the Grand Treasurer indicates a successful year financially.

The Committee on Foreign Correspondence reported the receipt of applications for recognition from several Jurisdictions in Central and South America, but owing to the unsettled conditions there, made no recommendation.

The review of correspondence is by M.W. Bro. Thomas J. Day. 65 Jurisdictions are reviewed. Saskatchewan is not reviewed because the Proceedings had not been received at the time Bro. Day completed his review.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

123rd Annual Communication at Washington, December 20th, 1933. Grand Master, Harry G. Kimball. Lodges, 48; Members, 21,560. Loss, 918.

A special Communication was held on March 6th, 1933, for the purpose of conducting the funeral of Past Grand Master Lem Towers. The Proceedings contain a lengthy memorial to the life and work of M.W. Bro. Towers. A special Communication was also held on October 11th, 1933, for the purpose of conducting the funeral of Past Grand Master Charles J. O'Neill. The Proceedings contain a memorial to the life and work of M.W. Bro. O'Neill.

Eleven Past Grand Masters were present at the Annual Communication. The Grand Representatives present were presented at the Altar and welcomed by the Grand Master. The Grand Master referred to the provisions for Dual Membership and urged all Unaffiliated Masons in the Jurisdiction to Affiliate with some Lodge, while not severing their connection with their Mother Lodge.

The Grand Master visited all the Lodges during the year, some of them more than once. He also visited four Grand Lodges, New Jersey, Rhode Island, Massachusetts and Delaware, and was received and entertained in a most hospitable manner. As Grand Master, it was his duty to welcome the Grand Masters' Conference in February, 1933. He was much impressed by the gathering of Grand Masters from practically all the Grand Lodges in the United States and also by the consideration of subjects of much interest to the Fraternity. The General Fund showed a loss for the year of about \$5,000.00.

The Committee on Correspondence recommended that Fraternal recognition be extended to the Grand Lodge of Parahyba, as it appeared from the papers accompanying the request that this Grand Lodge conforms in practically all respects to the standards adopted by the Grand Lodge of the District of Columbia. It recommended, however, that the request of the Grand Lodge of Denmark, which was organized on November 15th, 1931, stand for the present, as it is the policy of the Grand Lodge of Columbia not to extend recognition to a Grand Lodge until it has worked for a period of five years.

The review of correspondence is by Past Grand Master James A. West. Fifty-eight Jurisdictions are reviewed, among them Saskatchewan for 1933. There is a reference to the report of the Committee on the Condition of Masonry, which is stated to be most interesting, and to the report of the Committee on Foreign Correspondence.

ENGLAND

The following is a synopsis of the report submitted by R.W. Bro. J. Obed Smith, our Representative near the United Grand Lodge of England:

The outstanding event has been the Dedication of the Masonic Peace Memorial and the Freemasons' Hospital and Nursing Home. His Royal Highness, the Grand Master, presided at an Especial Grand Lodge, held in the great Royal Albert Hall, London, the day before the Dedication of the Temple, and there and then invested his nephew, H.R.H. Prince George, as Senior Grand Warden. The simplicity of this act, wherein the King's son entered almost unobserved until called upon to be invested, must have left a deep impression on the hearts and minds of all visitors. There were the well-known dignified and enthusiastic rituals and processions not equalled, I venture to say, elsewhere outside the Craft. With 9,000 pairs of white gloved hands in that vast building, clapping and cheering the Grand Master and his Officers and guests, one was observing a sight like myriads of white butterflies in a vast amphitheatre. The enthusiasm was spontaneous and brotherly to a degree. Of special interest was the presence of the Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Ireland; the Grand Master Mason of Scotland; the Grand Master of Massachusetts; the Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Canada in

Ontario; the Grand Master of the Grand Orient of the Netherlands; the Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Western Australia, and others. Over 6,000 Grand Lodge members were present.

On July 19th, 1933, the Ceremony of Dedication of the Masonic Peace Memorial was duly performed by His Royal Highness the Grand Master, and the applause of the Brethren testified to his popularity and the general manifest pleasure at seeing three Princes of the Royal House taking part in the actual dedication ceremony. It was my privilege to attend both functions, and I refrain from further comment, as you have doubtless received full reports from an official source.

Some of the guests of Grand Lodge were entertained by Canada Lodge in London, of which I am still Treasurer. This was a compliment and honour to Canada Lodge which we fully appreciated.

GRAND LODGE OF THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

Notwithstanding efforts to persuade this Grand Lodge to co-operate with the other Grand Lodges in China on general lines, the Grand Lodge of the Philippine Islands continued to warrant Lodges in China, and the Grand Lodge of England has been compelled to suspend intercourse, and to refuse to exchange representatives in the meantime.

At the end of the Masonic year it is reported that 4,742 Lodges are registered under the Grand Lodge of England.

I have continued to receive the fullest courtesy from the Officers of the Grand Lodge of England.

FLORIDA

104th Annual Communication at Jacksonville, April 19th and 20th, 1933. Grand Master, J. S. B. Moyer. Lodges, 239. Members, 24,215. Loss, 3,307.

Eight Grand Masters were present and forty Grand Jurisdictions were represented. Distinguished visitors present were M.W. Bro. N. H. Ballard, Past Grand Master of Georgia, and M.W. Bro. W. D. Haas, Grand Master of Louisiana.

The Grand Master referred to the loss in membership and stated he believed that Masonry would come through the period of readjustment "cleaner and healthier," but he hoped that no suspensions would take place of worthy Brethren, and during the year he communicated with every member in the Jurisdiction emphasizing this point and calling upon the Brethren to play their part in the relief of humanity. The Grand Master found his chief difficulty a financial one. When he assumed office the Lodges were in arrears with Grand Lodge dues in the sum of \$30,000.00. A special effort was put forth to have the Lodges discharge their obligations, with the result that the amount of arrears was much reduced. There has been no decrease in relief work and the Masonic Home has carried on its work throughout the entire period of depression. There are at present 157 residents in the Home.

During the year W. Bro. Ely P. Hubbell passed away very suddenly at his home in Bradenton. Bro. Hubbell was the Foreign Correspondent for many years and his splendid reviews were favourably commented upon in many Jurisdictions. He will be much missed in the Masonic world. The writer is of the opinion that Bro. Hubbell was one of the ablest of Masonic Reviewers.

The Grand Master attended the dedication of the George Washington Masonic Memorial and the Conference of Grand Masters. He thought the subjects discussed at the Conference of great interest, but was of the opinion that the time left for discussion, after the prepared speeches had been delivered, was too limited.

The Committee on Foreign Correspondence, in delivering their re-

port, referred to the death of Bro. Ely P. Hubbell. The Chairman stated that his reviews would be missed by the Masonic world at large. The report is in two divisions, the first part that prepared by Bro. Hubbell before his death, and the second part by the Chairman appointed to succeed him. The Committee recommends the adoption of certain standards as a guide for the recognition of foreign Grand Lodges. The standards conform with those set out by the Grand Lodge of England some years ago.

GEORGIA

147th Annual Communication at Macon, October 31st and November 1st, 1933. Grand Master, W. B. Clarke. Lodges, 545. Members, 46,444. Loss, 7,354.

Ten Past Grand Masters were present and sixty-one Grand Jurisdictions were represented, among them Saskatchewan by Bro. J. T. Lee.

The Grand Master referred at length to the finances of Grand Lodge, which from year to year have been showing a deficit, owing to a decrease in revenue. During the year the Grand Master pursued the policy of spending only what the revenue warranted and refused to borrow, for this would only add to the debt of Grand Lodge. He was able to report that as a result of the year's operation not a cent was added to the debt, the first time since 1923. Arrangements have been made with the bank to amortise a deficit of \$53,000.00 over a period of years. The Grand Master also spoke of the laxity of some of the Secretaries in making their reports and of the neglect on the part of some of the Lodges with regard to the charity fee charged by Grand Lodge on each initiation, some of them having failed to account for this fee for years.

This Grand Lodge is the second oldest in America and the fourth oldest in the world, and was accorded this position at the celebration of the Two Hundredth Anniversary of the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts.

The review of correspondence is by M.W. Bro. Raymond Daniel. On account of the financial position the publication of the individual reviews has been dispensed with. There is, however, a brief statement of the dominant subjects which strike Bro. Daniel. He says that faith in the Fraternity remains unshaken, that the principles of Masonry are unchanging and expresses the hope that the testing period will result in the principles of the Fraternity becoming more firmly established.

IDAHO

67th Annual Communication in the City of Moscow, September 12th and 13th, 1933. Grand Master, S. Irvén Roberson. Lodges, 81. Members, 9,853. Loss, 375.

After the formal opening, greetings were received from the Grand Matron of the Eastern Star, from the Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of Nevada, from M.W. Bro. John I. Preissner, Grand Master of Washington, and from M.W. Bro. Ernest L. Marvin, Grand Master of Montana.

Seventeen Past Grand Masters were present and seventy-three Lodges were represented. Thirty-four Grand Jurisdictions were represented, among them Saskatchewan, by Bro. Henry P. Glindeman.

The Grand Secretary reported that the decision of last year to purchase souvenir buttons for fifty-year members had been carried out and that as a result thirty buttons were distributed to fifty-year Masons. The oldest Mason in the State is Bro. William N. Oakes, of Boise, who has been a Mason for sixty-seven years.

In presenting the report of the Committee on Foreign Correspond-

ence, M.W. Bro. Percy Jones, the Chairman, referred to the years 1931 and 1932 as noted for the anniversary meetings held in all states, commemorating the two hundredth anniversary of the birth of George Washington. He also referred to the great losses in membership, stating that only two states, Arizona and Nevada, showed gains. Sixty-two jurisdictions are reviewed, among them Saskatchewan for 1930-31. There are references to the address of Grand Master J. Orville Clarke, and the report of the Committee on the Condition of Masonry.

ILLINOIS

94th Annual Communication at Chicago, October 10th and 11th, 1933. Grand Master, G. Haven Stephens. Lodges, 1,012. Members, 264,151. Loss, 15,102.

Previous to the opening of Grand Lodge, the Masonic Orphans' Home Band gave a delightful concert. Ten Past Grand Masters were present. The flag was placed in the East while the Brethren sang "America."

In referring to the condition of Masonry the Grand Master stated: "Through storms that have tested the strength of every man, through trials that have tried the hearts of men, Masonry in the Grand Jurisdiction of Illinois has come through, weathering the storm, proving strong and unbreakable." He also said that Masonry has contributed to every movement which tended to the uplifting of character and that the calls for assistance had been the greatest in the history of the Fraternity. The Grand Master made extended reference to the subject of finances, stating that many Constituent Lodges had serious problems. Many Lodges suffered losses by the closing of banks; in one district the Lodges lost \$186,000.00 and in another \$150,000.00. Many of the Lodges have not been able to pay the per capita tax, the amount unpaid for the preceding year was \$50,000.00 and at the end of June, 1933, \$81,000.00. The loss in membership was the greatest in the history of the Grand Lodge and this has meant a large decrease in Grand Lodge income. The Grand Master spoke of the Children's Home at LaGrange and the Masonic Home at Sullivan as "visible monuments of Masonry" and stated that responsibilities in regard to them must be met. The problem of unemployed Brethren caused much concern during the year and much useful work was done in finding work for many who sorely needed it.

The review of correspondence is by M.W. Bro. Delmar D. Darrah. In a foreword, Bro. Darrah draws attention to the economies being practised by many Grand Lodges, to the terrific loss in membership and to the feeling of optimism possessed generally by Masonic leaders. The Saskatchewan Proceedings for 1932 are very kindly referred to. The writer regrets that on account of a desire to curtail the review this year he cannot refer to the Illinois Proceedings at greater length.

IOWA

90th Annual Communication at Cedar Rapids, June 13th and 14th, 1933. Grand Master, Fred G. Hansen. Lodges, 556. Members, 79,353. Loss, 4,048.

Distinguished visitors were M.W. Bros. T. B. Landon, G. H. Stephens, Archie M. Smith, and Lewis E. Smith; Grand Masters of Missouri, Illinois, Nebraska, and Past Grand Master and Grand Secretary of Nebraska, respectively. Sixteen Past Grand Masters were present, there being only one absent.

The Grand Master expressed the opinion that existing economic conditions have afforded a greater opportunity for making the Fraternity a builder of men, men of high character with strength of purpose;

that the Brethren had responded to the call of economic necessity, had given generously of brotherly affection and had evidenced faith in the teachings of the Order. The Grand Master had many invitations to visit neighbouring Grand Lodges during the year, but was only able to attend the Grand Lodge of Nebraska. He accepted an invitation from the Order of the Eastern Star of Iowa and stated that on his visit to the Grand Chapter he was received most cordially. He was offered the privileges of the floor and was happy to convey to the Order of the Eastern Star the greetings of the Grand Lodge of Iowa.

During the year there were many requests from Constituent Lodges with reference to the payment of Grand Lodge dues, all complaining of inability to make payment because members were failing to pay their dues and in many cases because Lodge funds are in closed banks. In all cases where proper cause was shown, an extension of time was granted for payment of Grand Lodge dues. The Grand Master made extended reference to Grand Lodge revenues. He stated that revenues had been materially reduced, due to loss in membership, but that economies had been effected to such an extent that the expenditure had been kept well within the appropriations. There had been a fairly general demand for a reduction of Grand Lodge dues and the Grand Master appointed a Committee to report to Grand Lodge after thoroughly canvassing the subject. The Grand Master attended the Conference of Grand Masters at Washington, and felt that the value of closer association of those who administer the affairs of Grand Lodges had again been demonstrated. Frank and intelligent discussion and interchange of personal views should be of practical value to all Jurisdictions.

The Committee appointed to consider the matter of the reduction of Grand Lodge dues reported in favour of a reduction from \$2.00 to \$1.75 per member.

The Committee on the Recognition of Grand Lodges recommended that fraternal recognition be extended to the Grand Lodge of Czechoslovakia, the Grand Lodges of Bahia and Sao Paulo in Brazil, and the Grand Lodge of Lessing, of the Three Rings at Prague.

The review of correspondence is by M.W. Bro. Louis Block, P.G.M. In a foreword, Bro. Block states that one thing that characterizes our Masonic Institution is the fact that every part of the ritual is packed with meaning, that the meaning rarely lies upon the surface, but the student will dig and delve for it. "Some," he says, "are content to memorize the word, others are not satisfied until they penetrate the meaning, while others must express that meaning in their daily lives and in the practice of their usual vocations." The Saskatchewan Proceedings for 1932 are reviewed at length, with reference to the address of the Grand Master, the report of the Committee on Foreign Relations, and the report of the Committee on Masonic Education.

IRELAND

At the Communication held in Freemasons Hall, Dublin, on December 27, 1933, the Grand Master, the Earl of Donoughmore, referred to the loss of several distinguished Brethren, among them Sir William Taylor, a surgeon of world-wide reputation, and who was also an active and well-known Mason. The Grand Master thanked the Brethren of Cork for the reception accorded Grand Lodge in October, 1933, stating that he regretted that he had not been able to be present. He spoke of the dedication of the Memorial Hall in London as the greatest Masonic event of the year and referred to the meeting of Grand Lodge in Royal Albert Hall on that occasion. The Grand Master also referred to the Bi-centenary of the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts in June, 1933. He

conveyed the greetings of the Grand Lodge of Ireland through Bro. General Sir Francis Davies, the Provincial Grand Master of Worcestershire, who was one of the representatives of the Grand Lodge of England in attendance. This was an interesting representation, because the first two Grand Wardens of the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts were Officers of a Worcester Regiment stationed there at the time, and both were Irish Freemasons.

The Proceedings contain full reports from the Provinces, which are all very interesting and contain good news of the flourishing condition of Masonry. The report also contains reports of the Charities. All the Funds appear to have been well maintained. The Grand Master, however, noted a falling off in subscriptions, which, he said, was the cause for some anxiety.

KENTUCKY

133rd Annual Communication at Louisville, October 17th and 18th, 1933. Grand Master, John L. Phillips. Lodges, 551. Members, 50,085. Loss, 3,293. Twenty-nine Past Grand Masters were present.

The Grand Master attended the Conference of Grand Masters at Washington and was impressed by the instructive nature of the conference. He expressed the view that each Grand Lodge would be benefited if the Deputy Grand Master attended, in addition to the Grand Master.

The Grand Lodge of Kentucky was represented at the Bicentenary of the First Grand Lodge in America, Massachusetts, and at the Dedication of the Masonic Peace Memorial in London, by Past Grand Master J. H. Cowles. Bro. Cowles, writing in the New Masonic Age Magazine, stated "The Twentieth Century will record two Masonic events of world-wide importance and influence that have never been equalled and will never be excelled."

The Grand Master made extended reference to the Widows and Orphans Home and the Old Masons' Home, stating that they were both in splendid condition. In 1924 a Home Building Assessment of \$20.00 was levied. The number of suspensions from 1925 to 1933 was 32,467, or 44 per cent. of the entire membership, and practically all these suspensions were for non payment of dues and assessments. The Grand Master stated that where one Brother was suspended for non payment of the Building Assessment and who was able to pay it, nineteen were suspended who were not able to pay it. He felt a great injustice had been done and suggested that the assessment be annulled, stating that the Home was now paid for.

The Old Masons' Home has 77 residents. The per capita cost was reduced from \$285.00 in 1932 to \$243.00 in 1933. The Widows' and Orphans' Home, during the year, took care of 54 widows and 496 children.

The review of correspondence is by Past Grand Master William W. Clarke. Saskatchewan Proceedings for 1932 are referred to at length, with quotations from the address of Grand Master James McGregor, and from the Review of Correspondence. Bro. Clarke's views are very interesting and full of useful information.

LOUISIANA

122nd Annual Communication at New Orleans February 6th and 7th, 1933. Grand Master, John C. Ayers. Lodges, 260. Members, 26,376. Loss, 2,400.

Fourteen Past Grand Masters were present and forty-six Grand Jurisdictions were represented, among them Saskatchewan. Two hundred and fifteen Lodges responded to the roll call.

The Grand Master referred to the dedication of the George Washington National Masonic Memorial as "the most important event which has ever taken place in our nation" and "the greatest Masonic celebration since the building of King Solomon's Temple." The world-wide regard for the character and attainments of George Washington were illustrated by the address issued on the occasion by the Grand Orient of France, which the Grand Master incorporated in his address. As to the Grand Master's Conference, the Grand Master expressed the opinion that it is rendering a great service to universal Masonry by bringing together once a year leaders of the Masonic Grand Lodges throughout the United States. The exchange of ideas does much to promote a spirit of friendship. The Grand Master made extended reference to Lodges unable to pay the Grand Lodge per capita assessment because of bank failures and because many of the members could not pay their dues. He complimented the Lodges for their courage in the face of adversity. He also referred to the subject of suspensions for non-payment of dues, and advised the carrying on the rolls of all worthy Brethren who were unable to pay their dues, and an extension of time by Grand Lodge for the payment of the per capita assessment for such Brethren.

The Grand Secretary, in presenting his report, referred to the subject of the loss in membership and gave some very interesting figures showing the development of Grand Lodge. The maximum was reached in 1928, with a membership of 35,191; on December 31st, 1932, the membership was 26,376. He also submitted a table of membership in other Grand Lodges, showing the loss suffered in the various states, in some instances greater than the loss suffered in Louisiana. He expressed the opinion that whenever there is a restoration to anything like normal business there would be a complete change in the situation.

The Committee on Audits and Accounts drew attention to the fact that the income continued to decrease, and estimated that for 1933 it would be less than for 1932. They suggested certain decreases in expenditure to make the budget balance.

In the Masonic Home for Children, at Alexandria, there are 102 residents, 50 boys and 52 girls. The Board of Trustees gave some very interesting information as to Masonic Homes in the States. There are 23 States which have no Homes, but dispense charity by individual donation. A table is appended with a list of the 26 States having Homes and showing the annual per capita cost of operation in each of these States. This is most useful information for any Grand Lodge interested in the question of the erection of a Home. There was expended on the Children's Home in 1932 the sum of about \$34,000.00 for operation. During the last few years the per capita cost has been very materially reduced.

The Committee on Foreign Correspondence recommended that recognition be extended to the Grand Lodge of the Pacific (Mexico), Grand Lodge de Estado (Mexico), Grand Lodge Occidental Mexicana, the Grand Lodges of Rio de Janeiro, Parahyba, Bahia, and Sao Paulo in Brazil, the Grand Lodge of Uruguay, the Grand Lodge of Argentina, the Grand Lodge of Czecho-Slovakia and the Grand Lodges of Cartagena, Bogota and Barranquilla in Colombia. The report of the Committee contains some most useful information as to the history of many of these Grand Lodges.

The review of correspondence is by Bro. Edwin F. Gayle, P.G.M. In a foreword, Bro. Gayle makes reference to the central thought influencing Masonic proceedings during the year as that of George Washington, the soldier, statesman, patriot and hero, the proceedings of almost every Jurisdiction being replete with essays, historical sketches and addresses devoted to eulogies of Washington. Second only to the theme of Wash-

ington, he states that the theme of the world-wide depression is the one which has received the most attention. He finds a trend towards dual membership. The Saskatchewan Proceedings for 1932 are very fully reviewed, with references to the address of the Grand Master, the report of the Committee on Foreign Relations and on Masonic Education.

MAINE

114th Annual Communication at Portland, May 2nd and 3rd, 1933. Grand Master, Ernest C. Butler. Lodges, 207. Members, 42,152. Loss, 1,099.

One hundred and ninety Lodges were represented, and seven of the eight living Past Grand Masters were present. Forty-nine Grand Jurisdictions were represented, among them Saskatchewan by M.W. Bro. Ashley A. Smith.

The Grand Master gave some very interesting information as to the growth of Masonry in Maine. He spoke of the increase in members from 1900 to 1930. In 1900 there were 22,277 Masons in the State, and in 1930, 44,002. The State of Maine has more Masons according to its population than any State in the Union. As to the loss in membership for the last year, the Grand Master stated that he felt no anxiety as on the whole the condition of the Fraternity was very healthy.

During the year a beginning was made in connection with Masonic Education by having prepared and distributed among the Lodges a series of questions to be studied. The Grand Master recommended the appointment of a Committee of three to outline the educational work for the year. The Grand Master made reference to the present economic conditions and to the lessons to be learned therefrom, as follows: "No one need be told that we are in the midst of a most stupendous and bewildering revolution of social, financial and industrial life. It is sometimes necessary that we must be brought to the point where we will discover what is of real value in this world of ours, 'when we learn that happiness lies not in the mere possession of money; it lies in the joy of achievement, in the thrill of creative effort. The joy and moral stimulation of work no longer must be forgotten in the mad chase of profits. These dark days will be worth all they cost us if they teach us that our true Destiny is not to be ministered unto, but to minister to ourselves and to our fellow men.'"

The Committee on Returns, in referring to the loss in membership, stated that it was the third time in thirty-five years that there had been a loss; suspensions for non-payment of dues were 857. The Committee on the Condition of Masonry stated that the Masonic bodies as a whole were in good condition, but that a few Lodges were in very bad condition "both physically and financially."

The review of correspondence is by Bro. Ashley A. Smith. In a foreword, Bro. Smith refers to the statement that "it is the internal and not the external qualifications of a man which are important in our Institution," and supports a liberal attitude in the matter of physical qualifications. Among the Jurisdictions reviewed is Saskatchewan for 1932, with kindly reference to the address of the Grand Master, M.W. Bro. J. McGregor. The writer is very sorry that he omitted a reference last year to Bro. Smith's review.

MANITOBA

58th Annual Communication at Winnipeg, June 14th and 15th, 1933. Grand Master, David S. Woods. Lodges, 105. Members, 12,125. Loss 296. A Special Communication was held at Portage la Prairie on August

10th, 1932, for the purpose of laying the Corner-Stone of the Masonic Temple of Assiniboine Lodge No. 7.

Sixteen Past Grand Masters were present at the Annual Communication and fifty-five Grand Jurisdictions were represented. The Grand Representatives were duly received and welcomed by the Grand Master and M.W. Bro. Albert L. Crossin, the Grand Representative of the Grand Orient of the Netherlands, replied on behalf of the Grand Representatives present. A distinguished visitor was M.W. Bro. R. B. Dargavel, Past Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Canada in Ontario.

During the year two Past Grand Masters passed away, M.W. Bro. W. G. Scott, Grand Master in 1905, and Grand Secretary from 1883 to 1900, and M.W. Bro. Wm. Chambers, Grand Master in 1912. In his address, the Grand Master paid tribute to the lives and work of these departed Brethren.

The Grand Master stated that depleted resources had led to a better management of the affairs of the Constituent Lodges and that the reduction in applications for membership and in receipts for dues had not unduly interfered with the work of the various Lodges. On the subject of the period of adversity he said: "Periods of adversity are but high lights of moral and spiritual reconstruction, testing the character of individuals and the pretensions of institutions." The Grand Master was particularly pleased with the results of the District Meetings, all of which he attended. Approximately fifteen hundred Masons attended the meetings. He felt that the time allotted was not sufficient for the discussion of all matters brought to the attention of the meetings by the Brethren, and advised that the program should be well organized in advance. He recommended that the D.D.G.M's provide for the discussion of Masonic study at each District Meeting. The result was very gratifying to him and helped in a clearer definition of Masonic principles and a deeper appreciation of Masonic ideals. He pointed out, however, that progress in Masonic study depends upon leadership in each Lodge and that the Committee of Grand Lodge can only provide suggested programs and topics for discussion. Reference was made by the Grand Master to the work of the Committee on Benevolence and to the enlarging group of aged, infirm and needy, to which it ministers. The amount disbursed during the year for benevolence was \$13,532.00. He expressed the opinion that the Masons of Manitoba have cause for pride in the practical exercise of Masonic principles.

The Committee on the Condition of Masonry commented upon the number of Lodges unrepresented at the Annual Communication and also upon the lack of appreciation of their duty on the part of Officers of Constituent Lodges in failing to regularly attend Lodge meetings. In referring to the subject of arrears of dues, the Committee expressed the opinion that all arrears could not be charged to depression, but could largely be charged to lack of interest on the part of many Brethren.

The Committee on Foreign Relations, in reporting on the application for recognition by the Grand Lodge of Bahia in Brazil, stated they desired to secure further information upon the status of Brazilian Grand Lodges and the degree of recognition which has been accorded to them in English speaking countries.

The review of correspondence is by R.W. Bro. Hugh M. Kerr. In a foreword, Bro. Kerr refers to the effect of the world-wide depression upon Masonry and the difficulty experienced in many Jurisdictions in collecting dues. He is of the opinion that Masonic education is gaining all over the world and states that many Grand Lodges have set up Educational Committees. He also states that the general opinion is that small attendance at meetings is due to lack of interest and to the fact

that in the modern world there are too many attractions which furnish entertainment. The Saskatchewan Proceedings for 1932 are reviewed, with a lengthy quotation from the address of Grand Master McGregor on present-day conditions and the duty of Masons in the circumstances.

MARYLAND

Grand Master, George W. Livingston. Lodges, 122. Members, 35,572. Loss, 516.

A Semi-Annual Communication was held at Baltimore on May 16th, 1933. On May 1st, 1933, the membership was 33,084, a loss of 641 members. The Grand Master commented upon the loss in numbers and also upon the shrinkage in finances, but stated that peace and harmony prevailed throughout the entire Jurisdiction.

The Grand Master, early in his year of office, recognized the need of opening the Masonic Home at the earliest possible date, and early in June called a meeting of the Trustees, when it was decided to open on May 1st. This, however, was not done, on account of financial troubles, and in his address the Grand Master thought it might be possible to open before November 1st.

The Annual Communication was held on November 21st, 1933, in the Masonic Temple, Baltimore. The Grand Master paid tribute to the late Grand Secretary, Bro. Cook, who died on October 9th, 1933. Bro. Cook was Grand Secretary from 1911 to 1933, a period of twenty-two years. He served Grand Lodge faithfully, was an upright and honourable citizen, much respected by all who knew him.

The Grand Master reported that the situation in regard to opening the Masonic Home was much the same as when he reported in May, and he hoped that the financial position of the Subordinate Lodges would improve sufficiently to justify the opening of the Home. The Maintenance Fund now totals \$114,000.00.

The Committee on Foreign Relations reported requests for recognition from the Grand Lodges of Sweden, Denmark, Columbia at Barranquilla, Para and Parahyba, but stated that none of them met the requirements as to regularity of origin, and that the first two have a system of Degrees and form of Government peculiar to themselves and Norway, and essentially different from the Grand Lodge of Maryland.

The Grand Master gave a very interesting account of the dedication of the Masonic Peace Memorial in London, England, which he attended.

The review of correspondence is by Bro. John L. Sanford. Bro. Sanford expresses the opinion that the reports of Masonic Reviewers are both interesting and valuable to the Fraternity, but has suggested that his Grand Lodge discontinue the reviews for a time. Saskatchewan Proceedings for 1932 are reviewed, with quotations from the address of Grand Master McGregor and a reference to the report of the Board of Benevolence.

MASSACHUSETTS

Grand Master, Curtis Chipman. Lodges, 329. Members, 122,637. Loss, 2,118.

Quarterly Communications were held on March 9th, June 8th, September 14th and December 14th, 1932. Special Communications were held at Rutland on the occasion of the twentieth anniversary of Rufus Putnam Lodge, at Longmeadow, to Constitute Longmeadow Lodge; at Alexandria, Virginia, on the occasion of the dedication of the George Washington Memorial, and at Orleans, to celebrate the fifteenth anniversary of Universal Lodge.

At the Communication on March 9th, tribute was paid to the memory of George Washington, the Grand Master stating that it was particularly fitting that the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts should take special notice of the bicentenary year. He mentioned the fact that the first book of Grand Constitutions of the Grand Lodge was dedicated to Washington. A commemorative address was delivered by the Grand Master on the subject, "Washington, the Man of Vision."

The Grand Master referred to the disturbing number of suspensions for non-payment of dues. He counselled a careful scrutiny of conditions in every case, and stated his opinion that no Brother should be suspended without careful investigation of the individual case. He also sounded a note of warning against spending money on elaborate and inappropriate entertainments.

At the Quarterly Communication on June 8th, the Grand Master made extended reference to the dedication of the George Washington National Memorial and to the Conference of Grand Masters. He expressed the opinion that personal contact makes for efficient and harmonious co-operation. He also reported that despite disturbed conditions in China, the Lodges there were carrying on and meeting regularly.

The Committee on the Recognition of Foreign Grand Lodges recommended that relations between the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts and the Grand Orient of Brazil be terminated, and that recognition be extended to the Symbolic Grand Lodge of Rio de Janeiro. The report was adopted.

At the Quarterly Communication on September 14th, 1932, the Grand Master referred at length to the relief problem, which, he said, caused him much concern. He pointed out that under normal conditions the expenditure of relief funds was confined to the aged, infirm and destitute, but that now are added cases of Brethren who, lacking employment, find themselves embarrassed, and added that the financial structure of the Fraternity must be kept in mind and that relief should only be given to the extent of the financial ability of Grand Lodge. The Institution should not be subjected to criticism if the resources are not adequate to meet all calls for relief. All applications for relief should be carefully scrutinized and he urged upon the Masters of the Lodges a careful examination of all candidates for admission.

At the Quarterly Communication on December 14th, 1932, reference was made by the Grand Master to the death of M.W. Bro. Dudley H. Ferrell, Grand Master 1923-24-25, and M.W. Bro. Leon M. Abbott, Grand Master in 1917-18-19, who passed away since the last quarterly meeting. He paid tribute to these distinguished Brethren, both as Masons and citizens. The Proceedings contain lengthy memorials to these departed Brethren.

The report of the District Grand Master for China indicates grave apprehension as to the political conditions there, with the danger of complete collapse on the part of the so-called Central Government. The country, in reality, is split into seven semi-independent spheres. Meetings of the various Lodges, however, have been held with regularity. Some of the problems there are similar to those encountered elsewhere, and the Grand Master emphasized the fact that Lodges should keep themselves free from any alliance with quasi, but actually non-Masonic, groups, and should confine their activities solely to Masonic organizations. As to the Lodges in Chile, the District Deputy Grand Master for Chile District reported the Lodges far from flourishing, on account of unsettled conditions there, and stated that Masonry is forced to struggle against very adverse circumstances.

A Stated Communication was held on December 27th for the pur-

pose of installing the Grand Officers and celebrating the Feast of St. John the Evangelist.

MICHIGAN

89th Annual Communication at Lansing on May 23rd and 24th, 1933. Grand Master, Louis E. Anderson. Lodges, 509. Members, 137,708. Loss, 7,715.

Eighteen Past Grand Masters were present and fifty-four Grand Jurisdictions were represented, among them Saskatchewan by Bro. Ira A. Beck.

The Grand Master referred to present-day conditions, stating that the past three years have seen the standards of physical and material prosperity, so foolishly relied upon, crumble before us, with the result that our minds have been directed to a closer scrutiny of the more noble and eternal qualities. As to withdrawals and suspensions, the Grand Master felt that they might be reduced if the Brethren could be given a more intimate knowledge of the real aims and activities of the Order. He expressed the opinion that it was deplorable that there was not a well-administered system of Masonic education, for it was never intended that education should end with the conferring of the Master Mason's Degree. As to the condition of Masonry, he was of the opinion that it continued to be a vital force in every community in the Jurisdiction.

The Masonic Home at Alma was spoken of by the Grand Master as "the most modern and finest equipped Masonic Home in the country." It has a capacity for 174 residents and a modern fifty-bed hospital. The per capita cost of maintenance is at present \$6.72 per week. This is lower than any other Masonic Home maintaining a hospital in connection, and is less than half the rate in 1927, when the per capita cost per week was \$13.80. There is a debt on the Home of \$130,000.00.

The Grand Master made reference to the erection of expensive Temples, referring to them as "the Pyramids of Masonry." On this subject he said in part: "Shall we, as a great Fraternity, today continue to pour into these pyramids of Masonry countless thousands of dollars to continue evidence of our physical prosperity, or shall we give more serious consideration to our obligation to aid and assist distressed Master Masons, their widows and orphans?"

Lodges delinquent in payment of Grand Lodge dues are causing much concern. In 1931 fifty-one Lodges were delinquent in the amount of \$29,221.00. In 1932 one hundred and fifty-six were delinquent in the amount of \$69,499.00. On May 1st, 1933, three hundred and eighteen Lodges were delinquent in the sum of \$160,000.00.

MINNESOTA

80th Annual Communication at St. Paul, January 18th and 19th, 1933. Grand Master, Guy F. Streater. Lodges, 310. Members, 58,289. Loss, 2,065.

Two hundred and seventy-four Lodges were represented and fourteen Past Grand Masters were present. Forty-five Jurisdictions were represented, among them Saskatchewan by Bro. R. E. Van Kirk.

M.W. Bro. Hayden French, P.G.M., passed away during the year.

The Grand Master spoke in high terms of the Minnesota Masonic Home, and stated that every Mason should visit it and see the great work being there accomplished. He thought that everyone should feel a pride in contributing to so worthy a cause. The Home has assets exceeding \$1,400,000.00. The total income for the year was \$96,000.00 and the cost of maintenance \$84,000.00. The number resident in the Home on December 31st, 1932, was 141.

This Grand Jurisdiction has adopted trial by commission and during the year the Grand Master appointed thirteen Trial Commissions.

The Committee on Masonic Research and Instruction, appointed by the Grand Master pursuant to a resolution adopted at the last Annual Communication, reported and emphasized the need for the cultivation of a greater knowledge and understanding of the laws, history, symbols, obligations, charges and teachings of the Craft. They recommended the adoption of the "Lodge" system of Masonic education, the principles of which are: (1) The Lodge carries on the work; (2) The purpose is to guarantee that every candidate is properly instructed in the fundamentals of the Craft; (3) The plan is capable of easy expansion to meet the need of Masonic education of other than candidates. The report of the Committee contains details of the various subjects to be dealt with in the instruction of the candidates. The Grand Orator, W. Bro. Leslie L. Brown, delivered an address on "Washington and Franklin."

An important activity carried on by this Grand Lodge is the fraternal work at Rochester, Minnesota. An experienced representative is employed, who spends his entire time looking after the welfare of members or their dependents who are unfortunate in being confined in the hospitals at Rochester. From the detailed report of the work submitted, the representative must be kept very busy, for he made over ten thousand calls in 1932.

The review of correspondence is by M.W. Bro. E. A. Montgomery. Sixty-seven Jurisdictions are reviewed. In a foreword, Bro. Montgomery states that in all Jurisdictions the world over Grand Lodges are feeling the pinch of prevailing economic conditions and are realizing the necessity for the exercise of sound business principles in their financial affairs. He says, however, that Masonry is standing the strain "with courage and determination." The review of the Saskatchewan Proceedings for 1932 contains extracts from the Grand Master's address and from the report of the Committee on the Condition of Masonry.

MISSISSIPPI

115th Annual Communication at Jackson, February 14th and 15th, 1933. Grand Master, J. E. Green. Lodges, 357. Members, 24,195. Loss, 6,312.

Prior to the opening, public exercises were held in Capitol Street Methodist Church, at which addresses of welcome were given by the Mayor of Jackson and on behalf of the Masons of Jackson. An address was also given by the Grand Matron of the Eastern Star. One hundred and sixty-one Lodges were represented, leaving one hundred and ninety-six not represented.

The Grand Master was optimistic in his view of conditions, for he stated that after visiting a large number of Subordinate Lodges, he felt safe in saying that there had been a good year and that we should be thankful for the blessings bestowed upon us; and that notwithstanding financial problems in all the Lodges, he had found a fine fellowship prevailing everywhere.

The Grand Master visited the Annual Communication of the Order of the Eastern Star and referred to having received "all the honour due the office of Grand Master." With reference to the Eastern Star, he said: "It is true that they are more liberal towards us in that every Master Mason has the privilege of seeking admission into their order, although we cannot extend them these same privileges. I only wish that more of our Brethren were members of the Order of the Eastern Star, for their work means a great deal to us, and I heartily commend

them for the splendid effort they are putting forth, and sincerely hope that it will be my privilege to attend many more such meetings."

The Grand Master spoke of the work of the Masonic Homes, that at Columbus for boys, and at Meridian for girls. He was high in his praise of the work being done in caring for orphans of deceased Brethren. Out of the per capita tax of \$2.50, \$1.50 goes to the support of the Homes. There is a Home Endowment Fund of \$160,000.00 and an Education Endowment Fund of \$108,000.00.

The subject of electing the Senior Grand Warden to the office of Deputy Grand Master and in one year thereafter of promoting him to the office of Grand Master was discussed by the Grand Master. In 44 out of 53 Jurisdictions in the United States and Canada this is the practice; in the other 9 Jurisdictions, of which Mississippi is one, the practice is to elect the Senior Grand Warden Grand Master. The Grand Master favoured the practice of having the Senior Warden serve a year as Deputy Grand Master before assuming the duties of Grand Master, believing that this practice furnished the Grand Master with a wider experience and better fitted him for the highest office in the Craft. He recommended a change in the Constitution, so as to make the office of Deputy Grand Master elective, and that the custom be accepted of electing the Grand Senior Warden to that office.

As to the loss in membership, the Grand Master stated that it had commenced in 1927 and each year had shown a greater loss, until the present year, which will show an even greater loss in number than last year. As to the large number of suspensions for non-payment of dues, the Grand Master expressed the opinion that "only a small percentage is due to the financial embarrassment of the Brethren."

Fraternal recognition was extended to the Grand Lodge of Valley De Mexico.

A distinguished visitor was M.W. Bro. W. D. Haas, Grand Master of Louisiana, who addressed the Brethren. The Grand Orator, Bro. T. W. Wilson, delivered an address in which he dealt with the three great loves of Masonry, enumerating them as love of country, love of God, and love of fellow man.

The review of correspondence is by Bro. H. C. Yawn. In a foreword, Bro. Yawn states that he has purposely shortened his review as an economy measure, and that if he attempted to give an outline of the topics most generally reviewed he would be constrained to confine his comments to the universal question "the general economic depression." Among the Jurisdictions reviewed is Saskatchewan for 1932, and there are references to the address of the Grand Master, the reports of the District Deputy Grand Masters and the review of correspondence.

MONTANA

69th Annual Communication at Billings, August 16th and 17th, 1933. Grand Master, Morris D. Rowland. Lodges, 135. Members, 19,937. Loss, 759.

A Special Communication was held at Three Forks on April 24th, 1933, for the purpose of dedicating the new Masonic Temple of Three Forks Lodge No. 73.

One hundred and twenty-two Constituent Lodges were represented at the Annual Communication. Distinguished visitors present were M.W. Bro. Earl K. Bitzing, Grand Master of North Dakota; M.W. Bro. Albert R. Manock, Grand Master of Idaho; M.W. Bro. John Martland and M.W. Bro. S. H. Middleton, Grand Master and Past Grand Master, representing Alberta; M.W. Bro. W. L. Stockwell, Past Grand Master of North Dakota; and M.W. Bro. Charles H. Townsend, Past Grand Master

of Wyoming. At the request of the Grand Master the Deputy Grand Master extended a welcome to these distinguished Brethren who were received with Grand Honours and escorted to seats in the East.

The Grand Master referred to his numerous visits to the Masonic Home at Helena and said he was more and more impressed as a result with the Home itself and with the happiness and contentment of the guests. He expressed his gratitude to the Eastern Star for gifts to the Home's Building Fund, amounting to almost \$30,000.00. At present there are forty-nine guests in the Home. The expense of operation was \$34,512.00. The Grand Master spoke of the Order of DeMolay for boys and the Order of the Rainbow for girls, stating that while these Orders were sponsored by the Masonic Order and the Order of the Eastern Star they are not a part of Masonry. Reference was made to the financial condition of some of the Lodges and the Grand Master remitted the per capita tax to several Lodges except the sum of \$1.00 per member for the Masonic Home.

The report of the Grand Treasurer showed the finances to be in a sound position. The Trustees of the General Relief Fund considered fifty-seven applications for relief during the year and disbursed \$6,636.00. Only two applications for relief were denied.

The Committee on Dual Membership recommended that an amendment be provided declaring the right of a member of a Montana Lodge to hold a dual membership in a Lodge of another Jurisdiction which permits dual membership. The Grand Master in his address also made the same recommendation. The report was adopted.

The Grand Master-elect, M.W. Bro. Marvin, was presented with a gavel by his Mother Lodge, Corinthian No. 72 at Laurel.

The review of correspondence is by M.W. Bro. H. S. Hepner. Sixty-five Jurisdictions are reviewed, among them Saskatchewan for 1932. There is a reference to the address of Grand Master McGregor and his remarks on the subject of the vital force of Masonry in the community are quoted. There is also a very kindly reference to the review of the Montana Proceedings last year and a very kind invitation extended to the writer to attend one of the Annual Communications in Montana. This we hope to do at some time in the future.

NEBRASKA

67th Annual Communication at Omaha, June 6th and 7th, 1933. Lodges, 292. Members, 39,625. Loss, 2,094. Grand Master, Ralph O. Canaday.

An Emergent Communication was held on February 13th, 1933, at Grand Island, for the purpose of conducting the funeral of the Grand Master, Edwin B. Johnston. Eulogies of the Grand Master were pronounced by the Grand Orator, Bro. C. R. Gates, and by the Grand Chaplain, V.W. Bro. George A. Beecher.

The Deputy Grand Master, Ralph O. Canaday, was installed as Grand Master, under the provision of the Constitution of Grand Lodge.

At the opening of the Annual Communication a reception was accorded the Past Grand Masters, fifteen of whom were present. The Grand Master extended a welcome to them and Past Grand Master Ira C. Freet responded.

The Grand Master reported on his attendance at the dedication of the George Washington Memorial and also on the Grand Masters' and Grand Secretaries' Conferences held on that occasion. He spoke of the subjects discussed of interest to Masonry and is of the opinion that the discussion of these subjects cannot help but result in great good

to Masonry in general throughout the United States. He also spoke very highly of the benefit to be derived from a Conference of Grand Secretaries. The subject of Grand Lodge dues has been causing much concern. Many of the local Lodges, due to the bank moratorium and general conditions, have found difficulty in paying their dues. The Grand Master, however, stated that the Officers of the local Lodges had co-operated heartily and made unusual efforts to comply with requests for payment of dues. At the last Communication a Committee on Weak Lodges was authorized. This Committee was appointed and reported. The Grand Master recommended that a Lodge's Charter shall be subject to forfeiture if it fails to hold a Regular Meeting for four successive months.

The roll of Grand Representatives was called and a reception was accorded them. They were welcomed by the Grand Master and W. Bro. David C. Hilton, the Grand Representative of the Grand Lodge of Vienna, responded.

The Committee on Foreign Correspondence recommended that fraternal recognition be extended to the Grand Lodge of Guatemala. They advised, however, that consideration of the application of the Symbolic Grand Lodge of Germany be deferred.

The Committee on the Promotion of World Peace reported drawing attention to the invasion of China by Japan and pronounced it a violation of Japan's treaty obligations. They also drew attention to the attitude of Great Britain and the United States on the subject of aggressive warfare. Great Britain recently proposed an international agreement prohibiting all instruments of aggressive warfare and a short time ago the United States proposed a definition of aggressive warfare. The Committee proposed that when the army of one nation is found in the territory of another the former shall be adjudged to be the aggressor. The Grand Orator, W. Bro. C. R. Gates, delivered an address on "Travelling towards the East," in which he stressed the ideals of Masonry, referring particularly to its aims as that of lifting men to higher planes of life, endeavouring to educate the mind of man and develop a noble and upright character and to create a society which will form a worthy environment for men of noble character.

The review of correspondence is by M.W. Bro. Edwin D. Crites, P.G.M. The review is a topical one and is most exhaustive, containing information on almost every Masonic subject. I would like to quote from it but space prohibits. I commend it, however, to anyone who desires to extend his Masonic knowledge.

NEVADA

69th Annual Communication at Carson City, June 8th, 1933. Grand Master, Robt. H. Parker. Lodges, 25. Members, 3,144. Gain, 6.

Twenty-five Lodges were represented at the Annual Communication. Fifteen Past Grand Masters were present and fifty-seven Grand Jurisdictions were represented, among them Saskatchewan by Bro. F. H. Norcross.

A Special Communication was held at Virginia on September 10th, 1932, for the purpose of commemorating the "Meeting of the Masons on the Mountain" of September 8th, 1875, and also to join with Escorial Lodge No. 7 in the celebration of the Washington Bicentennial.

The Proceedings contain a very interesting reproduction of a page in the first Tyler's Register of Carson City Lodge which carries the signature of Sam L. Clemens (Mark Twain). The date is March 24th, 1862, and the name appears on three other dates in February and March, 1862, in the same Register. Mark Twain at that time had made

his now famous trip from Aurora, Nevada, which he describes in humorous manner in "Roughing It."

The Grand Master, commenting upon the condition of the Craft stated that notwithstanding the fact that 80 per cent. of the banks in the State closed on November 1st, 1932, and are still closed, thus tying up the funds of many of the Lodges and of many of the members, there has been a slight gain in the membership and only seven members have been suspended for non-payment of dues. There has been an almost unbroken record since 1899; in 1919 there was a loss of one but all other years show a gain. Some of the Lodges are financially weak due to the closing of banks but in the opinion of the Grand Master every one will pull through.

The report of the Grand Treasurer shows the finances to be in a sound position, there being a surplus for the year.

The Special Committee appointed to report on the subject of dual membership concluded that there was no benefit to be derived from it and advised against the adoption of a law permitting dual or plural membership in the Jurisdiction. It was decided to postpone the discussion of the report for a year. The Grand Master, however, discharged the Committee, suggesting that the incoming Grand Master appoint a new Committee to report on the subject in 1934.

The Committee on the Legitimacy of Grand Lodges recommended that the requests for recognition of the Grand Lodge of Spain, the Grand Lodge of Lessing, the National Grand Lodge of Czecho-Slovakia, the Grand Lodge of Palestine and the Grand Lodge of Argentine be indefinitely postponed. They recommended, however that fraternal recognition be extended to the Grand Lodges of Rio de Janeiro, Parahyba, Bahia and Sao Paulo, each having exclusive jurisdiction in its own state in Brazil.

The review of correspondence is by M.W. Bro. V. M. Henderson, P.G.M. Bro Henderson states that every Grand Master in the Jurisdictions reviewed by him spoke of depression but that in his review he has studiously avoided the use of the term. He thinks we should do something rather than complain and that better times can be hastened by working through the individual Mason and by making the spirit of Masonry prevail in daily life. The Saskatchewan Proceedings for 1932 are reviewed at length with kindly reference to the address of Grand Master McGregor.

NEW BRUNSWICK

65th Annual Communication at Saint John, August 25th, 1932. Grand Master, Stanley M. Wetmore. Lodges, 43. Members, 5,998. Decrease, 37.

Five Past Grand Masters were present and thirty-one Grand Jurisdictions were represented. Twenty-eight of the Lodges were represented.

The Grand Master in his address stated that all the world today needs the spirit of brotherly love on account of the economic depression. He was also of the opinion that there is an increased spirit of friendliness and co-operation among the nations of the world and particularly among the members of the British Commonwealth of Nations.

During the year the Grand Master visited twenty-four of the Constituent Lodges and spoke in high terms of the reception accorded him and of the harmony prevailing throughout the Jurisdiction. A matter causing the Grand Master much concern during the year was the question of the attitude which the Grand Lodge should adopt to the Order of the Eastern Star. In his address he referred to the action of the Grand Lodge of England and also of Western Australia which on Feb-

ruary 28th, 1929, adopted a resolution prohibiting Freemasons of the Jurisdiction from attending any meeting of or being members of the Eastern Star and that no meeting of the Eastern Star be permitted in any Lodge Room. He also referred to the statement of the Grand Master of the Province of Ontario which in effect prevents Freemasons from recognizing the Order and stated that in his opinion the Grand Lodge should place itself on record as disapproving of members devoting to the Order of the Eastern Star any of the time which might properly be given to furthering the work of their own Lodges. The Committee on the Address of the Grand Master recommended that the subject be referred to the Board of General Purposes with authority to appoint a Special Committee to report thereon directly to Grand Lodge at the next Regular Communication.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

144th Annual Communication at Concord, May 17th and 18th, 1933. Grand Master, Allan M. Wilson. Lodges, 81. Members, 14,733. Loss, 373.

Eight Past Grand Masters were present and forty-one Grand Jurisdictions were represented, among them Saskatchewan by Bro. John J. Tilton. Eighty-one Lodges were represented.

The Grand Master was of the opinion that in view of all the circumstances and considering the experience of other Jurisdictions that the loss in membership was not serious. He referred to the fact that in 1893 there were 8,729 members and in 1913, 10,620 members. He stated that the membership to-day shows that there was a greater increase during the last twenty years than there was from 1893 to 1913. He referred to the question of suspension for non-payment of dues and to the conclusion of the Grand Master of the District of Columbia that most of the suspensions are for reasons other than inability to pay. He urged every Master to give the subject serious attention and suggested that every Lodge have a Committee to assist and advise the Master on the financial condition of each brother. As to the condition of the Craft he expressed the opinion that there never was a finer or deeper interest than at the present time. On May 12th, 1933, the Grand Master convened an Emergency Lodge at Manchester and conferred three degrees upon Frank P. Carpenter, an outstanding citizen of high character and eminent as a business man and philanthropist.

The review of correspondence is by M.W. Bro. H. M. Cheney, P.G.M. Bro. Cheney presents his twenty-seventh review and remarks that there are not many doing the work who were doing it when he began. The writer wishes Bro. Cheney many more years of useful work. In a foreword he says, "Freemasonry is in the world to stay. Its ideals touch the infinite. All the rest of it is dependent upon individual and co-operative effort." Sixty-four Jurisdictions are reviewed. The Saskatchewan Proceedings for 1932 are very kindly referred to with reference to the report of the Committee on World Peace and the decision reached by that Committee approved of.

NEW JERSEY

146th Annual Communication at Trenton, April 19th and 20th, 1933. Grand Master, Floyd J. Kilpatrick. Lodges, 278. Members, 93,976. Loss, 2,686.

An Emergent Communication was held at Elizabeth on May 21st, 1932, for the purpose of constituting Equality Lodge No. 283. An Emergent Communication was also held at Kearny on October 8th, 1932, for

the purpose of laying the Corner Stone of the new Grace Methodist Episcopal Church.

Seventeen Past Grand Masters were present at the Annual Communication. Fifty-five Grand Jurisdictions were represented, among them Saskatchewan by R.W. Bro. Frank L. Silver. Two hundred and seventy-three Constituent Lodges were represented. Only five Lodges were not represented.

The Grand Master stated that no activity of Grand Lodge had so closely held his interest as the Masonic Home for therein lies the greatest expenditure in time, effort and material things and it furnishes "our opportunity to justify our very existence as a Craft." On account of unusual economic conditions the Grand Master addressed a letter to all the Lodges suspending the payment of the \$1.00 per capita for the Masonic Charity Foundation for 1932. At the 143rd Annual Communication a proposal for the adoption of dual membership was rejected. The Grand Master, however, stated that he had found a desire for its adoption on the part of a large number of the members and he recommended its adoption under certain regulations. The Committee on the Address of the Grand Master referred this recommendation to Grand Lodge with a result that a Committee was appointed to consider the subject.

M.W. Bro. Curtis Chipman, the Grand Master of Massachusetts, presented to the Grand Master the Henry Price Medal and made a similar presentation to W. Bro. Carl H. Claudy, the Secretary of the Masonic Service Association of the United States. Fifty-one buttons were presented during the year to Masons of fifty years membership.

The operating cost of the Masonic Home for the year was \$115,000. There are 232 in the Home, 77 men, 94 women, 38 boys and 23 girls. The Masonic Charity Foundation amounts to \$527,000.00.

The review of correspondence is by M.W. Bro. Ernest E. Reed. Seventy Jurisdictions are reviewed, among them Saskatchewan for 1932. There are references to the address of Grand Master McGregor and to his remarks on Masonry being a vital force in the community. There is also a very kindly reference to the report of the Committee on the Condition of Masonry and to the trying time through which the Province has been passing for several years.

NEW MEXICO

55th Annual Communication at Roswell, March 20th and 21st, 1933. Grand Master, Thomas J. Hall. Lodges, 56. Members, 6,645. Loss, 425.

Nine Past Grand Masters were present and forty-three Lodges were represented.

The Grand Master was able to visit every Lodge in the Jurisdiction except two and stated that it was one of the greatest pleasures of the year to make contact with the Brethren in all parts of the State. He was particularly impressed by the reception accorded him by his home Lodge, where 150 Brethren welcomed him at a banquet in his honour. The Grand Master attended the eight Masonic Institutes held for educational purposes during the year. The attendance at these gatherings varied from 50 to 375; the discussions were spirited and much benefit resulted to the Brethren in attendance. The opinion of the Grand Master is that consolidation of some of the Lodges in certain parts of the Jurisdiction would result in mutual benefit on account of improved highways and he urged consolidation in several cases. In referring to the loss of membership in 1932 the Grand Master gave some very interesting statistics of the work of the Lodges since 1929, showing that initiations had decreased with the period of depression. There were 404

suspensions for non-payment of dues, a greater number than ever before. He emphasised the need of each Lodge carefully scrutinizing its suspension list and the remitting of dues in all worthy cases. In a lengthy reference to the subject of education the Grand Master stated that while ritual is essential, it is only the basic element upon which a life of usefulness is to be built in the broader field of citizenship. As to the need for a true type of citizen and the influence of Freemasonry in developing citizenship, the Grand Master said: "There never was a time when this great nation of ours needed a true type of citizenship more than it does at the present time. Lack of confidence in men, in business, in government, has led us into a realm of chaos, where the most ardent students of government know not where to turn that order may be returned, confidence restored, and all things again resume an even tenure. Freemasonry has its part in the scheme of affairs. No other institution in its teachings is better qualified to materially assist in this common crisis." Reference was made by the Grand Master to Lodges allowing "horse play" in some of the ceremonies. He deprecated the practice and was of the opinion that it caused the candidate to lose sight of the solemnity and beauty of the teachings of the Institution.

The review of correspondence is by Bro. John Milne. Forty-five Jurisdictions are reviewed. In presenting the review to Grand Lodge Bro. Milne made reference to the loss of members sustained by almost every Jurisdiction. He sketched the history of the Symbolic Grand Lodge of Germany and referred to the attitude of the Grand Lodges of the United States thereto. He sketched at length the difficulty in California with respect to the Shrine lottery, and has an interesting statement with respect to Masonry in China and the various Grand Lodges which have Chartered Lodges there.

NEW SOUTH WALES

A Special Communication was held on July 20th, 1932, for the Proclamation of the Grand Master, M.W. Bro. Aubrey Halloran, and the Investiture of Grand Lodge Officers. The Grand Master gave a brief address in which he thanked the Brethren for conferring the honour on him for the third time and stated that the genuine need today was a more earnest application of Masonic principles.

The Grand Representatives were presented by the Director of Ceremonies to the Grand Master. Saskatchewan was represented by Bro. C. C. Paterson.

Quarterly Communications were held at Sydney on September 14th and December 14th, 1932, and on March 8th and June 14th, 1933. At the Communication in June the Grand Master reported having made 117 City, 120 Suburban and 33 Country Lodge visits since his installation last year. There are 594 Lodges. The Membership on June 30th, 1933, was 60,897, a decrease of 3,357. The Benevolent Fund amounts to £67,000. The grants for relief during the year were £6,124.

The report of the Committee on Foreign Correspondence was submitted by the Chairman, V.W. Bro. Alex. Thompson. In submitting the report Bro. Thompson emphasised the importance of a knowledge of what was happening throughout the Masonic World and deprecated a narrow provincial view. He feels that Masonic leaders everywhere realize that there is a need for a deeper appreciation of what Masonry really is. He referred to the example which is being set by England, both politically and Masonically, in attacking the problems that the world-wide depression has created and expressed the opinion that it is not merely accidental that wherever Freemasonry flourishes it is to be felt the strongest advocacy for peace and good will among the nations.

NEW YORK

152nd Annual Communication at New York, May 2nd and 3rd, 1933. Grand Master, C. C. Mollenhauer. Lodges, 1,032. Members, 332,324. Loss, 9,870.

Grand Lodge was opened with an invocation by the Grand Chaplain, R.W. Bro. Rev. S. Parks Cadman. Ninety Grand Jurisdictions were represented.

In opening his address the Grand Master said that the economic sky is clearing and that the hopes of man will soon be realized "through faith in God and in our country." As to the condition of the Fraternity, he said: "During the dark days, which, please God, are now nearly over, our Fraternity has stood the test and has exemplified in a large measure those cardinal virtues of fortitude and courage." The number using the Grand Lodge Library is on the increase. As to Masonic reading and its importance the Grand Master made some very timely remarks as follows: "I have been especially pleased to note the constantly increasing number of readers of Masonic literature as reported by the Grand Lodge Library. Show me a disgruntled Mason, show me a chronic fault-finder, a man who wonders if Masonry is worth while, and I will show you a Mason who does not know anything about Masonry, who never reads a Masonic book or magazine, but to whom Masonry begins and ends and has its entire being in the perfect performance of the Ritual." Reference was made to the heavy mortgage obligations of some of the Lodges, caused by the building of Temples, and the Grand Master suggested that action be taken to make it necessary for any Lodge to secure authorization of the financing plans under which a Temple is to be constructed. The Grand Master dealt at length with the problem of Life Membership, stating that in many Lodges there was an excessive proportion. In one Lodge of 852, 471 are Life Members and a considerable number of Lodges report 50%. In the Jurisdiction there are 22,637 Life Members. He suggested various courses for the control of the number of Life Members, among them abolition altogether or the restriction of the number to a percentage which would not endanger the finances of the Lodges.

Among the distinguished visitors were the Grand Masters of New Jersey, Connecticut, Rhode Island and Massachusetts.

New York, like many other Jurisdictions, has been feeling the stress of the times, the operation for the year showing a large deficit. The Grand Master advised the increase of the per capita tax from \$1.00 to \$3.00 and that of this amount \$2.00 be appropriated to the Hall and Asylum Fund, in order to take care of the charities. He stated that this was necessary if the charities were to be maintained. The Trustees of the Masonic Hall and Asylum Fund report an expenditure for the year of \$405,000.00. 617 were maintained in the Masonic Home at Utica and 343 received relief in their own homes.

The Committee on Jurisprudence recommended that fraternal recognition be extended to the Grand Lodge Del Pacifico and to the Grand Lodge of Bolivia, but that it be denied to the Grand Lodge of Palestine.

The Chairman of the Committee on Foreign Correspondence is M.W. Bro. S. Nelson Sawyer. In the review there is a very interesting foreword in which reference is made to the historic importance of the Dedication of the George Washington Memorial and to other important events of the year. Reference is also made to the condition of Masonry in Germany. There is an extended review of the Proceedings of Saskatchewan for 1932 with reference to the report of the Committee on the Condition of Masonry and to the address of the Grand Master.

NEW ZEALAND

43rd Annual Communication at Auckland, November 23rd, 1932. Grand Master, M.W. Bro. Lord Bledisloe. Lodges, 300. Members, 26,618. Loss, 683.

Two hundred and seventy-eight Lodges were represented at the Annual Communication. The Board of General Purposes reported that Lord Bledisloe had again been chosen Grand Master and that it remained for Grand Lodge as a body to confirm the choice. M.W. Bro. M. Thompson then moved that the re-election of Lord Bledisloe be confirmed. In doing so he stated that the Masons of New Zealand had been honoured by having as their Grand Master four representatives of the King, namely, Lord Plunket, a trained diplomat; Lord Jellicoe, an illustrious sailor; Sir Charles Fergusson, a distinguished soldier; and now Lord Bledisloe, an experienced agriculturist who had been of great assistance to the farmers of New Zealand at a time when they had needed advice and encouragement.

The Grand Master, in reply, stated that he was much gratified by the kindly language with which the motion had been proposed and that he deeply appreciated the continuance of the confidence of his Brethren in Masonry. R.W. Bro. Stephen S. Allen was chosen Pro Grand Master.

The receipts in the General Fund for the year ended September 1st, 1932, were £5,934 and the expenditure £4,887. The receipts in the Widows' and Orphans' and Aged Masons' Fund were £11,975 and disbursements £8,505. On September 1st, 1932, there were 226 annuitants. The General Fund has a balance of £15,657 and the Widows' and Orphans' Fund has a balance of £108,779. In all Grand Lodge Funds a balance is shown of £144,169. On April 30th, 1891, there was a total balance of £72, and the Proceedings contain interesting information showing the increase of the balance in every ten year period.

After the Grand Master was invested he addressed the Brethren at length, thanking them for re-electing him to the exalted position of Grand Master. He made extended reference to the economic troubles and stated that the principles of Freemasonry are being put to the test. He referred to the decrease in members saying that it was the first time in the history of the Grand Lodge that there had been a loss in membership. He was very complimentary to the Masons of New Zealand in his reference to the financial position of Grand Lodge, pointing out that the total cash balance of all Funds had increased during the past year. He stated that the outstanding characteristic of a Mason amidst this trying period should be a capacity to remain calm when surrounded by world troubles, that all impetuous conclusions should be avoided, that stability is a virtue which should be exercised by all Masons and that the principles of brotherly love and relief should be fully practised as special opportunities are being daily offered for the practice of these virtues.

NORTH CAROLINA

146th Annual Communication at Asheville, April 18th and 19th, 1933. Grand Master, Herbert C. Alexander. Lodges, 389. The membership on December 31st, 1932, was 33,644, and the loss since June 30th, 1931, was 3,940.

Eleven Past Grand Masters were present and twenty-nine Grand Jurisdictions were represented. In referring to present day conditions the Grand Master stated that Masonry and the world have recently faced the most trying conditions and that it is an easy matter today to spread the seed of discontent. He called upon the Masons to remain true to

their tenets and stand steadfast before all men. Reference was made to the Oxford Orphanage and its capable management. The operating cost has been reduced to less than \$1.00 per child per day. The Grand Master pointed out that the individual members per capita tax contribution to its support is less than the cost of one cigarette per day. The Grand Master also spoke of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home which is a refuge for those "whose outlook would be dark and gloomy." The Grand Master was of the opinion that Masonic education in North Carolina was "lagging behind." He had given considerable attention to the subject during the year and recommended the adoption of the system used in the District of Columbia, which consists of four lectures to be given the candidate, one before each Degree and one after the Master Mason's Degree. The one hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the Grand Lodge will take place in 1937 and the Grand Master appointed a Committee to take care of the arrangements and he recommended that a history of the nine Lodges which originally formed the Grand Lodge be written for the occasion. In referring to the condition of the Craft the Grand Master spoke of the decreased membership, saying that he believed the number was gradually being reduced to those who were "Masons at heart." The decrease he feared would cause considerable readjustment of finances. He felt however that Masons were not discouraged but were facing the situation with a determination to carry on.

The review of correspondence is by Bro. J. Edward Allen. In an introduction Bro. Allen refers to the fact that in the forty-nine Jurisdictions in the United States there are forty-six reviews. Three of the Grand Lodges do not publish reviews, namely, Massachusetts, Arizona and Rhode Island. Bro. Allen expresses the opinion that reviews are read, perhaps not so widely as they should be but still widely enough to make the work worth while. He makes a lengthy reference to the decrease in membership and says that if Masonry is to hold its members it must give them something which is satisfactory. He divides the membership into three classes: those who are attracted by the ritual, those who find other things than the ritual interesting to them, and those who take no part in any Lodge activity and will not do so. The ritualists he thinks are decreasing in number and he expresses the opinion that Masonry must seek for and get more thinkers. Appended to the review is a most interesting statistical table of Masonic membership the world over, which contains much useful information. The writer congratulates Bro. Allen on his industry in gathering the statistics as he must have spent much time in the work.

NORTH DAKOTA

44th Annual Communication at Fargo on June 20th and 21st, 1933. Grand Master, John M. Robinson. Lodges, 129. Members, 14,714. Loss, 695.

Twelve Past Grand Masters were present and one hundred and twenty-four Constituent Lodges were represented.

The Grand Master referred to the subject of non-payment of dues, stating that 623 members had been suspended and that this was a very heavy loss. He stated that he assumed that every Lodge carefully considered this action and only suspended after most careful inquiry. He felt that in many cases suspensions occurred because Lodges lost contact with their members and that every effort should be made to sustain the interest of the membership. Dues were remitted in the case of 1,038 members, representing seven per cent of the membership. The Grand Master visited the Grand Lodge of Minnesota at its Annual Communication in St. Paul. He also attended the Conference of Grand Masters at Washington and was much impressed with the "world of

valuable information and masterly addresses." Finances during the year were a problem for many of the Lodges and for Grand Lodge as well. The Grand Master addressed a letter to all the Lodges stressing the necessity of a budget system and of arranging expenditures according to assured income. During the year Grand Lodge curtailed its expenditure, reducing salaries, mileage rates and the cost of printing.

The General Fund balance decreased during the year but the balance in the Relief Fund was slightly increased.

The Grand Secretary in reporting stated that "in the darkest year of the depression, 1932," 73 out of the 129 Lodges had degree work.

The Educational Foundation reported an active year. Sixty-seven new loans were made to students and twenty-three additional loans to old borrowers; thirty-four loans were entirely repaid. Collections were about \$1,000.00 less than in 1931. There are at present 277 loans in all, totalling about \$65,000.00.

The Committee on Sabbath Observance, appointed by the Grand Master pursuant to a resolution passed at the last Communication, reported and recommended the acceptance of certain rules for the observance of the Sabbath on the part of the Lodges.

The review of correspondence is by M.W. Bro. Walter H. Murfin. Appended to the report is an interesting table of statistics as to membership in the United States and Canada. In the United States there was a decrease of 143,366 and in Canada a decrease of 4,705. The Saskatchewan Proceedings for 1932 are reviewed. The fact that 61 Lodges were not represented at the Annual Communication is commented upon and perhaps rightly so, although it must be remembered that large sections of the Province have been severely affected by drought.

NOVA SCOTIA

68th Annual Communication at Halifax, June 14th, 1933. Grand Master, R. V. Harris. Lodges, 82. Members, 9,669. Loss 266.

Six Past Grand Masters were present and thirty-two Grand Jurisdictions were represented. A distinguished visitor was R.W. Bro. Sir Newton James Moore, Past Pro. Grand Master of Western Australia, who was introduced by M.W. Bro. Geo. D. MacDougall, and was invited to a seat in the East. Shortly after the opening the Grand Master placed the meeting in the hands of the Grand Chaplain, R.W. Bro. Archbishop Worrell, who conducted a most inspiring service and delivered an address on the subject "King Solomon's Temple."

The Grand Master referred to the fact that Nova Scotia, although not one of the largest Jurisdictions, has led the way in several "notable ways." It has the first Masonic Home in Canada established twenty-five years ago; Nova Scotia began the first systematic historical work through the Lodge of Research and the appointment of a Grand Historian, both said to be the first such steps on the continent; Nova Scotia was the first Grand Lodge in Canada to hold District Meetings. In concluding his address the Grand Master said: "These are difficult days in which to make any substantial progress. It is not the time for the establishment of new Lodges or the enrollment of new members. The most we can do is to mark time and set our house in order. In times like this we can improve the ceremonial work of the Lodge, and when there are no candidates exemplify a degree. Addresses on Masonic subjects are most timely, particularly those relating to our history or symbolism. If we can hold our membership and maintain our financial position, it is as much as can be expected."

The Committee on the Recognition of Grand Lodges reported that they could not recommend that recognition be extended to the Grand

Lodge of the Dominican Republic, the Grand Orient of Portugal, the Supreme Council of Brazil, the Grand Lodge of Spain, the Grand Lodge of Uruguay and the Grand Lodge of Belgium. They also reported that they could not recommend that fraternal relations be entered into with the Grand Lodge of Bahia and the Grand Lodge of Argentine.

The Grand Secretary emphasised the necessity of seeing to it that no member is suspended for non-payment of dues without his case having been thoroughly investigated.

The review of correspondence is by Bro. James C. Jones, the Grand Secretary. In a foreword he thanks the "Dean" of the Jurisdiction, M.W. Bro. C. R. Smith, P.G.M., for compiling the greater portion of the reviews. Sixty-one Jurisdictions are reviewed, among them Saskatchewan for 1932. Reference is made to the remarks of the Grand Master, M.W. Bro. James McGregor, on the subject of Masonry being a vital force in the community.

OHIO

124th Annual Communication at Columbus, October 18th and 19th, 1933. Grand Master, Simeon Nash. Lodges, 620. Members, 190,355. Loss, 8,929.

Sixteen Past Grand Masters were present and 613 Lodges were represented, which is a splendid record. The roll of Grand Members was called and all were cordially welcomed by the Grand Master. The Grand Master of Pennsylvania, M.W. Bro. Benjamin Page, was a distinguished visitor and briefly addressed the Brethren.

The Grand Lodge laid four Corner Stones during the year, one of them the Corner Stone of a new Post Office at Columbus. Five new Masonic Temples were dedicated.

On October 25th, 1932, the Grand Master with the retiring Grand Master M.W. Bro. Harvey F. Ake visited the Grand Chapter of the Order of the Eastern Star, meeting in the Masonic Temple at Dayton. As to visits of this kind the Grand Master stated that it was his opinion that the Grand Master should respond to the invitations of the Eastern Star, considering the assistance of the Eastern Star in erecting and furnishing new Temples should be graciously acknowledged by the Grand Lodge. The Grand Master attended the Ceremony of Dedication in London, England, of the Masonic Peace Memorial erected by the United Grand Lodge of England. In his address the Grand Master gave a detailed description of the Memorial,—the new Freemasons Hall,—and also a full account of the Dedication Ceremony. He was much impressed by the feeling of kinship existing between the Brethren from the United States and the Brethren in England "whose systems and thoughts are the ancestors of our own institutions."

The Grand Secretary made reference to the large number of suspensions, stating that the causes of suspensions for a number of years past are still at work. He also said that the closing of banks had a disastrous effect on the finances of some of the Lodges and that in some instances the burden of Temple debt had seriously disturbed the morale.

The Committee on Foreign Correspondence reported that requests for recognition had been received from the Grand Lodges of Sao Paulo, Parahyba, Argentine, Lessing of the Three Rings, Sweden, Denmark, Norway and France, but requested more time for investigation in all cases.

The review of correspondence is by M.W. Bro. Earle Stewart. Sixty-one Jurisdictions are reviewed. Saskatchewan Proceedings do not appear to have reached the reviewer in time to be dealt with.

OKLAHOMA

25th Annual Communication at Guthrie, February 14th, 15th and 16th, 1933. Grand Master, James I. Phelps. Lodges, 447. Members, 57,900. Loss, 5,957.

After the opening ceremony an interesting event was the presentation to the Grand Master by Bro. Walker of a gavel made from the limb of a bodark tree which was planted in Greer County, Texas, in 1886. This part of Texas was later conceded to Oklahoma.

Forty-one Grand Jurisdictions were represented. The Grand Master extended to the Representatives a fraternal welcome which was responded to by Past Grand Master Freeman, Representative of the Grand Lodge of Missouri, and Past Grand Master Humphry, Representative for the Grand Lodge of Arkansas.

This Grand Lodge mourned the passing of Phillip Dodridge Brewer, Past Grand Master, on August 28th, 1932. He was Grand Master in the year 1903. The Grand Master, in his address, sketched the life and work of the departed Grand Master both as a Mason and a citizen and quoted from the address of Past Grand Master Freeman, given on the occasion of the funeral. The Grand Master referred to the Conference of Grand Masters, stating that subjects of general interest were discussed and ideas exchanged with a view to closer fraternal relations. He stated that the crowning event of Masonic week in Washington was the Dedication of the George Washington Memorial which was attended by what was said to be the largest Masonic gathering ever held on the face of the earth. In speaking of the Masonic Homes at Guthrie the Grand Master paid tribute to the Order of the Eastern Star, referring to the Order as the best friend of the Homes and the one upon whom they have leaned and the one who has supported them in the entire program of bringing relief and assistance to the distressed. There are two Homes at Guthrie, one for children, where there are approximately 100 orphans, and one for the aged, where there are about 90 residents.

Four Emergent Communications were held during the year, three for the purpose of laying Corner Stones of public schools and public buildings, and the other for the purpose of conducting the funeral service of Past Grand Master Phillip D. Brewer.

The Grand Secretary in referring to the loss of membership submitted a table showing the gains and losses since 1922. From 1922 to 1927 there were substantial gains each year, but losses have occurred each year since 1927. The Grand Secretary is of the opinion that the decrease is due to the depression and expressed the view that when conditions are again normal a large percentage will reinstate. "These Brethren," he said, "are not gone, just away for a little while."

The Committee on Foreign Relations recommended that fraternal recognition be extended to the Grand Lodge of Czecho-Slovakia, but advised that recognition be not extended at present to the Grand Lodge of Sao Paulo, Brazil, and the Symbolic Lodge of Germany.

The Grand Orator, Bro. John R. Abernathy, delivered an address on the subject, "Some Misunderstandings of Masonry." He emphasised the fact that Masonry is not strictly a Secret Order, that the symbols of Masonry are not an end in themselves, that the material is not of greater importance than the spiritual, that the power of Masonry is not in the number of men constituting its membership and that traditionalism is not Masonry.

A resolution was passed authorizing the Grand Master to appoint a Committee of three Past Grand Masters to consider a plan for dividing certain large Lodges and constituting certain small ones. The Committee is to report at the session of 1934.

The review of correspondence is by Past Grand Master Humphry. This is Bro. Mumphy's twenty-eighth annual report, six for the Indian Territory, and twenty-two for Oklahoma. He has celebrated his eighty-sixth birthday. The writer congratulates Bro. Humphry and hopes that he will be spared to make many more reviews and continue his services to Masonry. The Saskatchewan Proceedings for 1932 are given extended reference.

PENNSYLVANIA

Grand Master, Benjamin Page. Lodges, 568. Members, 208,595. Loss, 4,150.

Quarterly Communications were held at Philadelphia on March 2nd, June 1st, September 7th and December 7th. 1932.

George M. McCandless, who died on September 21st, 1931, provided for a bequest of \$50,000.00 to be used for the benefit of the Masonic Homes at Elizabethtown and to be known as the George M. McCandless Bequest. At the Communication on March 2nd, 1932, Trustees were appointed to receive the Fund.

On March 13th, 1932, William M. Hamilton, P.G.M., passed away. The Proceedings contain a memorial to the life and work of the deceased Brother, who was Grand Master in 1926-27, and is referred to as a great Masonic student and a fundamentalist in Masonry. It is said of him, "Few men possessed a more comprehensive knowledge of Masonry."

The Committee on the Library arranged for a Washington exhibit in the museum of Grand Lodge. This was on display, beginning with Washington's birthday on February 22nd, and continued to Thanksgiving Day, 1932. There were more than one hundred valued and highly prized relics, all directly related to the life and services of Washington. Among them were the Masonic apron embroidered by Madame Lafayette; the original reply of George Washington to the address of the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania on December 28th, 1796, and several portraits of Washington.

The Committee on the Masonic Homes reported that during the twenty-two and one-half years the Homes had been open there had been 3,447 applications for admission of which 1,710 had been approved. On November 15th, 1932, there were 563 residents in the Homes. In connection with the Homes there is a Higher Educational Fund for the benefit of the children. At present there are 14 students in various institutions of learning being maintained out of this Fund. Assistance is given in the nature of a loan on a non-interest bearing note, payable after completion of the course of training. There is also in connection with the Homes the Freemasons' Memorial Hospital and Dispensary. During the year 619 patients were treated in the Hospital.

The Annual Communication was held in Philadelphia on December 27th, 1932. One hundred and thirty-seven Lodges were represented.

The Grand Master stated that the number of residents in the Homes was greater than it had ever been and that the Committee was forced to reject many appealing cases. He also made reference to the many gifts from the Brethren for the assistance of the Homes. Reference was made by the Grand Master to prevailing economic conditions and the decrease in the number of Degrees being conferred. He felt that the condition gave an opportunity to partake of true fellowship. He referred to other subjects such as the menace of clandestine Masonry, means to provide against long periods of unemployment of Brethren who are in distress, and also the need of a much larger staff of able and prominent speakers.

The review of correspondence is by M.W. Bro. William Dick. In a foreword reference is made to the devotion and zeal displayed by the Brethren of the various Grand Lodges in conducting their affairs. As to Masonry not progressing numerically, Bro. Dick states that the collective opinion of Grand Masters is that depletion of membership was unavoidable because of the abnormal number of withdrawals and suspensions for non-payment of dues and "we are paying the penalty of too much inflation in the past decade." The Saskatchewan Proceedings for 1932 are reviewed with reference to the address of Grand Master James McGregor and to the report of the Committee on Masonic Education and Research.

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

21st Annual Communication at Manila, January 24th to 26th, 1933. Grand Master, Antonio Gonzalez. Lodges, 105. Members, 6,092. Loss, 247.

Thirteen Past Grand Masters were present. They were escorted into the hall, presented to the Grand Master and received with Grand Honours. Seventy-nine Lodges were represented.

An address of welcome was given Grand Lodge by the Governor General of the Philippine Islands, Theodore Roosevelt. The Grand Master referred to the Lodges as "the best schools of character building that exist" and stated that character is the standard of all progress. He also referred to the illness of the Grand Secretary, M.W. Bro. N. C. Comfort, stating that he was pleased to be able to say that he was recovering and able now to partially attend to his duties. M.W. Bro. Comfort has rendered long and useful service to Masonry, both as Grand Master and Grand Secretary and is a "figure well known throughout the Masonic world." The Grand Master paid tribute to those who were made Masons under the Spanish regime in the Islands, recalling the fact that they were considered enemies of the state and cruelly persecuted. A number of these Brethren are still members of Lodges and the Grand Master read the names of twenty of them, stating he thought it proper to dedicate a few moments to these deserving Brethren.

This Grand Lodge has a Constituent Lodge at Shanghai, China, namely Amity Lodge No. 106. Early in 1932, on account of an invasion of Shanghai a number of Brethren lost their homes and property. The Grand Master in September, 1932, personally visited Shanghai to express to the Brethren the sympathy of Grand Lodge. He was most cordially welcomed and spoke of the kindnesses extended to him by the Brethren. The Grand Master reported the receipt of a letter from the Grand Master of Massachusetts, containing a proposition for the formation of an Advisory Council on Masonic matters in Northern China, consisting of Representatives from the Grand Lodges of England, Scotland, Ireland, Massachusetts and the Philippine Islands. Later he received a further letter containing a copy of the proposed agreement "for the promotion of harmony and a better understanding between the Grand Jurisdictions now having chartered Lodges within this open territory." The Grand Master dealt with this subject in detail in his address and advised that the Grand Lodge should not subscribe to the agreement. The Committee on Jurisprudence recommended that the views of the Grand Master be approved and this recommendation was adopted by Grand Lodge. In this connection it is interesting to note that the Grand Master granted a Dispensation for the formation of another Lodge in China, namely at Nanking. He also recommended that a District Deputy Grand Master be appointed for the Lodges in China.

The review of correspondence is by M.W. Bro. George R. Harvey. In a foreword Bro. Harvey expressed the opinion that there has been

too much said about the depression and that it is time to quit "wailing" and write and say something that will be of benefit to the Brethren. Fifty-nine Jurisdictions are reviewed, among them Saskatchewan for 1932. The review is in considerable detail. There is a reference to the address of Grand Master McGregor and to his remarks on the subject of Masonry being a vital force in the community. There is also a reference to the attendance of the Grand Secretary, M.W. Bro. W. B. Tate, at the celebration of two hundred years of Masonry in Pennsylvania and at the Grand Masters Conference at Washington and the Dedication of the George Washington Memorial.

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

58th Annual Communication at Summerside, June 28th, 1933. Grand Master, Robert A. Gordon. Lodges, 15. Members, 1,177. Loss, 39.

A Special Communication was held at Charlottetown on October 10th, 1932, for the purpose of laying the Corner Stone of the new Prince Edward Island Hospital.

Eleven Past Grand Masters were present at the Annual Communication and forty-one Grand Jurisdictions were represented. The Grand Representatives were called to the Altar and fraternal greetings extended to them by the Grand Master. These greetings were acknowledged on behalf of the Grand Representatives by M.W. Bro. W. S. Stewart.

The Grand Master visited all the Lodges during the year and expressed satisfaction at meeting the Brethren, stating that the meetings all had the common element of "a friendliness which is the peculiar mark of our Craft." In referring to the subject of benevolence and the tendency to throw the burden upon the Grand Lodge Benevolent Fund the Grand Master said: "The tendency has grown to throw the whole burden on the Grand Lodge Benevolent Fund and to ignore entirely the responsibility of the Lodge to deal with charity cases out of its own funds. In the accepted view, for which there is an historic basis, Charity is held to be primarily the duty of the individual, and then of the Lodge which has recourse to the Benevolent Fund to supplement its own resources. In each Lodge dues ought to be set to provide for the normal maintenance and running expenses, leaving the fees for charity and extraordinary calls."

The Committee on the Constitution appointed in 1930 reported with proposed amendments which had been submitted to each Lodge for approval. The new Constitution was read clause by clause and adopted.

The title of Honorary Past Grand Master was conferred upon M.W. Bro. Reginald V. Harris, the Grand Master of Nova Scotia, on account of valuable assistance rendered the Grand Lodge of Prince Edward Island from time to time and on account of the close relationship existing between the two Jurisdictions.

QUEBEC

63rd Annual Communication at Montreal, February 8th and 9th, 1933. Grand Master, J. A. McDonald. Lodges, 92. Members, 15,750. Loss, 339.

Four Past Grand Masters were present and thirty-six Grand Jurisdictions were represented, among them Saskatchewan by R.W. Bro. W. Percival. Ninety-two Lodges were represented.

Two new Temples were Dedicated during the year, one at Lachine for Victoria Lodge No. 73, and the other at Noranda for Osisko Lodge No. 107. On St. John's Night the Grand Master attended a joint banquet of Royal Albert and Royal Victoria Lodges. The proceeds of this ban-

quet were donated to the Masonic Endowment Fund. M.W. Bro. Rev. Canon Shatford delivered an address on the occasion.

The Grand Master reported that peace and harmony prevailed in the Jurisdiction, but advised extra precaution in examining applications for membership. He also stated that Lodges should watch their expenses closely, especially in connection with refreshments and that each Lodge should create a fund for charity.

The Grand Chaplain, Rev. R. DeWitt Scott, delivered a very thoughtful and helpful address in which he emphasised the necessity of the Craft revealing to the world in a practical way the virtues which are designated as the goal of its desire; he called the Brethren to a more careful consideration of the three fundamental Masonic virtues.

The Grand Secretary expressed disappointment at the loss in membership but was hopeful that the storm had passed and "that from now on our progress will be onward and upward."

The Committee on Foreign Correspondence recommended that fraternal recognition be extended to the National Grand Lodge of Czechoslovakia and to the York Grand Lodge of Mexico.

The Committee on the Condition of Masonry commented upon the loss in membership, attributing it to two reasons, suspension for non-payment of dues and decrease in initiations, but doubted if the financial factor was the predominating cause. They felt that the time was ripe for Lodges to devote a considerable portion of their time to what is due the members they already have.

The review of correspondence is by M.W. Bro. E. A. Evans, P.G.M. The Saskatchewan Proceedings for 1932 are very fully dealt with. There is a reference to the address of the Grand Master, M.W. Bro. James McGregor, and a quotation from the report of the Committee on the Condition of Masonry on the subject of arrears of dues and also from the report of the Committee on Masonic Education.

RHODE ISLAND

143rd Annual Communication at Providence on May 15th, 1933. Grand Master, Arthur Whitehead. Lodges, 43. Members, 18,445. Loss, 468.

A Semi-Annual Communication was held at Providence on November 21st, 1932, at which reports were read from the Committee on Jurisprudence and the Committee on Trials. During the year the Grand Master visited every Lodge in the Jurisdiction at least once and some of them more than once. In doing so he occupied nearly every week day evening of the twelve months.

Among the distinguished visitors present were M.W. Bro. Curtis Chipman, Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts; M.W. Bro. Samuel A. Moyle, Grand Master of Connecticut; M.W. Bro. Arthur P. Johnson, Grand Master of New Jersey; M.W. Bro. Charles B. Adams, Grand Master of Vermont; and M.W. Bro. Harry G. Kimball, Grand Master of the District of Columbia. All of these distinguished Brethren addressed Grand Lodge, conveying the greetings of their respective Grand Lodges.

The total assets in the funds of Grand Lodge amount to \$205,500.00, a decrease of \$16,000.00 for the year.

M.W. Bro. Augustus F. Rose was elected Grand Master for the ensuing year.

The Committee on Foreign Correspondence drew attention to the recent reported action by the National Grand Lodges of Germany of the dissolution of all their Masonic Lodges and their subsequent reorgani-

zation with the exclusion of all Jewish members and stated that this action was to be deplored as it is contrary to the spirit of the universality of Freemasonry in making a race discrimination.

SCOTLAND

Grand Master, The Right Honourable the Lord Belhaven and Stenton.

A Quarterly Communication was held at Edinburgh on the 2nd of February, 1933, presided over by the Grand Master Mason. The Grand Master was installed on St. Andrew's Night. The Pro Grand Master of England, Lord Ampthill, was present on that occasion and the Grand Master conveyed through him a message to the Duke of Connaught, the Grand Master of England. In response to the greetings the Duke of Connaught wrote Lord Ampthill that he much appreciated the fraternal greetings of the Grand Lodge of Scotland and Lord Ampthill communicated the message to the Grand Master. In doing so he stated that he looked back with great pleasure to his visit to Edinburgh on St. Andrew's Day and was very grateful for the hospitality shown him. In reference to the relationships existing among the Grand Lodges of England, Ireland and Scotland he stated "nothing could be happier."

Sixteen members of the Grand Committee to fill vacancies caused by retirement in rotation were elected. At a meeting of the Grand Committee held on the 16th day of February, 1933, reports of the Standing Committees were received. From April, 1932, to April 1933, the sum of £5,288 was contributed to the Annuity Funds by the Constituent Lodges.

SCOTLAND

A Quarterly Communication was held in Freemasons' Hall in the City of Edinburgh on November 2nd, 1933. The Grand Master Mason, The Right Honourable The Lord Belhaven and Stenton was on the Throne.

After the opening of Grand Lodge the Grand Master Mason stated that before proceeding to business there were two matters he desired to refer to. One was that on the preceding day the Prince of Wales was Affiliated to the Lodge of Edinburgh No. 1 and that he had started at the bottom of the ladder and that all Scottish Freemasons were glad to have him as a Member of one of the Scottish Lodges. The other matter was that he as Grand Master had headed a Deputation from the Grand Lodge of Scotland and visited the Grand Lodge of Sweden on the invitation of King Gustave V, who is Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Sweden, and that he was very much pleased with the reception accorded.

The Grand Master nominated Lord Saltoun to be his successor, stating that Bro. Saltoun was the son of a very distinguished former Grand Master and had himself been much devoted to the interests of Scottish Freemasonry. Lord Saltoun was elected by acclamation and expressed his gratitude to the Brethren.

The Annual Communication for the Installation of Grand Officers was held on the 30th day of November, 1933. After being Installed the Grand Master addressed the Brethren and stated that he had been invested with the most honoured badge which could be bestowed in Scotland and that he was the more honoured because the apron and regalia were those which had been worn by his father while he was Grand Master.

SOUTH AUSTRALIA

49th Annual Communication at Adelaide, April 19th, 1933. Lodges.

150. Membership on June 30th, 1932, 14,590. Loss, 418. Grand Master, Sir Alexander Gore Arkwright Hore-Ruthven.

A Half-Yearly Communication was held on October 19th, 1932. A decrease in membership of 418 was reported as on June 30th, 1932, the second occasion since 1904 that there had been a decrease. The Board of General Purposes reported that the Grand Master had consented to allow his time of office as Governor to be extended for another year and expressed the hope that he would allow himself to be nominated as Grand Master for another term. The Board also expressed its gratitude to the Grand Master for the wonderful influence he had wielded during his term of Office.

A resolution was carried to the effect that the Jubilee of Grand Lodge be commemorated by building additional cottages on Kingston Terrace.

The Pro Grand Master, in moving the adoption of the report of the Board of General Purposes, referred to the extension of the Grand Master's term as Governor of the State, and moved a resolution expressing the gratitude and satisfaction with which the announcement of the extension of his term had been received by the Craft and by the people of South Australia as a whole. The resolution was seconded by the Deputy Grand Master. The Grand Master thanked the Brethren for the kindly manner in which they had received the resolution and also for the many kind messages he had received from the Members of the Craft. He expressed satisfaction at the fact that saying farewell to the Brethren had been postponed for another year.

The Annual Communication was held at Adelaide on April 19th, 1933. The Grand Master was not in attendance, having sailed for England on December 1st, 1932. In his absence he was elected Grand Master for another year. The Pro Grand Master referred to the fact that the Grand Master had been welcomed at the March Communication of the United Grand Lodge of England. He also made extended reference to the Masonic Peace Memorial Temple which had been erected by the Grand Lodge of England and which would be Dedicated on July 18th, 1933. The Pro Grand Master spoke at length on the subject of plagiarism in the delivery of addresses and condemned the practice. He pointed out that there was no harm in a paper which consisted of passages taken from different sources, but this should not be done without acknowledging the source from which the quotations were taken. He also referred to the subject of rehearsals on Sunday and expressed the view that the practice should be avoided except in case of necessity and that in any event a rehearsal should not take place during the hours of Divine Service, because it is contrary to the principles of the Order to summon any Brother away from the duties of religion. On the subject of Freemasonry and religion the Pro Grand Master made a statement which is well worth quoting: "But it also follows that Freemasonry is neither a religion nor a substitute for religion. We believe and we teach that it is the duty of every man to seek the truth, and find the path, according to the light that is vouchsafed to him. It is our duty to see that Freemasonry takes nothing from its members, but rather that it fortifies them in their personal creed, and in whatever practice it enjoins. In so far as Masonry is found to weaken the faith of any Brother or to interfere with the practice of his religious duties, it is not fulfilling but denying the very purpose of its existence. It follows that no Brother should be compelled to choose between attendance at his Lodge and attendance at Divine Service, and that we ought to avoid, as detrimental to the interests of the Craft, anything that can be misconstrued as an attempt to interfere, or to compete, with the organized practice of religion."

SOUTH CAROLINA

196th Annual Communication at Charleston, March 8th and 9th, 1933. Grand Master, E. S. C. Baker. Lodges, 285. Members, 23,389. Loss, 3,725.

Before the opening of Grand Lodge a Devotional Service was conducted by the Acting Grand Chaplain, W. Bro. W. J. Snyder, in the absence through illness of the Grand Chaplain, Bro. John H. Graves.

Three Special Communications of Grand Lodge were held during the year: at Jordanville to Dedicate a Masonic Temple, at Florence to lay the Corner Stone of a Masonic Temple and again to Dedicate the Temple.

Eight Past Grand Masters were present and forty-two Grand Jurisdictions were represented, among them Saskatchewan by Bro. Joseph E. Hart. Two hundred and fifty-seven Subordinate Lodges were represented.

The Grand Master referred to the year as one "filled with historic reminiscence and patriotic education" on account of the fact that the life of George Washington had been so signally honoured throughout the country. He stated that owing to conditions in the country the Lodges generally had experienced great difficulty in collecting dues and paying their Grand Lodge assessments. He felt, however that a commendable spirit had been exhibited everywhere by those in charge of the work. He was of the opinion that the loss in membership was largely due to the fact that a few years back they had "hastily and ill-advisedly made members and not Masons." His conviction is that the morale of Masonry was never higher or stronger than it is today. His greatest pleasure in the year had been the visiting of the Lodges in the Jurisdiction. The Grand Master referred at length to the Dedication of the George Washington Memorial and inserted in his address an account of the Proceedings written by the South Carolina delegation on its return from the ceremony. He made reference to the Grand Masters' Conference, stating that no meeting of Masons is more unique and that it furnishes a splendid opportunity for the fraternal exchange of ideas as well as enjoyment of Masonic fellowship.

The Charters of two Lodges were revoked for failure to pay Grand Lodge dues. When Grand Lodge met in 1932 twenty-five Lodges were delinquent in their dues; of these twenty paid their dues in full during the year.

The review of correspondence is by R.W. Bro. George T. Harmon, Deputy Grand Master. In a foreword, Bro. Harmon refers to the value of reviews in gathering Masonic information and thinks that the Masters of Lodges might render real service by bringing to the attention of the Brethren from time to time many things of value contained in the review. He says the journey around the Masonic world each year is a Masonic education in itself. The Saskatchewan Proceedings for 1932 are fully reviewed with very kindly comments upon the address of Grand Master James McGregor.

SOUTH DAKOTA

59th Annual Communication at Aberdeen, June 13th and 14th, 1933. Grand Master, Therlo E. Burrington. Lodges, 179. Members, 18,207. Loss, 969.

An Occasional Grand Lodge was convened at Lead on October 25th, 1932, for the purpose of laying the Corner Stone of the new Temple of Golden Star Lodge No. 9; and on February 4th, 1933, Grand Lodge again convened to Dedicate this new Masonic Temple.

Immediately after the opening ceremony of the Annual Communication the American flag was presented at the Altar and the members sang America. The flag was then placed in the East.

Twelve Past Grand Masters were present at the Annual Communication and one hundred and ten Constituent Lodges were represented.

The Grand Master referred to his attendance at the Dedication of the George Washington Memorial and stated that the Memorial was "the greatest co-operative effort ever undertaken by American Freemasonry." The Grand Master referred to the problems of the Constituent Lodges as suspension for non-payment of dues, loss in membership and the question of Lodge attendance, stating that the same problems are prevalent in all Jurisdictions. He felt that the greatest danger at present was not loss in membership, but rather the matter of indifference. He dealt at length with the question of suspensions and favoured Lodges appointing Committees to consider every case and see that no worthy member is suspended for non-payment of dues. In proper cases the dues should be remitted. On the subject of Masonic education the Grand Master stated that the need for it was becoming more urgent every day; every true Mason craves more Masonic information and Grand Lodge owes it to every Mason to aid him in every way in his desire to acquire a better understanding of the fundamental truths of Masonry.

The Grand Secretary in his report made extended reference to the Grand Charity Fund, stating that it was not of sufficient amount to meet the demands made upon it. The total receipts for all purposes for the year were \$29,889.00. of which about \$10,000.00 was for the Charity Fund.

TENNESSEE

120th Annual Communication at Nashville, January 31st, 1934. Grand Master, Jesse B. Templeton. Lodges, 431. Members, 40,809. Loss, 3,692.

Eleven Past Grand Masters were present and 414 Lodges were represented. The roll of Grand Representatives was called and each Representative conveyed the greetings of the Jurisdiction represented and the Grand Master conveyed to them the good wishes of Grand Lodge.

The Grand Master referred to the loss of membership during the past few years and expressed the opinion that a part of it was due to lack of care in selecting candidates and also to lack of interest in new Members. He felt that there had been too much reliance placed upon numbers in the past. The Grand Master emphasised the growing importance of the work being carried on in the Widows and Orphans Home and pointed out the growing difficulty of financing the Home on account of the loss in Membership which so seriously affects the resources of Grand Lodge. The sum of \$66,000 was voted for the support of the Home for the last year. The total number in the Home on January 1st, 1934, was 255. In closing his address the Grand Master referred to the responsibility of the Brethren for the betterment of the Order and Mankind at large and stated that each one of them was responsible to some extent for the good name of the Institution and that at all times they should remember that their every day walk and conversation were constantly before friends and neighbors and that by their conduct the Fraternity is judged.

The Review of Correspondence is by M.W. Bro. J. T. Peeler. 71 Jurisdictions are reviewed, among them Saskatchewan for 1933. Extended reference is made to the address of Grand Master F. B. Reilly and to his remarks on the present need of Masonry and the importance of its principles amid present-day conditions.

TEXAS

98th Annual Communication, at Waco, on December 6th and 7th, 1933. Grand Master Wallace Hughston. Lodges, 952. Members, 116,207. Loss, 9,867.

Seventeen Past Grand Masters were present and 316 Lodges were represented. Prior to the opening of Grand Lodge a program was presented by the Brethren of Waco. A beautiful floral wreath was placed in the East in memory of the 1,660 Masons of Texas who passed away during the year.

M.W. Bro. Sam P. Cochrane represented the Grand Lodge at the Dedication of the Masonic Peace Memorial in London, England, and gave an extended account of his visit across the sea. He spoke of the good feeling existing among Masons all over the world and brought a message of Peace and Good Will from all to the Grand Lodge of Texas.

The Grand Master invited all Master Masons of fifty years to assemble in the East in order to honour them for their long service to the Craft. Gold buttons were presented to those who had not already received them. The Grand Master attended the Conference of Grand Masters at Washington and he read a portion of the Proceedings of the Conference setting out the agenda which included the following subjects: the attitude of Grand Lodges to non-Masonic bodies whose membership depend upon Masonic affiliation; supervision of the financial affairs of Constituent Lodges and control of Masonic Building Projects. The Grand Master referred to the fact that the Charter of the first Masonic Lodge in Texas was carried through the battle of San Jacinto in the saddle bags of the immortal Ansen Jones. Since that time the Masons of Texas have stood consistently for law and order and for the constituted authority of the State. Among the many things he said of Masonry I quote the following: "One characteristic of true Masonry is an unfaltering faith in and devotion to Almighty God. Faith in the Supreme Architect of the Universe will and does generate and sustain faith in men. You, as Masons, once declared your faith in God and your belief in the Holy Scriptures."

The General Fund shows a surplus in the year's operations. The Widows and Orphans Fund disbursed \$141,000.00, which was \$2,000.00 more than the receipts for the year. The Grand Charity Fund expended about \$31,000.00

The review of correspondence is by Past Grand Master W. M. Fly. Bro. Fly regrets that the Saskatchewan Proceedings did not reach him in time for review. Sixty Jurisdictions are reviewed and the outstanding thoughts and endeavours of each Grand Lodge are presented in most interesting and instructive fashion. A reference is made in many of the reviews to the statements of Grand Masters upon present day financial and economic problems; in many cases Masonic Homes and Hospitals are found to be out of proportion to the financial ability of Grand Lodges and are a burden upon the present reduced membership. Bro. Fly, however, is not alarmed for the life and perpetuity of Masonry or the security of her mission in the world for her teachings are built upon truths which are immutable. I think, however, that the time is ripe for more profound thinking and extended Masonic education.

UTAH

62nd Annual Communication at Salt Lake City, January 17th and 18th, 1933. Grand Master, H. P. Kirtley. Lodges, 26. Members, 4,952. Loss, 152.

Sixteen Past Grand Masters were present and forty-four Grand Jurisdictions were represented, among them Saskatchewan by M.W. Bro. Norman R. Vote, who was chosen Grand Master for the year 1933-34.

Shortly after the opening the Grand Tyler, Bro. Charles Shields, was presented at the East and the Grand Master congratulated him on his eighty-seventh birthday and his fifty-nine years in the ranks of the Craft and expressed the hope of many more years of active usefulness.

The roll of Grand Representatives was called and these Brethren were welcomed by the Grand Master. Past Grand Master Arthur E. Smith, Representative of the United Grand Lodge of England, responded with greetings from Sister Grand Lodges, and also read a letter from M.W. Bro. Williams, the oldest Past Grand Master, now in his ninety-first year.

During the year three Past Grand Masters passed away, James H. Brown, Grand Master in 1908; William G. Van Horne, Grand Master in 1891; and Thomas E. Clohecy, Grand Master in 1878.

Commenting upon the general loss in membership throughout the United States and the loss for the year reported by the Grand Secretary, the Grand Master was of the opinion that the loss should occasion no misgiving. He pointed to the growth of Masonry in Utah since 1872 when the Grand Lodge was formed and when there were only 110 members and to the growth between 1920 and 1930, during which period the membership had increased by 71%. The Grand Master referred to the lottery conducted at the Imperial Council Session of the Shrine at San Francisco, and to a letter received by him from M.W. Bro. Robert B. Gaylord, Grand Master of California, containing his comments on the lottery. As the Temple of the Shrine in Salt Lake City had declined to participate in the lottery he had found it unnecessary to take any action. He warned the Brethren, however, that they must always be on the alert for practices of this kind. The Grand Master visited all the Lodges in the Jurisdiction. He found some of them having an anxious time over financial difficulties due to building debts and increased calls for benevolence. He made kindly reference to the courtesy of the Brethren on the occasion of his visits. As to the Grand Masters' Conference the Grand Master stated that he was very enthusiastic about the inspirational value of the opportunity to meet "the cultivated gentlemen who are the leaders in Masonic thought."

The Grand Historian, M.W. Bro. S. H. Goodwin, reported that he had not succeeded in completing another of the series of Freemasonry in Utah. He had hoped to complete a sketch of Tintic Lodge No. 9, but had not succeeded in obtaining all the necessary information. His report, however, contains a very interesting sketch of the early history of the Grand Lodge of Utah, commencing in 1872.

The review of correspondence is by M.W. Bro. S. H. Goodwin. In a foreword entitled, "Observations by the Way," reference is made to the loss in membership and to the need of faith under present conditions. There is also a statement as to the organizations which predicate their membership upon Masonry and afterwards taking the position that they are not amenable to the jurisdiction of Grand Lodge. The reference is to the lottery conducted by the Shrine of California and M.W. Bro. Goodwin is of the opinion that Masons are answerable to Grand Lodge. The Saskatchewan Proceedings for 1932 are very fully reviewed with very kindly reference to the address of Grand Master McGregor, the report of the Committee on the Condition of Masonry and the report of the Committee on Masonic Education.

UTAH

63rd Annual Communication at Salt Lake City, January 16th and

17th, 1934. Grand Master, Norman R. Vote. Lodges, 26. Members, 4,803. Loss, 148.

Fifteen Past Grand Masters were present and twenty-six Constituent Lodges were represented. Twenty-eight Grand Jurisdictions were represented, among them Saskatchewan by M.W. Bro. Norman R. Vote. The Grand Representatives as the roll was called took their positions at the Altar and were welcomed by the Grand Master.

The Grand Master stated in opening his address that by a happy coincidence he was able to welcome the Grand Lodge on his birthday. He stated that while he could not refer to the period as one of growth and prosperity, he felt that everywhere there was a renewed interest in the Craft and evidence of a practical application of Masonic principles. He also referred to the additional activities being pursued in the Lodges almost without exception.

The General Fund of Grand Lodge showed a surplus of receipts over expenditures for the year. The Lodges expended on charity the sum of \$7,495.00.

The review of correspondence is by M.W. Bro. Sam H. Goodwin. Saskatchewan Proceedings for 1933 are reviewed with references to the address of the Grand Master, F. B. Reilly, the report of the Grand Secretary and the report of the Committee on the Condition of Masonry. Bro. Goodwin has a very interesting foreword in which he refers to general conditions and quotes from an address of Henry Clay, made one hundred years ago which might very well be applied to the present day.

VERMONT

140th Annual Communication at Burlington, June 14th and 15th, 1933. Grand Master, Charles B. Adams. Lodges, 103. Members, 19,173. Loss, 423.

A Special Communication was held at Windsor on September 30th, 1932, for the purpose of Dedicating the new Masonic Temple of Vermont Lodge No. 18. The Proceedings contain a most interesting historical sketch of Vermont Lodge. The Lodge was chartered in 1781 by St. Andrews Grand Lodge of Massachusetts.

Ninety-six Constituent Lodges were represented at the Annual Communication.

In speaking of Masonry and the problems of today, the Grand Master spoke of the influence which Masonry should exert upon the well being and happiness of the human race. A part of his remarks on this subject were as follows: "Masonry is measured by what it is. That depends upon each Member of the Order. We each have a great responsibility. Masonry is an individual matter. The value of Masonry is the sum total of the lives of its Members and a poor Mason detracts from the whole. Each of us, therefore, has a part and a very vital part in making Masonry in our own State, in our own country, yes, in the world, for Masonry is universal, the power for stability and good-will which all of us so much desire." In referring to the Office of Grand Representative the Grand Master said that the position was not entirely an honorary one but that each Representative should be present at the Annual Communication and should report to the Grand Jurisdiction which he represents matters of importance and should keep in general touch with the Jurisdiction represented by him. The Grand Master attended the Conference of Grand Masters at Washington and is of the opinion that the meeting is of the greatest importance as it brings the Grand Masters into touch with each other and with the problems common to many Jurisdictions. Upon taking Office in June, 1932, the Grand Master appointed a Committee on Masonic Education. He expressed

regret that the Library is not more extensively used and felt that there had been neglect of duty to newly admitted Brethren in the matter of education. In speaking of the condition of the Craft reference was made to the loss in membership and the statement made that it was less in many other Jurisdictions. The Grand Master expressed the opinion that the success of Masonry was not in numerical strength but that quality rather than quantity should be the test. The subject of soliciting support for election to any office in Grand Lodge or in a Subordinate Lodge was dealt with by the Grand Master and the conclusion reached that the practice was un-Masonic and should never be countenanced. This subject in some Jurisdictions has been dealt with by resolution and in all cases where it has been referred to it has been condemned. The subject of dual membership was referred to and the Grand Master suggested that an amendment permitting it be proposed and that the Jurisprudence Committee make a complete investigation of the matter and report with their views at the next Annual Communication.

The review of correspondence is by Bro. E. S. Harriman. In a foreword Bro. Harriman says that the story of the year is not a bright one but that he has no fear for the future of Masonry, that the ancient edifice still stands and will continue to play its part for generations to come. The Saskatchewan Proceedings for 1932 are reviewed with a quotation from the address of Grand Master McGregor on the vital force of Masonry in the community and also a lengthy reference to the report of the Committee on the Condition of Masonry.

VICTORIA

Grand Master, William W. Kerr. Lodges, 482. Members, 51,769. Loss, 285.

Seven new Lodges were constituted during the year and six new Temples were Dedicated. The loss in membership was 285 as compared with a gain of 1,329 in the last year.

At the Quarterly Communication on March 16th, 1932, the Pro Grand Master, M.W. Bro. W. P. Bice, announced that he had received a communication from the Grand Master, Lord Somers, who has been Grand Master for five consecutive years and whose term of office as Governor in Victoria had expired. In the communication Lord Somers stated that he had visited the United Grand Lodge of England, where he was very kindly received. He also referred to a visit he made to the Lodge of Antiquity No. 2, which acts by immemorial constitution and without a warrant and of which the Duke of Connaught is Master.

The General Fund has a surplus of £61,029, and the Benevolent Fund has a surplus of £141,000. The Pro Grand Master referred to the stability of the Order during the trying times as follows: "Considering the trying times through which Australia is passing, in common with the world generally, our position must be considered satisfactory. For the first time since 1903, a period of 28 years, we show a small decrease in membership, viz., 285, equal to a fraction over one-half per cent, accounted for by a smaller number of initiations and joining members, and a very slight increase in deaths, resignations and exclusions. Our total membership at 31st December was 51,769, and our funds show the satisfactory total of £245,754/17/9."

M.W. Bro. Kerr was installed as Grand Master and thanked the Brethren for the signal honour conferred upon him. He referred to the services rendered to Freemasonry by M.W. Bro. W. P. Bice, to his fine character and his untiring energy over a long period. He spoke

of the benefit which Masonry should be to the community and expressed the opinion that it was making a worthy contribution to the moral life of the country.

R.W. Bro. Sir William Brunton was appointed Deputy Grand Master. Quarterly Communications were held in June, September and December, 1932. At the Quarterly Communication in December, M.W. Bro. Kerr was again chosen Grand Master.

The review of correspondence is by R.W. Bro. William Stewart. In a foreword Bro. Stewart refers to the financial strain being felt by many Grand Lodges and expresses the opinion that during the years of prosperity little care was taken with regard to the inrush of candidates. He states that it has been found necessary to provide facilities for helping candidates to understand the meaning and spirit of Freemasonry. Among the Jurisdictions reviewed is Saskatchewan for 1932.

VIRGINIA

154th Annual Communication at Richmond, February 14th, 15th and 16th, 1933. Grand Master, Harry K. Green. Lodges, 350. Members, 45,850. Loss, 1,732.

The Proceedings contain a full account of the Emergent Communication held in the George Washington Masonic Memorial on May 12th, 1932, on the Dedication of the Memorial. Grand Masters and Representatives of forty-eight Grand Lodges in the United States, Canada, Philippine Island, Australia and Czecho-Slovakia were present.

Nine Past Grand Masters were present at the Annual Communication. Each one was presented to the Brethren and saluted with applause. Forty-seven Grand Jurisdictions were represented, among them Saskatchewan by Bro. J. Lew Brown.

The Grand Master referred to the matter of unemployment, to the need for exercise of a spirit of Masonry and to the assistance which the Fraternity was rendering during these times. In part he said: "The sacrifices made by the Members of the Fraternity in the interest of their less fortunate fellows has not only helped many a weary brother and poor widow over the rough places of life but has enriched and ennobled the lives of those who have gone out of their way in the interest of their less fortunate fellow-creatures."

The Masonic Home enjoyed a year of activity and success but the matter of increased accommodation is pressing. As to this the Grand Master felt that more should be done in the way of Mother's Aid compensation to look after children in their home environment as the method which is least expensive. Reference was also made to the business management of the Board of Governors in terms of the highest praise, the Grand Master stating that a study of the Homes in other States reveals the fact that the Virginia Home has the least per capita cost in the United States.

The review of correspondence is by Bro. James M. Clift, the Grand Secretary. The Saskatchewan Proceedings for 1932 are referred to at length with references to the remarks of Grand Master McGregor on the subject, "What Is Wrong with Masonry?", to the report of the Committee on World Peace and to the review of the Virginia Proceedings for 1931.

WASHINGTON

76th Annual Communication at Seattle, June 20th and 21st, 1933. Grand Master, John M. Roberts. Lodges, 266. Members, 46,404. Loss, 1,755.

Sixteen Past Grand Masters were present. During the proceedings

all the Past Grand Masters were escorted to a position West of the Altar and were requested to give their name and year of service. The Grand Honours were then accorded them.

Corner Stones were laid for two Masonic Temples during the year and Grand Lodge laid the Corner Stone of a new Federal Building at Port Angeles. Two Lodges were consolidated and the new Lodge formed in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution was Constituted by the Grand Master.

The Grand Master referred at length to the Conference of Grand Masters at Washington and gave in detail the subjects there discussed.

The report of the Finance Committee shows that the expenses of Grand Lodge were less than for last year by an amount exceeding \$12,000.00 and that the deficit in the year's operations was only one-third of last year's deficit. The Finance Committee stated, however, that the financial position was serious and intimated that it might be necessary to increase Grand Lodge dues.

A letter of greeting was read by M.W. Bro. James E. Beck, Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of British Columbia, and the Grand Secretary was instructed to reply to the fraternal good wishes. The letter of M.W. Bro. Beck is published in full in the Proceedings. Pursuant to a resolution passed at the last Communication an amendment to the Constitution was enacted providing for dual membership.

According to the report of the Board of Trustees of the Masonic Home there were in the Home on June 1st, 1933, 175 residents, consisting of 81 women and 94 men. In addition assistance was being given to a large number outside the Home at an expense exceeding \$2,000.00 per month. The Board recommended an appropriation of \$90,000.00 for the Home and outside relief and expressed the opinion that the question of funds for relief was becoming a serious problem and that more revenue for Home purposes would be required from the Lodges.

The Committee on Constituent Lodge Finance after a review of the whole situation found that a number of Lodges were in danger because of the excessive indebtedness incurred in Temple building and among other things advised that in the future no Lodge should build a Temple until a plan for financing the building shall be submitted to and approved of by the Committee on Constituent Finances.

In presenting the report of the Committee on Foreign Correspondence M.W. Bro. E. H. Van Patten expressed regret at not being able to be present, stating that it was the fourth time in forty-three years that he had been absent from the Annual Communication of Grand Lodge. In a very interesting foreword Bro. Van Patten emphasises the fact that to be a real Mason means more than attending Lodge and conforming strictly to the words of the ritual; a mere understanding of the truths taught in Masonry is not enough; we must consistently try to live up to the high ideals presented to us in Masonry. Among the Jurisdictions reviewed is Saskatchewan for 1932. Reference is made to the remarks of the Grand Master, M.W. Bro. James McGregor, with respect to the vital force which Masonry should exert in every community.

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Grand Master, M.W. Bro. A. C. McCallum. Lodges, 137. Members, 8,991. Increase, 25.

A Quarterly Communication was held at Kalgoorlie on August 18th, 1932. The Grand Master called attention to the fact that some Past Masters attempted to dictate to an incoming Master as to the appointments to Office. He stated that this was un-Masonic and likely to lead to unpleasant consequences. He also referred to the annual volume of

Proceedings and stated that he was afraid it was looked upon more as a directory than as a medium for Masonic knowledge. He spoke of the review of W. Bro. Archdeacon as interesting and instructive and regretted that many of the Members did not take advantage of the opportunity this afforded for Masonic education.

At the Quarterly Communication held in Perth on November 24th, 1932, the Grand Master was not present, being absent in Melbourne. He sent a telegram of greetings to the assembled Brethren. The address of the Deputy Grand Master contains some interesting information on the history of Masonry in Western Australia. Freemasonry was first introduced in 1843 by the formation of the Lodge of St. John, chartered as No. 485, by the Grand Lodge of England, and now No. 1 on the Register of the Grand Lodge of Western Australia. This Jurisdiction is looking forward to the celebration of one hundred years of Masonry ten years hence, and the question of having a history written was referred to the Board of General Purposes to report to Grand Lodge in due course.

The Quarterly Communication was held at Perth on February 23rd, 1933. The Grand Master, in referring to present conditions stated: "Some of my pessimistic friends tell me that 1933 will be the worst year in our experience, but, fortunately, there are many people who are more optimistic, believing that conditions generally are improving and that gradually we shall to some extent recover our previous position. With them, I believe that the clouds of adversity will begin to lift and we shall see the sun of prosperity shining again." In referring to rumors of wars he emphasised the fact that Freemasonry stands for peace. On this subject he spoke in part as follows: "As citizens of this great Commonwealth, let us determine to train our minds to think of peace and not be led away by national prejudices, mistrust of foreigners, or jingo passion, which find readier response than any other public appeals. If the millions of Freemasons in the world would think peace and talk peace, they would in each country gradually influence the opinion of their fellow citizens, and we should have a world dwelling only on thoughts of peace."

R.W. Bro. F. A. McMullen, Past Deputy Grand Master, was nominated for the position of Grand Master and as there were no further nominations he was declared elected for the ensuing year.

The Annual Communication was held at Perth on May 23rd, 1933. The Grand Master remarked that the Craft was growing slowly on account of the times, but he was pleased to be able to say that all the Lodges were working in harmony. The accumulated funds of Grand Lodge increased by £3,385 in the year and now amount to £93,033.

The review of correspondence is by R.W. Bro. J. W. E. Archdeacon. Bro. Archdeacon has a most interesting foreword which contains references to many Masonic subjects. Space alone prevents me from referring to these subjects in detail. The Saskatchewan Proceedings for 1932 are very fully reviewed with reference to the address of Grand Master McGregor, to several rulings and to the review of correspondence.

WEST VIRGINIA

69th Annual Communication at Morgantown, October 11th and 12th, 1933. Grand Master, I. W. Coffman. Lodges, 165. Members, 32,330. Decrease, 1,065.

A Special Communication was held at Harper's Ferry, on December 11th, 1932, for the purpose of laying the corner-stone of the new Sunday School building of the Methodist Episcopal Church at Bolivar. Special Communications were also held at Malden on February 25th, for the

purpose of laying the corner stone of the High School; at Hinton on July 2nd, to lay the corner stone of the Baptist Church; at Buffalo, on July 4th, to Dedicate the new Masonic Hall of Kanawha Valley Lodge and at Clarksburg on August 27th, to lay the corner stone of the Methodist Episcopal Church.

Fifteen Past Grand Masters were present at the Annual Communication and forty-four Grand Jurisdictions were represented, among them Saskatchewan by Bro. Thomas G. Strickler.

The Grand Master referred to the fact that the Brethren of Morgantown Union Lodge are the successors of a pioneer Lodge of Masons chartered by the Grand Lodge of Virginia as Morgantown Union Lodge No. 93, Ancient York Masons, and that this Lodge took an active part in the formation of the Grand Lodge of West Virginia. The Grand Master spoke at length on the question of Masonic Relief, stating that some Lodges assume that having paid their contributions to Grand Lodge they have discharged the duty they owe to the indigent whom they then abandon as charges of the Grand Charity Committee or the Masonic Home; some of the remarks of the Grand Master on the subject appear to me so timely that I quote a portion of them: "It is scarcely necessary to remind such Brethren and such Lodges that the duty incumbent upon Masons to relieve the distressed, like all other Masonic obligations, is a personal duty laid upon the individual Mason and the separate Lodge. The Grand Charity Fund and the Masonic Home are necessarily intended to supplement, and not supplant, the relief which every Mason owes his Brother and every Lodge owes its membership to the point of material injury to the Mason or the Lodge. The duty is upon the individual Mason; the Lodge with its common treasury is the reserve for emergency needs."

This Grand Lodge decided to establish a Masonic Home in 1917. The Home is located at Parkersburg and was opened in the month of June, 1924, having cost about \$358,000.00. The total investment today is \$384,000.00 and there is an Endowment Fund of approximately \$300,000.00. The Home accommodates ninety men, women and children. There was expended for maintenance during the year the sum of \$34,000.00

The Grand Master reported that the great majority of the Constituent Lodges are in a sound position financially. In some instances, however, Lodges are in distressed circumstances as the result of building programmes and the Grand Master suggested that consideration be given the proposal that financial and building plans be submitted to the Grand Lodge for approval. This proposal was made a few years ago but was rejected. 152 Lodges last year paid in full their obligations to Grand Lodge and its Benevolent and Educational enterprises.

The Committee having in charge the Educational Fund reported that during the year 46 loans were made out of the Fund to students, aggregating \$4,360.00.

The Committee on the recognition of Foreign Grand Lodges set out in its report basic principles for recognition. These principles correspond to those which have been laid down by the Grand Lodge of England. They recommended that fraternal relations be established with the Grand Lodge of Panama.

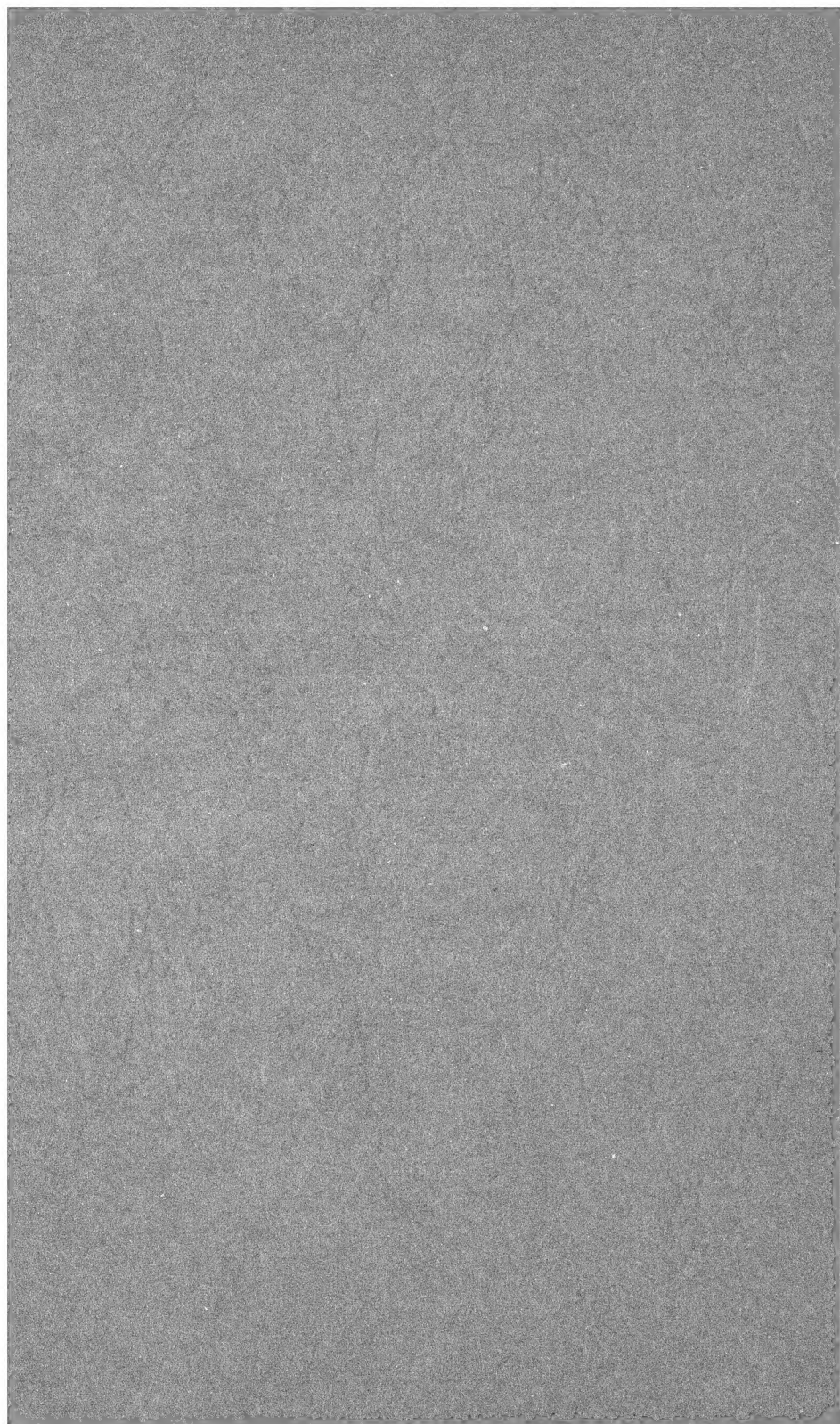
The review of correspondence is by M.W. Bro. Lewis N. Tavenner. In a foreword Bro. Tavenner states that all Grand Lodges reported losses in membership except Nevada and Western Australia, and yet that all the Proceedings are filled with a spirit of optimism. There is no review of Saskatchewan.

INDEX

	Page
Address, Grand Master.....	8
Address, Grand Chaplain.....	67
Addresses of Welcome.....	7
Annual Communication, Officers Present	3
Annual Communication, Opened.....	3-4
Annual Communication, Representatives and P.M.'s Present.....	5
Approval of Minutes.....	8
Approved Rulings	99
Auditor, Report of.....	36
Benevolent Fund, Schedule of Investments.....	36
Board of Benevolence.....	99
Board of Benevolence, Report of.....	50
Board of Benevolence, Trustees Elected to.....	70
Board of General Purposes.....	98
Board of General Purposes, Members Elected to.....	69
Board of General Purposes, Report of.....	42
Closing of Grand Lodge	71
Commission to Open and Adjourn Grand Lodge.....	3
Dispensations, Special	41
District Deputy Grand Masters, Reports of.....	16
District Directory	92
District Meetings	11, 41
Election of Grand Officers.....	69
Finance Committee, Report of.....	48
Financial Statement.....	41
Foreign Correspondence	121
Foreign Relations, Report of Committee on.....	46
Grand Chaplain's Address.....	67
Grand Lodge Closed.....	71
Grand Lodge Office, Grand Master's Reference to.....	13
Grand Master's Address	8
Grand Master's Address, Report of Committee on.....	43
Grand Master's Commission to Open and Adjourn.....	3
Grand Representatives.....	86
Grand Representatives, Appointment of.....	10
Grand Representatives, Present at Annual Communication.....	4
Grand Secretaries	87
Grand Secretary's Report.....	40
Grand Treasurer's Report.....	34
Greetings, Letters and Telegrams of.....	15
Grievances and Appeals, Report of Committee on.....	44
Honorary Members	97
In Memoriam	72
Installation of Grand Officers.....	70

INDEX

	Page
Letters and Telegrams.....	15
Letters of Sympathy.....	15
Lodge Directory	88
Masonic Education and Research Outlines.....	103
Masonic Education and Research, Report of Committee on.....	64
Masonic History, Report of Committee on.....	62
Masonic Relief and Charity, Report of Committee on.....	50
Masonic Trials, Appeals, etc.....	40
Motions, Consideration of.....	68
Motions, Reconsideration of.....	68
Necrology	12, 56, 72-76
Next Place of Meeting.....	69
Nominations, Board of Benevolence.....	68
Nominations, Board of General Purposes.....	68
Officers of Grand Lodge, Elective, Since Organization.....	77
Opening of Grand Lodge.....	3-4
Presentation to Retiring Grand Master.....	71
Presentation—Historic Photograph	71
Reception, Grand Representatives	8
Regulations for the Government of Grand Lodge.....	8
Report of Auditor	36
Report of Board of Benevolence.....	50
Report of Board of General Purposes	42
Report of Committee on Grand Master's Address and Juris- prudence	43
Report of Committee on Charters and New Lodges.....	55
Report of Committee on Condition of Masonry.....	58
Report of Committee on Finance	48
Report of Committee on Foreign Relations	46
Report of Committee on Grievances and Appeals.....	44
Report of Committee on Grand Lodge Library.....	57
Report of Committee on Masonic Education and Research.....	64
Report of Committee on Masonic History.....	62
Report of Committee on Masonic Relief and Charity.....	50
Report of Committee on Necrology	56
Report of Committee on Printing and Supplies.....	58
Report of Credential Committee	69
Report of Grand Secretary.....	40
Report of Grand Treasurer	34
Reports of District Deputy Grand Masters.....	16
Returns, Semi-Annual	41
Ruling	10
Schedule of District Meetings, 1933.....	96
Schedule of Investments, Benevolent Fund	36
Semi-Annual Returns.....	41
Special Communications of Grand Lodge.....	41
Standing Committees, Board of General Purposes.....	98
Statistical Tables — Constituent Lodges	78
Votes of Thanks	70
Welcome, Addresses of.....	7



GRAND LODGE OFFICERS, 1934

M.W. Bro. T. W. Sutherland, Grand Master.....	Shellbrook
R.W. Bro. J. R. Yorke, Deputy Grand Master.....	Moose Jaw
R.W. Bro. J. W. Estey, Grand Senior Warden.....	Saskatoon
R.W. Bro. M. Musk, Grand Junior Warden.....	Prince Albert
R.W. Bro. J. C. Moore, Grand Treasurer.....	Regina
M.W. Bro. W. B. Tate, Grand Secretary.....	Regina
R.W. Bro. A. Johnstone, Grand Registrar.....	Outlook

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS

Dist. No. 1, R.W. Bro. J. Gibb.....	Melfort
Dist. No. 2, R.W. Bro. F. B. Lewis.....	Gray
Dist. No. 3, R.W. Bro. T. W. McPhail.....	Moose Jaw
Dist. No. 4, R.W. Bro. A. C. Scott.....	Indian Head
Dist. No. 5, R.W. Bro. H. J. Baldwin.....	Asquith
Dist. No. 6, R.W. Bro. G. E. Mann.....	Weyburn
Dist. No. 7, R.W. Bro. J. E. McLarty.....	Denholm
Dist. No. 8, R.W. Bro. W. Marshall.....	Wawota
Dist. No. 9, R.W. Bro. J. Van Male.....	Welwyn
Dist. No. 10, R.W. Bro. W. H. Jackett.....	Kamsack
Dist. No. 11, R.W. Bro. J. L. Gaffield.....	Prelate
Dist. No. 12, R.W. Bro. R. T. Lawson.....	Herschel
Dist. No. 13, R.W. Bro. G. A. Weese.....	Kelfield
Dist. No. 14, R.W. Bro. E. M. Van Nest.....	Aneroid
Dist. No. 15, R.W. Bro. P. Spurgeon.....	Humboldt
Dist. No. 16, R.W. Bro. J. J. Martin.....	Liberty
Dist. No. 17, R.W. Bro. R. H. Popplewell.....	Dinsmore

V.W. Bro. A. C. Tappin, Grand Chaplain.....	Indian Head
V.W. Bro. W. L. Whitmore, Grand Senior Deacon.....	Lumsden
V.W. Bro. H. E. Downing, Grand Junior Deacon.....	Lang
V.W. Bro. C. W. Beck, Grand D. of C.....	Yorkton
V.W. Bro. R. B. Atkinson, Grand Supt. of Works.....	Kinistino
V.W. Bro. C. Stackhouse, Grand Organist.....	Lanigan

GRAND STEWARDS

V.W. Bro. C. S. Hewitt.....	Maryfield
V.W. Bro. C. A. McEwan.....	Templins
V.W. Bro. J. Jardine.....	Wilkie
V.W. Bro. A. C. Bowes.....	Imperial
V.W. Bro. J. W. Claxton.....	Grenfell
V.W. Bro. S. E. Spicer.....	Alsask
V.W. Bro. W. S. Nevill.....	Verwood
V.W. Bro. H. C. Duncan.....	Glenside

V.W. Bro. R. McRae, Grand Pursuivant.....	Saskatoon
Bro. D. MacGregor, Grand Tyler.....	Regina